Contents

Summary .................................................................................................................. VII
Abbreviations .......................................................................................................... XI

CHAPTER 1—Introduction and Project Description .............................................. 1
Introduction ............................................................................................................. 1
Project Description ................................................................................................. 3
Issues Identified and Selected for Analysis ......................................................... 3
  Biological Issues .................................................................................................. 4
  Socioeconomic Issues ......................................................................................... 4
  Administrative and Enforcement Issues for Easements ................................. 4
  Other Issues ....................................................................................................... 4
National Wildlife Refuge System and Authorities ............................................. 5
Related Actions and Activities ............................................................................. 5
  U.S. Department of Agriculture ....................................................................... 5
  Department of the Interior ................................................................................ 6
Habitat Protection and Easement Acquisition Process ...................................... 7
Conservation Easements ....................................................................................... 7

CHAPTER 2—Area Description and Resources .................................................... 9
Physical Environment ........................................................................................... 9
  Geology and Soils .............................................................................................. 9
  Hydrology ......................................................................................................... 10
  Climate ............................................................................................................. 12
Climate Change .................................................................................................... 12
  Adaptation ........................................................................................................ 13
  Mitigation ......................................................................................................... 14
  Engagement ..................................................................................................... 14
Biological Environment ....................................................................................... 14
  Habitat ............................................................................................................. 14
    Connectivity and Corridors .......................................................................... 16
    Riverine and Riparian Areas ........................................................................ 18
    Wetlands ....................................................................................................... 29
    Upland, Grassland, and Shrubland ............................................................... 21
    Forest .............................................................................................................. 22
  Wildlife ............................................................................................................ 23
    Birds ............................................................................................................... 23
    Mammals ...................................................................................................... 24
    Amphibians ................................................................................................. 24
    Reptiles ........................................................................................................ 25
    Fish ............................................................................................................... 25
  Species of Special Concern ............................................................................. 25
Cultural Resources .............................................................................................. 26
  Prehistory ......................................................................................................... 26
    Paleo-Indian Period ...................................................................................... 26
### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Environmental Policy Act</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Protection Plan Distribution and Availability</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Unit Contacts</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossary</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A—Environmental Assessment</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B—Environmental Compliance</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C—List of Preparers and Reviewers</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D—Species List of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix E—Public Comments and Service Responses.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix F—Section 7 Biological Evaluation</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Acreages of vegetation types found in the Bear River project area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Population statistics for Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming and counties in and near the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matrix of Bonneville cutthroat trout fish densities and ranking criteria for genetic purity</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Conservation targets and goals for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Protection priority category acreages for acquisition in the Bear River Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIGURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Map of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Map of land stewardship in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vicinity map for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Graph of the trend in annual average temperature in the Bear River basin (in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming) over the past 100 years</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Habitat map for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Map of regional conservation and protected areas adjacent to the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chart of the relative native and restored benefits of ecosystem goods and services</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Map of the three landscape conservation cooperative areas that cover the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Elements of strategic habitat conservation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Map of predicted sage thrasher and sage-grouse densities in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Map of predicted American avocet densities in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Map of the presence of Bonneville cutthroat trout in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Map of combined species priority areas for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Map of conservation ranking priority areas for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is establishing a conservation area for the Bear River watershed in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project will work with private landowners to establish up to 920,000 acres of voluntary conservation easements:

- to conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats;
- to provide wildlife habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- to maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species;
- to protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- to increase the watershed’s resiliency during climate and land use changes;
- to conserve the area’s working landscapes;
- to promote partnerships for coordinated watershed-level conservation.

To successfully implement the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, the Service will work with the three landscape conservation cooperatives that encompass the project area—Great Northern, Great Basin, and Southern Rockies Landscape Conservation Cooperatives. In addition, the Service will coordinate conservation efforts throughout the Bear River watershed with numerous partners: The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, Ducks Unlimited, local Audubon chapters, PacifiCorp, State and local land trusts, soil and water conservation districts, State agencies, tribes, and other Federal agencies.

The Service has developed a land protection plan for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. The plan focuses throughout on analysis and coordination of conservation easements in the Bear River watershed at a landscape scale. The plan describes the important resources and heritage of the watershed and gives direction for evaluating potential easement properties.

Service staff at the three wildlife refuges in the Bear River watershed—Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge (Idaho), Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge (Utah), and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (Wyoming)—will administer and monitor the conservation easement program.
Land Protection Plan—Bear River Watershed Conservation Area; Idaho, Utah, Wyoming

The Bear River Watershed

The Bear River is the largest river in the Western Hemisphere that flows into an inland sea—the Great Salt Lake. The river originates in the Uinta Mountains and flows north and west in an arc from Utah, through Wyoming and Idaho, and back into Utah. In the course of its 500-mile journey, the Bear River passes through three national wildlife refuges: Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, and Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge.

The wide range of altitudes in the Bear River watershed allow for diverse habitats. Grassland and shrubland dominate the flats and the lowlands, while pinyon–juniper woodland and pine forest cover the higher slopes. Big sagebrush is common on much of the landscape, although other shrubs such as rabbitbrush, saltbush, and greasewood may dominate some areas.

Most of the lower elevation areas are privately owned, with much of the land in the wide valleys used for agriculture and grazing. Bear River water is used extensively to irrigate alfalfa, small grain crops, and ranchland.

Future activity in the Bear River watershed is expected to include commercial oil and gas development, mining, wind energy development, and residential development, along with an associated increase in water demand.

How Conservation Easements Work

To protect habitat, the Service recognizes that it is essential to work with private landowners on conservation matters of mutual interest. The project will use voluntary conservation easements on privately owned land throughout the Bear River watershed to protect wetland, grassland, and agricultural land from conversion to other uses. As a voluntary legal agreement between a landowner and the Service, an easement is a perpetual conservation agreement that the Service will purchase from willing landowners.

- A conservation easement typically contains habitat protection measures that prohibit subdivision but allow for the continuation of traditional activities such as livestock grazing and haying.

- Alteration of the natural topography and conversion of native grassland, shrubland, or wetland to cropland will be prohibited on a conservation easement.

- Conservation easement land will remain in private ownership, and property tax and land management, including invasive weed control, will remain the responsibility of the landowner.

- Public access to a conservation easement will remain under the control of the landowner.

The Service will purchase conservation easements with money generated by the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965. These funds are derived from oil and gas leases on the Outer Continental Shelf, motorboat fuel tax revenues, and sale of surplus federal property. The U.S. Congress appropriates money for a specific project, such as the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. Easement prices offered to willing sellers will be determined by an appraisal completed by an appraiser familiar with the local market.

Service staff at the three wildlife refuges in the Bear River watershed will administer and monitor the conservation easement program.

Resources Will Benefit

Through the goal of acquiring conservation easements from willing sellers, the project will help maintain habitat important to a variety of fish, mammals, and migratory birds throughout the Bear River watershed. This includes the major migration corridors that connect the northern and southern Rocky Mountains. Watershed-wide conservation efforts will be coordinated, and valuable farmland and ranchland will be protected.

The small, pristine mountain streams in the forested headwaters of the Bear River are ideal breeding habitat for Bonneville cutthroat trout and leatherside chub, which are important native species. Elk, black bear, pika, and marmots use these high-elevation forests and snow-covered mountain slopes.

The primary routes of migratory birds following the central and Pacific flyways converge in the Bear River watershed. The national wildlife refuges and adjacent areas provide essential habitat for many species of waterfowl, wading birds, shorebirds, and upland birds that migrate through on their way to and from the Canadian and Alaskan interior and coastal wetlands.

More than 200 bird species have been documented in the project area, and half are closely associated with wetlands. Marshbirds and shorebirds include white-faced ibis, black tern, American avocet, long-billed curlew, American bittern, sandhill crane, and trumpeter swan. Upland birds include the greater sage-grouse and Columbian sharp-tailed grouse.
In addition to the importance of the conservation area to bird species, many mammals are dependent on the blocks of intact habitat and the key migration linkages between these areas. Elk, mule deer, moose, pronghorn, bear, lynx, and wolverine depend on key wintering areas and migration corridors throughout the Bear River watershed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BRWCA</td>
<td>Bear River Watershed Conservation Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFR</td>
<td>Code of Federal Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>environmental assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>(species of) greatest conservation need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPET</td>
<td>Habitat and Population Evaluation Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCC</td>
<td>land conservation cooperative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPP</td>
<td>land protection plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRCS</td>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWR</td>
<td>national wildlife refuge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuge System</td>
<td>National Wildlife Refuge System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuges</td>
<td>national wildlife refuges within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>United States Fish and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USDA</td>
<td>United States Department of Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFWS</td>
<td>United States Fish and Wildlife Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPA</td>
<td>waterfowl production area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A glossary of these and other terms follows chapter 4.*
Vision Statement for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Landscape-scale protection of the natural resources found within the Bear River watershed is essential to humans and wildlife. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project preserves, protects, and restores the natural resources and working landscapes within the drainage.

Through cooperative efforts with ranchers, farmers, local communities, land management agencies, and other conservation organizations, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service builds a community of citizens dedicated to protection of wildlife habitat, maintenance of healthy communities, enhancement of water quality, promotion of sustainable agriculture, and recognition of good stewardship.

The legacy of this effort is the tapestry of snow-covered mountains, deciduous and conifer forest, vast areas of sagebrush and wetlands, and working farms and ranches that decorate the landscape of the Bear River watershed. This expansive landscape supports a multitude of diverse wildlife species including migratory birds, sage-grouse, elk, black bear, pronghorn, mule deer, Bonneville cutthroat trout, and other native species.

Implementation of a landscape-scale collaborative effort within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area conserves the significant wildlife, aesthetic, and cultural values of this region in perpetuity.
Chapter 1—Introduction and Project Description

Introduction

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) is establishing a conservation area for the Bear River watershed in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming (see figure 1). The background and guidance for the Bear River Conservation Area is in this land protection plan (LPP), which is based on the environmental assessment (EA) contained in appendix A. The regional directors of the Service’s Regions 1 and 6 found that establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (alternative B of the EA) would have no significant impact (refer to “Appendix B, Environmental Compliance”).

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project will work with private landowners to establish up to 920,000 acres of voluntary conservation easements:

- to conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats;
- to provide wildlife habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- to maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species;
- to protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- to increase the watershed’s resiliency during climate and land use changes;
- to conserve the area’s working landscapes;
- to promote partnerships for coordinated watershed-level conservation.

To successfully implement the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, the Service will work with the three landscape conservation cooperatives (LCCs) that encompass the project area—Great Northern, Great Basin, and Southern Rockies LCCs. In addition, the Service will coordinate conservation efforts throughout the Bear River watershed with numerous partners: The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, Ducks Unlimited, local Audubon chapters, PacifiCorp, State and local land trusts, soil and water conservation districts, State agencies, tribes, and other Federal agencies.
Figure 1. Map of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Service staff at the three wildlife refuges in the Bear River watershed—Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge (Idaho), Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge (Utah), and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (Wyoming)—will administer and monitor the conservation easement program.

**Project Description**

Before Euro-American settlement, the Bear River delta was a vast natural marsh that provided wetland habitat for waterfowl in the arid Great Basin region. When John C. Fremont, an early explorer in the West, visited the area near the present day Bear River Refuge in 1843, he commented, “the waterfowl made a noise like thunder… as the whole scene was animated with waterfowl.”

The Bear River travels a 500-mile course from its headwaters in Utah's Uinta Mountains through Wyoming and Idaho, eventually terminating its horseshoe-shaped route in Utah's Great Salt Lake, the largest inland sea in the Western Hemisphere (see figure 1). The forested areas at the headwaters are part of a crucial wildlife migration corridor. These forested areas offer a major link between the Northern and Southern Rocky Mountain ecosystems (Theobald et al. 2011, USDA Forest Service 2003). The small, pristine mountain streams found in the area provide ideal breeding habitat for important native species, such as the Bonneville cutthroat trout and northern leatherside chub. Elk, black bear, grizzly bear, Canada lynx, wolverine, gray wolf, pika, and marmots inhabit the high-elevation forest and snow-covered mountain slopes found in the watershed. The montane shrubland, sage grassland, and pastureland provide good habitat for greater sage-grouse, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, bald eagle, mule deer, elk, pronghorn, rabbit, bobcat, black bear, and various hawks.

Wetlands and riparian areas in the lower elevations provide some of the most important resting, staging, feeding, breeding, and nesting areas for migratory birds in the Pacific and central flyways (Downard 2010). More than 46 percent of the white-faced ibis, 24 percent of the marbled godwits, and 18 percent of the black-necked stilts in North America use the wetland habitat found within the watershed. More than 270 different species are associated with the habitats supported by the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area, and adjacent lands located within the Bear River watershed.

The Bear River watershed is essential to the survival of the Bonneville cutthroat trout as well as millions of birds and other wildlife.

Although it provides many functions both for wildlife and for people along its route, the river is heavily affected by land use along its course. Land use in the watershed affects wildlife habitat and the amount and quality of available water. Agricultural lands provide habitat for wildlife, but in some areas are rapidly being converted to residential developments. Some counties in the watershed are expected to double in population over the next 30 years (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). Based on its job growth rate and low unemployment rate, Logan, Utah, in the Cache Valley, was deemed the best-performing small city in the United States in 2011 (DeVol et al. 2011). The collaborative efforts of conservation partners in the Bear River watershed will be crucial to preserving this working landscape that is such an important resource for people and wildlife.

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is located in southeast Idaho, southwest Wyoming, and northeastern Utah. The conservation area will contain parts of 12 counties: Bannock, Bear Lake, Caribou, Franklin, Oneida, and Power in Idaho; Box Elder, Cache, Rich, and Summit in Utah; and Lincoln and Uinta in Wyoming.

**Issues Identified and Selected for Analysis**

The Service’s planning team (refer to “Appendix C, List of Preparers and Reviewers”) conducted six public scoping meetings in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in May 2011. Public comments were taken in Cokeville and Evanston, Wyoming; Brigham City and Logan, Utah; and Preston and Montpelier, Idaho, to identify issues to be analyzed for the proposed action. Approximately 130 landowners, members of various organizations, and elected representatives attended the meetings. Additionally, 10 letters providing comments were received by mail or email. A total of 327 comments and questions were received on the project proposal.

Refuge staff contacted tribal, Federal, State, and local officials, as well as conservation groups that expressed an interest in the future of the Bear River watershed. Not only were fact sheets describing the proposed project made available on the refuges’ Web sites, but approximately 675 fact sheets on the proposed project were distributed to interested members of the public.

The main categories of comments and questions expressed at meetings or received by mail follow.
Biological Issues
- Importance of wildlife and wildlife habitat in the watershed.
- Questions about the types of habitat and lands that would be included in the project.
- Ecosystem importance of the watershed (connectivity and habitat types represented).
- Importance of protecting water resources.
- Water quality and quantity issues in the watershed.
- Impacts of dams and diversions.
- Climate change impacts on the region.
- Development (residential, oil and gas, mineral, and recreational), which was perceived as the biggest threat to the long-term health and stability of the Bear River landscape, culture, and wildlife resources.
- Perceived mismanagement of lands and inappropriate stewardship (grazing and agricultural practices) in the watershed.
- Invasive species in the watershed.
- Fragmentation of habitat.

Socioeconomic Issues
- Funding sources and matching contributions.
- Tax implication of easements.
- Economic impacts of easements.
- Financial implications of easements.
- Quantity and location of land needed for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project.
- Agricultural values of the Bear River.
- Aesthetics (open space and scenery).
- Importance of recreational opportunities.
- Availability of recreational opportunities in the watershed.
- Economic importance of the watershed (agriculture and power generation).

Administrative and Enforcement Issues for Easements
- Potential easement restrictions and language.
- Responsibilities and limitations on management practices of an easement.
- Current and future land uses and encumbrances (oil and gas leases, mining, and rights-of-way).
- Perpetual nature of Service easements.
- Comments and questions about enforcement of easements.
- Importance of monitoring conservation easement parcels.
- Possibility of easements increasing wildlife depredation, especially by sandhill cranes.
- Comparable easement programs that are available with other agencies and organizations.
- Easement financial and funding implications.
- Service appraisal process.
- Easement valuation determination.

Other Issues
- Conservation partnerships and coordination.
- Organizations and other agencies that the Service would be working with.
- Interest expressed in selling a conservation easement to the Service.
- Questions on timelines, public input opportunities, and availability of data and GIS information.
- Comments on the need for planning various watershed uses and future development.
- General concern.
- General support.
- Interest in easements.
Chapter 1—Introduction and Project Description

National Wildlife Refuge System and Authorities

The mission of the National Wildlife Refuge System (Refuge System) is “to preserve a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and, where proper, restoration of fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.” The conservation area project will be monitored as part of the Refuge System in accordance with the Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 and other relevant legislation, Executive orders, regulations, and policies.

Conservation of more wildlife habitat in the Bear River region will also continue, consistent with the following policies and management plans:

- Migratory Bird Treaty Act (1918)
- Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamp Act (1934)
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (1940)
- Fish and Wildlife Act (1956)
- Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (1965)
- Endangered Species Act (1973)

Related Actions and Activities

Private landowners have worked with many organizations including the Service’s Partners in Fish and Wildlife program, The Nature Conservancy, State agencies, and county weed districts, to complete conservation easements and control invasive plants such as tamarisk, phragmites, Russian olive, carp, and quagga and zebra mussels.

Bridgerland Audubon Society has worked with The Nature Conservancy and PacifiCorp to establish conservation easements on 500 acres of key riparian land along the Bear River in Cache County.

Coordinated Resource Management committees in Box Elder and Rich Counties consist of State and Federal agency staff, representatives from local government, nonprofit organizations, academic institutions, private industry, and private individuals. Coordinated Resource Management works to provide rich, healthy ecosystems; sustainable agriculture industry and wildlife populations; and diverse recreational opportunities and vibrant rural communities.

Sagebrush Steppe Regional Land Trust was founded in 2003. It has completed 15 projects in southeast Idaho that provide protection on 2,260 acres of natural and working lands to benefit Bonneville cutthroat trout and other wildlife species.

The Nature Conservancy bought a 6,700-acre conservation easement to protect habitat for the Columbian sharp-tailed grouse and other wildlife species. The organization is developing a comprehensive plan to provide early detection and rapid response for the control of invasive weeds in Cache County. The Nature Conservancy has also been involved with mapping important wetland areas throughout the watershed.

Trout Unlimited has 12 projects underway in the watershed to reconnect essential spawning tributaries in each of the five major sections of the Bear River. Trout Unlimited and project partners find movement barriers and retrofit the structures with fish ladders and screens to allow upstream passage around dams and prevent downstream loss of fish in irrigation canals. Trout Unlimited also works to improve aquatic and riparian habitats in the reconnected tributaries and in the main stem Bear River.

Utah Partners for Conservation and Development is a sponsor of the Utah Watershed Restoration Initiative, a partnership-driven effort to conserve, restore, and manage ecosystems in priority areas across the State to enhance Utah’s wildlife and biological diversity, water quality and yield for all uses, and opportunities for sustainable uses. In 2010, the watershed restoration initiative was involved in 26 projects comprising 19,336 acres in the Northern Region, which includes the Bear River watershed (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2010).

Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust holds 62 conservation easements on more than 170,000 acres of ranchland throughout the State. By working with landowners to conserve working ranches, the crucial wildlife winter ranges and travel corridors that are commonly found in the most agriculturally productive locations along valleys and waterways are also protected.

Wyoming Land Trust holds conservation easements on 30,234 acres of working ranchland, wildlife habitats, and scenic areas in Wyoming.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

The Conservation Reserve Program is administered by the Farm Service Agency and provides technical and financial help to eligible farmers and ranchers to address soil, water, and related natural resource concerns on their lands in an environmentally beneficial and cost-effective manner. The statewide acreage of Conservation Reserve
Program—enrolled land is 668,643 acres in Idaho, 163,082 acres in Utah, and 226,044 acres in Wyoming (USDA Farm Service Agency 2007).

The Farm and Ranch Land Protection Program provides matching funds to help buy development rights to keep productive farm and ranchland in agricultural uses. The Farm and Ranch Land Protection Program works through existing programs. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) collaborates with State, tribal, or local governments and non-governmental organizations to acquire conservation easements or other interests in land from landowners. Currently, 3,450 acres in Idaho, 898 acres in Utah, and 101,336 acres in Wyoming are protected under this program (USDA NRCS 2010a).

The Environmental Quality Incentives Program is a voluntary program administered through the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) that provides financial and technical help to agricultural producers through contracts up to a maximum term of 10 years. These contracts provide financial assistance to help plan and carry out conservation practices that address natural resource concerns and for opportunities to improve soil, water, plant, animal, air, and related resources on agricultural land and nonindustrial private forestland. This program also helps producers to meet Federal, State, tribal, and local environmental regulations.

The Grassland Reserve Program is a voluntary conservation program administered through the NRCS that emphasizes support for working grazing operations, enhancement of plant and animal biodiversity, and protection of grassland under threat of conversion to other uses. Participants voluntarily limit future development and cropping uses of their land while keeping the right to conduct common grazing practices and operations related to the production of forage and seed, subject to certain restrictions during nesting seasons of bird species that are in significant decline or are protected under Federal or State law. A grazing management plan is required for participants. There are 9,692 acres in Idaho, 29,336 in Utah, and 24,458 acres in Wyoming enrolled in the program.

The Wildlife Habitat Incentive Program is a voluntary program administered by the NRCS for conservation-minded landowners who want to develop and improve wildlife habitat on agricultural land, nonindustrial private forest land, and tribal lands.

The Wetlands Reserve Program was reauthorized in the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Farm Bill) to provide a voluntary conservation program for farmers and ranchers that promotes agricultural production and environmental quality as compatible national goals. This program offers financial and technical assistance to help eligible participants install or implement structural and management practices on eligible agricultural land. In Idaho 892 acres, in Utah 22 acres, and in Wyoming 1,013 acres are enrolled in Wetlands Reserve Program easements (USDA NRCS 2010b).

Department of the Interior

The Partners for Fish and Wildlife program provides funding and technical assistance for habitat restoration and enhancement, with a special emphasis placed on projects that simultaneously benefit agricultural production and wildlife habitat for Service trust species. Participation in the program is voluntary, and the details of each project are outlined in individual landowner agreements. Past examples include fence and water developments that improve livestock grazing management, irrigation diversion upgrades that allow for traditional water withdrawal and fish passage in streams, and rehabilitation of irrigation infrastructure to maintain and enhance created wetlands.

From the period of 2007-2012, the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program restored or enhanced 10 structures for fish passage, 293 wetland acres, 1,747 upland acres, and 14.9 river miles for the Idaho portion of Bear River watershed. In Utah, 9 structures for fish passage, 2,157 wetland acres, 21,432 upland acres, and 5 river miles were completed. During this period in Wyoming, 16 structures for fish passage, 816 wetland acres, and 15.4 river miles were restored or enhanced.

LCCs are public–private partnerships that recognize that conservation challenges transcend political and jurisdictional boundaries and require an approach that is holistic, collaborative, adaptive, and grounded in science to ensure the sustainability of America’s land, water, wildlife, and cultural resources.

As a collaborative, LCCs seek to identify best practices, connect efforts, find gaps, and avoid duplication through improved conservation planning and design. Partner agencies and organizations coordinate with each other while working within their existing authorities and jurisdictions.

In carrying out conservation actions through the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, the Service will work with the Great Northern, Great Basin, and Southern Rockies LCCs (described in chapter 4) and other partners to address current and future issues and opportunities related to landscape-scale conservation in a rapidly changing world.
Habitat Protection and Easement Acquisition Process

On approval of a project boundary, habitat protection will occur through the purchase of conservation easements. It is the long-established policy of the Service to acquire minimum interest in land needed from willing sellers to achieve habitat acquisition goals.

The acquisition authority for the conservation area is the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 United States Code [U.S.C.] 742a–742j). The Federal monies used to acquire conservation easements are received from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which is derived primarily from oil and gas leases on the Outer Continental Shelf, motorboat fuel tax revenues, and sale of surplus Federal property.

There could be more money to acquire lands, waters, or interest therein for fish and wildlife conservation purposes through congressional appropriations and donations from nonprofit organizations and other possible sources.

Conservation Easements

The Service will develop an objective review process for evaluating potential conservation easement areas submitted for consideration by willing sellers. The main considerations in acquiring an easement interest in private land are the biological significance of the area, the biological needs of wildlife species of management concern, existing and anticipated threats to wildlife resources, and landowner interest in the program. The purchase of conservation easements will occur with willing sellers only and will be subject to available funding.

Service conservation easements will complement current conservation efforts by other agencies and organizations in the watershed (see figure 2 for land stewardship). Fee-title acquisition is not required for, nor is it preferable to, conservation easements to achieve wildlife habitat protection. Fee-title acquisition would triple or quadruple the cost of land acquisition, would add significant increases in management costs, and would not be accepted by most landowners.

Keeping the working landscapes and agricultural heritage that have sustained the variety of wildlife species in the conservation area is key to ensuring long-term habitat integrity and protection of wildlife resources. Conservation easements are the only viable means of protecting wildlife values on a large scale.
Figure 2. Map of land stewardship in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Chapter 2—Area Description and Resources

Physical Environment

The physical environment comprises the geology, soils, hydrology, and climate of the Bear River watershed. In addition, climate change is discussed.

Geology and Soils

The Bear River basin encompasses two physiographic provinces: The Basin and Range Province and the Middle Rocky Mountain Province of the Rocky Mountain Section (Dion 1969). The Basin and Range Province is noted for many north–south oriented, fault-tilted mountain ranges separated by intervening broad, sediment-filled basins. Approximately the western one-third of the watershed lies within the Basin and Range Province, which began forming when the previously deformed Precambrian (over 570 million years old) and Paleozoic (570–240 million years old) rocks were slowly uplifted and broken into huge fault blocks by extensional stresses that still continue to stretch the earth’s crust (Milligan 2000).

Sediments shed from the ranges are slowly filling the intervening wide, flat basins. Many of the basins have been further modified by shorelines and sediments of lakes that intermittently cover the valley floors. The most notable of these was Lake Bonneville, which reached its deepest level about 15,000 years ago when it flooded basins across western Utah (Milligan 2000).

The Middle Rocky Mountains Province, which encompasses approximately the eastern two-thirds of the basin, consists of mountainous terrain, stream valleys, and alluvial basins. The Utah part of this province has two major mountain ranges, the north–south trending Wasatch and east–west trending
Uinta Mountains. Both ranges have cores of old Precambrian rocks, some more than 2.6 billion years old (Milligan 2000). This Precambrian bedrock became exposed during the Pleistocene by glacial activity that created smooth bowls that collect and funnel water down the Bear River (Denton 2007).

The Bear River Range, located in the central part of the Bear River watershed, is aligned north to south and divides the eastern Mesozoic and western Cenozoic zones. From the Uinta Mountains in the eastern part of the watershed, the Bear River flows northward along the edge of a Mesozoic region, characterized by rock structures that have little ability to absorb water. The western part of the watershed is comprised primarily of Paleozoic rock in the mountains and Cenozoic rock in the valleys. The valleys here contain alluvial and glacial deposits that are absorptive and lend well to agricultural use (Haws and Hughes 1973). The Bear River range is an important catch basin for precipitation.

The watershed contains multiple mountain ranges including the Wasatch Front to the west, the Bear River Divide (Crawford) and Tump Ranges to the east, and the Sublette Range to the north (see figure 3). The convergence of mountain ranges at Rocky Point about 1 mile northeast of Cokeville creates a pinch-point for one of the regionally important migration corridors in the watershed. The position and alignment of the various ranges across the watershed play a central role in precipitation, climatic, hydrological, and biological patterns.

Hydrology

The Bear River is the largest tributary to the Great Salt Lake, the remnant of ancient Lake Bonneville. Lake Bonneville was a closed inland sea basin the size of Lake Michigan that once dominated the landscape in Idaho, Nevada, and Utah. Approximately 16,000 years ago, Lake Bonneville began spilling over into the Snake River drainage at Red Rock Pass, reducing the lake level by 375 feet. Over the following 8,000 years, Lake Bonneville continued to shrink because of changing climatic conditions, eventually occupying only the present day Great Salt Lake (Utah Geological Survey).

The Bear River watershed is unusual in that it is entirely enclosed by mountains, forming one arm of the Great Salt Lake basin, which has no natural drainage outlets. Three States share drainage in the 7,500 square-mile watershed: 2,700 square miles in Idaho, 3,300 square miles in Utah, and 1,500 square miles in Wyoming. Progressions of small, high-mountain streams form the headwaters of the Bear River in Utah's Uinta–Wasatch–Cache National Forest. The Uinta Mountains, a subrange of the Rocky Mountains, vary in elevation from 7,500 to 13,500 feet and are unusual in that they run in an east to west orientation. From the headwaters, the Bear River flows north and west in an arc from Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, and back into Utah. Near the city of Evanston, Wyoming, the topography flattens and land use becomes a mix of urban and agricultural uses. Here the river begins a dramatic transformation from fast-flowing, cold, and clear water in the narrow valleys to a slow-moving, cool-water, meandering course on the valley floor. Humans have altered the natural stream dynamics throughout the remaining course of the Bear River to its termination at the Great Salt Lake. Although agriculture accounts for only 7 percent of the land use in the upper watershed, it accounts for more than 80 percent of the water usage. Surface and ground water sources are used to irrigate more than 96,512 acres of hay, pasture, and cropland (Bear River Watershed Information System 2009).

Instream structures like the Chapman Canal Diversion and Woodruff Narrows Reservoir disrupt natural channel-forming flows and sediment transport, leading to streambed and bank instability downstream. After passing through Woodruff Narrows Reservoir, the valley broadens and the river travels along the Wyoming–Utah border and lends itself to irrigation and production agriculture for 30 miles before reentering Wyoming near Sage Junction. Nutrient loading (especially phosphorus, which is found at naturally high levels in surrounding soil formations), sediment from accelerated bank erosion, and dewatering are leading causes of stream degradation. Sediment and nutrient levels remain as the main water quality concerns throughout the entire Bear River watershed, and those impacts contribute to water management challenges in the refuges (Utah Division of Water Resources 2002).

As the river flows north from Evanston, the ridge and swale topography of the floodplain is characterized by a complex association of irrigated meadows, wetlands, and grass uplands that support one of the highest densities of migrating and nesting waterfowl in Wyoming. Centered along a 20-mile stretch of the Bear River and its associated wetlands and uplands, Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1992 to protect this important habitat.

After leaving Cokeville, the Bear River crosses into Idaho near the community of Border, where the flow is greatly increased by inflow from the Smith's Fork River, which originates in the Bridger–Teton National Forest and has a relatively intact watershed and native fish assemblages (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

As the Bear River passes into Idaho, PacifiCorp diverts water at Stewart Dam through Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge and into Bear Lake proper (which straddles Idaho and Utah). Bear Lake
Figure 3. Vicinity map for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
National Wildile Refuge, near Montpelier, Idaho, was established in 1968 to protect and manage habitat for waterfowl and other migratory birds. Once released from Bear Lake proper, water travels from the Outlet Canal and the refuge's Mud Lake unit back to the Bear River's original channel about 7 miles from where the water is first diverted. Except for some water seepage from Stewart Dam, all Bear River water is diverted through the refuge; however, small creeks and irrigation return water enter into the original river channel so that the river is not completely dewatered between Stewart Dam and its reunion with the Outlet Canal.

From Bear Lake, the river travels 100 miles to the north, where it is impounded in the Alexander Reservoir for irrigation, recreation, and hydroelectric power generation. Below the Alexander Dam, about one-tenth of the river's annual flow is sent through one of the oldest diversion canals in the watershed, the Last Chance Canal. The canal was constructed by settlers to provide irrigation for agriculture in the early 1900s. From there, the river continues south toward Grace, Idaho. Just above the Black Canyon, almost all the river water is again diverted, at the Grace Dam, through an aqueduct to the Grace Power Plant for power production. The water then is returned to its original river channel just below Black Canyon at Cove Dam. As a part of its 2008 relicensing agreement for the Grace and Cove dams, PacifiCorp provides scheduled whitewater flow releases back into Black Canyon during spring and early summer months to help mimic natural flow patterns.

Below Black Canyon, the river continues south through the Gem, Gentile, and Cache Valleys, where the predominant land uses are irrigated agriculture, grazing, and dairy production. About 100,000 people live in the Cache Valley, making it the most populated area in the Bear River watershed. Just below the Idaho–Utah State line, the Bear River receives water from the Cub River, which in turn obtains part of its water from the Mount Naomi Wilderness. Below the Cub River, the amount of water in the Bear River doubles because of input from the Logan, Blacksmith Fork, and Little Bear River flows.

Eventually the Bear River passes into the Bear River delta and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge and then terminates its horseshoe-shaped 500-mile route in Utah's Great Salt Lake. Today, the Bear River contributes more than one-half of the total surface flow entering the Great Salt Lake each year. This large volume of freshwater from the river helps to maintain proper temperatures, salinity, and water levels in the lake. The saline waters and freshwater marshes of the Great Salt Lake constitute one of the most important breeding and migratory staging sites for colonial waterbirds, waterfowl, and shorebirds in the Great Basin.

**Climate**

The climate of most of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is characterized as having warm to hot summers and cold winters and is classified as humid continental, mild summer under the Köppen climate classification system. The remainder of the watershed near the Great Salt Lake is classified as semiarid desert–steppe or humid continental, hot summer for the Great Basin and Wasatch Front, respectively.

Annual precipitation is influenced greatly by the topography and elevations found within the watershed, which range from 4,200 to 13,000 feet. Annual precipitation ranges from 10 inches in the lower valleys to 65 inches at the headwaters of the Bear River in the Uinta Mountains (Utah Division of Water Resources 2005b). Two major storm patterns influence precipitation in the basin: (1) frontal systems from the Pacific Northwest during winter and spring; and (2) thunderstorms from the south and southwest in late summer and early fall.

Temperatures are also variable throughout the watershed because of differences in elevation. Mean annual temperatures range from 37 °F in the Uinta Mountains at about 8,400 feet elevation to 53 °F at Tremonton at 4,300 feet. Maximum July temperatures average 91 °F at Tremonton compared to 74 °F in the Uinta Mountains.

**Climate Change**

The Bear River basin has warmed an average 2 °F since 1971 (Utah Climate Center). The trend of 0.5 °F per decade during the last 40 years is 1.5 times greater than the trend for the global average over the same period. Simulation models predict that, by 2040 to 2060, the Bear River basin’s climate could be 5–6 °F warmer with a 5–13 percent decrease in annual runoff, 10–15 percent lower peak accumulation of snowpack, earlier spring melt by 2–4 weeks, and an increasing fraction of winter precipitation coming as rain (Degiorgio et al. 2010) (see figure 4). Climate change models in the arid western regions of North America also suggest an increased frequency of extended drought in the future (Hughes and Diaz 2008, Barnett et al. 2008, Degiorgio et al. 2010). These changes have important implications for waterbird populations, and ecosystem stability within the Bear River basin wetlands.

Maclean et al. (2008) found that waterbird abundance and phenology are sensitive to the effects of climate change.
Waterbirds dependent on inland wetlands in the west are at particular risk because these crucial habitats are among the most likely to be dramatically influenced by climate change in the region (Hughes and Diaz 2008, Barnett et al. 2008). For example, breeding waterbirds at the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge rely on wetlands that lie at the interface between freshwater inflows and the saline Great Salt Lake. As the timing and amount of freshwater snowmelt change and humans respond by altering their use of water, the hydrology and salinity regimes of these wetlands may be dramatically influenced. Without actions that anticipate and address these likely changes, the value of this area for breeding waterbirds could be disrupted, which would likely influence the continental populations of some species.

The “U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Strategic Plan for Responding to Accelerating Climate Change” (2010) involves three progressive strategies: Adaptation, Mitigation, and Engagement. Adaptation involves helping fish, wildlife, and their habitats adapt to climate change by implementing management actions to help reduce the impacts. Mitigation involves reducing the carbon footprint by using less energy, consuming fewer materials, and increasing sequestration of biological carbon. Engagement encompasses developing partnerships with local, national, and international partners, key constituencies, and stakeholders to seek solutions to the challenges and threats to fish and wildlife conservation. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will have aspects that address all three of these strategies.

**Adaptation**

Worldwide scientific consensus is that human activity is changing the climate system. As the climate changes, the abundance and distribution of wildlife and fish will also change in response to changing habitat conditions. Some species will adapt successfully to a warming world; many will struggle; and others will disappear.

The exact changes to temperature and precipitation in the Bear River basin are unknown. Equally
unknown are the responses of wildlife and habitat to these changes, for example, which species will become the most vulnerable. Keeping adequate densities of wetlands, robust riparian corridors, and open spaces will become increasingly important to allow fish and wildlife to adapt to the changing environment.

Mitigation

Forests, grasslands, wetlands, and soils have a large influence on atmospheric levels of carbon dioxide. Carbon sequestration forms one of the key elements of mitigation. The World Resources Institute estimates that grasslands store approximately 34 percent, forests store approximately 39 percent, and agro-ecosystems approximately 17 percent of the global stock of carbon in terrestrial ecosystems. It is as important to protect existing carbon stores from further degradation as it is to sequester atmospheric carbon.

Historically, the destruction of wetlands through land use changes has had the largest effects on carbon fluxes and the resulting radiative forcing of North American wetlands. [Radiative forcing is the measure of the amount that the Earth’s energy budget is out of balance.] The primary effects have been a reduction in the ability of the wetlands to sequester carbon (a small to moderate increase in radiative forcing), oxidation of their soil carbon reserves upon drainage (a small increase in radiative forcing), and reduction in methane emissions (a small to large decrease in radiative forcing). It is uncertain how global changes will affect the carbon pools and fluxes of North American wetlands (Bridgham et al. 2006).

Engagement

Engagement involves cooperation, communication, and partnerships to address the conservation challenges presented by climate change (USFWS 2009). The conservation area will serve as a model for engagement by working with landowners, nongovernmental organizations, State agencies, and Federal agencies.

A key recommendation from a recent climate change workshop held by The Nature Conservancy was to coordinate management of shared resources. Given the regional pattern of recent temperature changes, with some areas experiencing warming more rapidly than others, natural resource managers will benefit by coordinating their activities with others who are managing common resources. Regional and coordinated management of shared habitat may be the only way to make sure that some habitat can be kept in a resilient state while other habitat transitions to another state (Roble 2011).

Taking action on these recommendations will be crucial for achieving conservation and management goals in the face of a changing climate. Reduced snowpack in the mountains combined with earlier seasonal melting caused by rising temperatures may increase the intensity and length of late summer droughts and reduce the availability of water, especially in the western United States. Finding enough water is becoming an increasingly difficult challenge for western fish and wildlife species. Spring is arriving earlier, and plants and animals are being found farther and farther north of their historical ranges in the U.S. Wildlife biologists are concerned that this will mean some migratory species may not arrive in their breeding habitats when, or where, their particular food sources are available.

Education is a key part of engagement. The Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge watershed education program will work with local school districts to apply scientific understanding, at a student level, through field trips to sites within the Bear River watershed. Students groups will monitor local climate change through tracking phenological events and engage in strategies to reduce carbon footprints. It is predicted that student engagement in climate change education will result in advancing its understanding among the citizenry within the watershed.

Biological Environment

The Bear River watershed’s habitat ranges from river and the adjacent riparian areas to wetland, grassland, shrubland, and forest. This section also describes the wildlife and species of concern that use these habitats.

Habitat

Below the peaks of the Uinta Mountains lies a landscape carved by glaciers containing lakes, streams, forests, and meadows. Dropping in elevation from more than 13,000 feet to 4,211 feet and crossing through many life zones (alpine to valley floor), the Bear River area contains a large diversity of plant communities. The diversity of habitats in the Bear River watershed support a variety of fish, mammal, reptile, and amphibian species as well as a large number of resident and migratory bird species. See figure 5 for a map of habitat types, table 1 for acreages of vegetation types, and appendix D for a list of plant and animal species representative of the Bear River watershed.
Figure 5. Habitat map for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: NorthWest GAP (Idaho Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit 2011); South West reGAP (U.S. Geological Survey 2005).
Table 1. Acreages of vegetation types found in the Bear River project area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vegetation types</th>
<th>Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture: cultivated cropland</td>
<td>594,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture: pasture and hay</td>
<td>133,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed</td>
<td>83,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest and woodland</td>
<td>1,250,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>128,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced riparian area and wetland vegetation</td>
<td>8,821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced upland vegetation—annual grassland</td>
<td>44,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced upland vegetation—perennial grassland and forbs</td>
<td>19,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh</td>
<td>69,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open water</td>
<td>119,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riparian area</td>
<td>261,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagebrush steppe and shrubland</td>
<td>1,945,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrubland and steppe</td>
<td>18,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparse and barren</td>
<td>44,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet meadow or prairie</td>
<td>12,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland</td>
<td>27,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland–playa</td>
<td>59,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,822,882</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Connectivity and Corridors

Habitat loss and fragmentation are the chief factors in the decline of many populations of wildlife throughout the world (Harris 1984, Ehrlich 1986, Lovejoy et al. 1986). In the western United States, human development of open spaces has fragmented the connections between wildlife habitats (Gude et al. 2007). Corridors that link habitats or other landscape linkages help mitigate the effects of habitat fragmentation by linking core areas so that individuals can move between them (Mech and Hallett 2001). They also allow evolutionary and ecological processes (for example, fire, succession, predation) to continue. By ensuring that plants and animals have connected populations, corridors can help prevent or mitigate against harmful population-level effects resulting from isolation including inbreeding, low genetic diversity, and extirpation (Noss 1983, Harris 1984, Dobson et al. 1999) and may actually increase population sizes, viability, and movement of habitat-restricted species (Noss and Cooperrider 1994, Haddad 1999, Haddad and Baum 1999). Landscape linkages should also help to provide for longer term gene flow between populations in core habitats and linkage areas and may provide a pathway for plants populations to shift under regional climate change trends (Bates and Jones 2007).

Almost all species rely on more than one habitat type to complete their life cycles, and the availability of various intact habitats close together is essential to many wildlife species found in the watershed. For example, Saalfeld et al. (2010) found that, while the long-billed curlew’s need for wetlands near its grassland nesting habitat is poorly understood, it is clearly important since more curlews were detected near wetlands. Brood-rearing long-billed curlews typically forage in upland areas (Pampush and Anthony 1993); however, curlew chicks move toward wetlands as they grow (Foster-Willfong 2003). Shorter travel times between nest sites and wetland foraging sites reduce chick mortality (Saalfeld et al. 2010). In addition to grassland habitat, conservation of emergent wetlands—an element that generally has been overlooked—needs to be incorporated into habitat management plans for curlews (Saalfeld et al. 2010).

White-faced ibis also have specific habitat needs that are now being met in the Bear River watershed. In Wyoming, Dark-Smiley and Keinath (2003) found that ibis require large wetlands or lakes with dense emergent vegetation, such as bulrushes for breeding and foraging grounds near breeding areas. One consistent feature that all the breeding records in Wyoming have in common is proximity to irrigated crops. It seems likely that a combination of factors, such as proximity of foraging grounds and specialized habitat at open-water systems, plays a role in where white-faced ibis choose to breed.

The Bear River watershed provides linkages and migration corridors for seasonal movements of wildlife between various habitats within the watershed as well as between other protected lands and ecosystems in the region (see figure 6). Crucial wildlife corridors maintain system resiliency in the face of climate change, especially for wide-ranging wildlife
Figure 6. Map of regional conservation and protected areas adjacent to the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
species such as Canada lynx, wolverine, mule deer, and pronghorn. Migration corridors provide connectivity between habitats in the northern and southern Rockies and between Idaho and the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem for mule deer, elk, and mid- to large-sized carnivores. In particular, Canada lynx linkages are mentioned for Cache, Rich, and Uinta Counties (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2007). Core habitat areas for lynx are found in the Uinta Mountains (USDA Forest Service 2003) as well. Large numbers of mule deer, pronghorn, elk, and moose migrate through narrow corridors in the Rocky Point area north of Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge in Wyoming.

Riverine and Riparian Areas

Although riparian areas occupy only a small proportion of the total landscape in the western United States, they tend to be more productive than other ecosystems (Svejcar 1997). Riparian habitat is estimated to cover less than 2 percent of the States of Idaho (Idaho Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit 2011) and Wyoming (Merrill et al. 1996) and less than 1 percent of the State of Utah (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b).

The importance of riparian habitat to wildlife far exceeds its abundance. Distinct ribbons of green riparian areas connect streams with uplands across much of the West. These ecosystems support high species diversity and density as well as high productivity, and they allow for an exchange of energy, nutrients, and species between aquatic, riparian, and upland terrestrial systems (Johnson and McCormack 1978, Gregory et al. 1991, Poff et al. 2011). Riparian zones along the major streams are important migration and dispersal corridors traversing harsh grassland and desert environments (Lohman 2004).

Densities of breeding birds can be up to 10 times higher in riparian tracts than in adjacent, nonriparian habitats (Lohman 2004). Bird diversity in riparian habitats has been linked to the complex vertical vegetative structure of these habitats compared to adjacent grassland or shrubland habitats (Slater 2006). In the arid Southwest, about 60 percent of all vertebrate species (Omhart and
Riparian areas are important habitat for yellow warblers. Anderson 1982) and 70 percent of all threatened and endangered species are riparian area obligates (John- son 1989, Poff et al. 2011). The quality of riparian habitat greatly influences the quality of aquatic hab- itat. Riparian vegetation influences light penetration and air and water temperatures, and is the transition point for food chain interactions between aquatic and terrestrial zones. Large woody debris and litter associated with riparian vegetation are often necessary for productive fish habitats, and influence the physical, chemical, and biotic characteristics of riparian and stream ecosystems (Naiman et al. 1992). In some riparian ecosystems, herbaceous plants provide the functions supplied by woody plants in other locations (Baker et al. 2004, Poff et al. 2011).

Riparian areas also play an essential role in maintaining year-round aquatic habitat for fish and other species that occupy the stream channel. In most years, overbank flooding during snowmelt saturates riparian area soils and elevates water tables in adjacent areas. Subsurface water sustains riparian vegetation during drought periods and releases water slowly into the stream (Ewing 1978). Although often small, these waterflows help keep appropriate stream temperatures, improve water quality, and sustain isolated pools essential for fish survival (Winters et al. 1998 as cited in “Wyoming State Wildlife Action Plan” 2010). Native fish populations have fluctuated, through time, in response to changes in the extent and function of riparian willow communities (Chaney et al. 1991, Binns 1981). Riffle-dwelling species such as longnose dace and riffle-spawning salmonids require relatively smaller fine sediment levels associated with healthy riparian vegetation. Riparian habitat is also required by many amphibian and reptile species.

Trout Unlimited (2010) found that the greatest limiting factor for Bonneville cutthroat trout appears to be land stewardship, because most populations are located on unprotected public and private lands. Strategies such as securing long-term protection, restoring and reconnecting degraded and fragmented habitats, and controlling nonnative species on a watershed scale are necessary to build resiliency while protecting genetic purity.

Wildlife abundance, water availability, vegetation diversity, soil productivity, and favorable topography found in riparian zones attracted both Native Americans and early Europeans settlers to these areas. As a result, a high percentage of riparian areas are today privately owned. Most communities in the Bear River watershed are located near riparian zones used for agriculture, recreation, travel, water development, and housing (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

Riparian areas in the West are being influenced by a variety of stressors including land use change, grazing, dams, invasive species, timber harvesting, climate change, recreation, water quality, water diversion, ground-water depletion, fire, and mining. Although no comprehensive national inventory of riparian area conditions exists, Ohmart (1994) suggests that a minimum of 95 percent of all western riparian habitats have been altered in some way during the past century.

Another major influence on riparian areas in the Bear River watershed is irrigation. The timing, extent, and method of irrigation can have a strong influence on riparian vegetation. Conversion from flood irrigation to center pivot irrigation has been known to change riparian area characteristics. While technological changes like side-role systems and gated pipe deliver water more efficiently to crops and potentially conserve water for other uses like maintaining streamflows, the influence on riparian area characteristics is complex (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

Lowland Riparian Areas. Lowland riparian areas in the West are typically narrow bands of trees—predominantly cottonwoods—and shrubs surrounded by uplands of shorter vegetation (Knopf et al. 1988, Montgomery 1996). Principal woody species found in lowland riparian habitats in the watershed include Fremont cottonwood, netleaf hackberry, squaw-bush, boxelder, lanceleaf cottonwood, willow, and redosier dogwood. Nonnative invasive species include Russian olive and tamarisk. (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, 2005, Wyoming Game and Fish Depart- ment, 2005).

Mountain Riparian Areas. Mountain riparian habitats differ from those found in lowlands because of the generally steeper stream gradients, cooler temperatures, and smaller amounts of soil deposition (Knight 1994). Mountain riparian vegetation is often characterized by sedges and short willow shrubland (Winward 2000). As elevation decreases, alder and tall willows become common, with Engelmann spruce,
narrowleaf cottonwood, lodgepole pine, aspen, and occasionally blue spruce and balsam poplar (Knight 1994).

### Wetlands

Wetlands represent a small part of the landscape in the Intermountain West, covering less than 0.2 percent of Utah and 2 percent or less in both Idaho and Wyoming (Idaho Gap Analysis, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Wyoming Joint Venture Steering Committee 2010). Wetlands are often found in the form of marshes next to desert springs, rivers, streams, and lakes, but can also be found in the spring and summer where snowmelt collects. In the Intermountain West, wetlands provide habitat for more than 140 birds and 25 mammals that are either dependent on or associated with wetlands (Gammonley 2004, Copeland et al. 2010). Nicholoff et al. (2003) estimates that about 90 percent of the wildlife species in Wyoming use wetlands and riparian habitats daily or seasonally during their life cycle, and about 70 percent of Wyoming bird species depend on wetland or riparian areas.

Wetlands within lower elevation grasslands and shrublands are especially important in terms of the biodiversity of plant species and because they have much longer growing seasons than those at higher elevations (Weiher and Keddy 1999). Lower elevation wetlands generally sustain greater biological diversity and greater overall densities of wildlife. However, these lower wetland complexes are also at greatest risk of future change because they support higher density human populations and more agriculture, have a higher potential for energy development, and are at a higher risk for climate change (Copeland et al. 2007, 2009).

Privately owned wet meadow habitats are some of the most important unprotected wetlands within the Intermountain West. Irrigated wet meadows that are hayed and grazed annually (hay meadows) represent a particularly important subset of wetland habitats. These privately owned wetlands typically occur at mid- to high elevations (4,500–8,500 feet) in landscapes dominated by intact wetland, grassland, and sagebrush habitats not fragmented by development. These areas are important, as they often constitute almost entirely native habitats with little area converted to cropland. Grass-dominated landscapes with minimal fragmentation from cropland support high nest success for wetland- and grassland-nesting birds.

In addition to nesting habitat, these landscapes provide crucial stopover habitat for migrating waterfowl and shorebirds (Intermountain West Joint Venture 2010). Agricultural areas are a major source of foraging habitat during migration as well as nesting and brood-rearing habitat for many waterbird species. The Bear River watershed provides important complexes of wet meadow, flooded pastures, and hayfields used by many species of migrating waterfowl, shorebirds, and waterbirds including American avocet, sandhill crane, white-faced ibis, American bittern, marbled godwit, long-billed dowitcher, and northern pintail. The quality and availability of spring migration habitat have direct implications for the survival and breeding productivity of migratory birds. This shallowly flooded habitat is extremely important to spring-migrating waterfowl, especially northern pintails, whose population remains below continental management goals. Important flood-irrigated grazed and hayed wet meadow habitats sustain migrating waterfowl and waterbirds in the Intermountain West. These areas also provide crucial brood habitat for waterfowl and other waterbirds by supplying both escape cover from predators and productive foraging sites for rapidly growing ducklings and chicks.

As with riparian areas, the irrigation of agricultural lands can have both a positive and a negative influence on the ecological condition of wetlands. Agricultural irrigation has affected the hydrology of many wetlands in the Bear River watershed. Copeland et al. (2010) found that more than 50 percent of Wyoming wetland areas in four different complexes were influenced by agricultural irrigation and predicted that changes in irrigation practices driven by the need for water conservation would be likely to adversely affect the hydrology of many lower elevation wetlands. As agricultural producers convert to alternative forms of irrigation because of drought concerns, many wetlands throughout the watershed may disappear. Some studies have documented negative effects from irrigation, mainly involving
the conversion of existing wetlands to cropland and impairment from contaminant and nutrient runoff (Dickerson et al. 1996; Lemly et al. 1993, 2000; Kie- secker 2002).

Livestock grazing can also have a major influence on the functional integrity of wetlands and riparian systems throughout the Intermountain West (U.S. General Accounting Office 1988; Chaney et al. 1990, 1993; Belsky et al. 1999; Copeland et al. 2010). If effective land conservation measures are not employed, certain farming practices may adversely affect wetlands. Sediment runoff from tilled fields and heavily grazed pastures decreases the lifespan of ponds and wetlands and impairs water quality.

Upland, Grassland, and Shrubland

From 1950 to 1990, grasslands west of the Missis- sippi River declined by 27.2 million acres, with approximately 36 percent converted to uses other than cropland (Conner et al. 2001). Now, the greatest threats to grasslands and sagebrush ecosystems come from oil and gas development, increasing urban and agricultural development, and invasive species. Climate change is also expected to cause major changes in grassland and sagebrush distribution across the landscape (Bachelet et al. 2001). Range expansions of woody species are predicted to continue, particularly the expansion of pinyon-juniper into sagebrush-steppe and grasslands (Rowland et al. 2006), resulting in a decrease in sagebrush and an increase in woodlands across the West. Wildfires are increasing and are likely to intensify in a warmer future with drier soils, longer growing seasons, and more severe droughts (Field et al. 2007); wildfires may also cause large changes in grassland and sagebrush ecosystems.

Changes in grassland cover can be subtle, but cover is generally predicted to decrease (Bachelet et al. 2001). Modeling suggests that climate change will likely increase net primary production in grasslands and decrease soil carbon, but high annual variability in plant production makes these projections uncertain (Parton et al. 2005). Nutrient cycling and plant production are expected to occur more rapidly in response to climate change than changes in community composition (Parton et al. 1994).

Sagebrush is typically the most common plant in shrub–steppe habitats in the watershed. There are many species of sagebrush in the Bear River watershed including basin, Wyoming, and mountain big sagebrush, and black or low sagebrush, which differ in height and habitat affinity. Other common shrubs include rabbitbrush, greasewood, fourwing saltbush, shadscale, serviceberry, and bitterbrush. Perennial grasses may also be common and include Indian ricegrass, sand dropseed, bluebunch wheatgrass, Sandberg bluegrass, alkali sacaton, wild rye, and inland saltgrass. Common forbs include Hood’s phlox, arrowleaf balsamroot, yarrow, Richardson’s geranium, and milkvetch (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b).

In the foothills and on mountain slopes, mountain big sagebrush occurs as a dominant shrub, typically with bluebunch wheatgrass or Idaho fescue. Mountain big sagebrush also occurs in a more diverse shrub community known as mountain shrub, in which it codominates with bitterbrush, serviceberry, mountain snowberry, chokecherry, mountain mahogany, bigtooth maple, and a variety of forbs. In Utah, Gambel oak is a dominant species in the mountain shrub community. Idaho fescue and basin wildrye are common bunchgrasses (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b).

In Idaho, this habitat is restricted to the southern part of the State but is widespread in Wyoming. This diverse community of shrubs is highly palatable and is the preferred browse for many big game species (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

Sagebrush ecosystems are among the most imperiled in North America because of a variety of human disturbances. Sagebrush habitat has been altered and fragmented by changing fire regimes, an influx of invasive species, and development (agriculture, energy, natural resource, urban, and associated infra-structure). This has resulted in a decline in both the numbers and the distribution of many of the more than 350 species that depend on sagebrush habitat for all or part of their life cycles (Wisdom et al. 2005). In particular, such habitat shifts have major implications for sagebrush-dependent vertebrates, such as certain bird species (Knick et al. 2003). In all, shrub–steppe habitats are home to 20 species in Utah, 15 species in Wyoming, and at least 25 species Idaho that need added conservation actions (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005).

Sagebrush-dependent wildlife species have adapted to heterogeneous sagebrush communities comprised of multiple age classes of plants across the landscape. In sites where the forb and grass diversity necessary for a healthy sagebrush community is reduced, the amount of essential food and cover available for wildlife is decreased (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2011). Greater sage-grouse in particular have been affected, with breeding populations declining 45 to 80 percent from estimated numbers in the 1950s (Connelly and Braun 1997, Connelly et al. 2004, Braun 2006).

Sagebrush ecosystems are rapidly declining both in extent and quality rangewide. The historical range contraction of the greater sage-grouse is a result of land conversion of sagebrush habitats to agriculture,
climatic trends, and human population growth. Future range loss, however, may be due more to recent changes in land use and habitat condition including energy development and invasive species, such as cheatgrass and West Nile virus (Aldridge et al. 2008). Keeping large areas of intact sagebrush is considered essential to the long-term persistence of the sage-grouse (Aldridge et al. 2008). Based on this finding, it has been recommended that conservation efforts should begin by maintaining large expanses of sagebrush habitat and enhancing the quality and connectivity of those areas.

Recent research shows that viable prairie grouse and sage-grouse populations are heavily dependent on suitable nesting and brood-rearing habitat (Connelly et al. 2000, Hagen et al. 2009). These habitats are usually associated with leks that are located in the approximate centers of nesting and brood-rearing habitats (Connelly et al. 2000, but see Connelly et al. 1988; Becker et al. 2009). Quality nesting and brood-rearing habitats surrounding leks are crucial to sustaining viable prairie grouse and sage-grouse populations (Giesen and Connelly 1993, Hagen et al. 2004, Connelly et al. 2000). The average distances from nests to active leks of nonmigratory sage-grouse range from 0.7 mile to 4 miles (Connelly et al. 2000), and are possibly much more for migratory populations (Connelly et al. 1988). Kaczor et al. (2011) found that sage-grouse selected brood-rearing habitats that provided increased visual obstruction and bluegrass cover. More herbaceous vegetation at these sites may provide increased invertebrate abundance. Invertebrates are a necessary part of the diet of sage-grouse chicks to support their growth, development, and survival (Johnson and Boyce 1990).

Sage-grouse avoid energy developments in otherwise suitable habitats in winter. Previous research has shown that breeding sage-grouse in oil and gas fields avoid developments, experience higher rates of mortality, or both (Holloran 2005, Kaiser 2006, Aldridge and Boyce 2007).

Studies on the impacts of energy development in sagebrush–steppe ecosystems show that the effects extend beyond the sage-grouse. Sawyer et al. (2006) found that mule deer avoided otherwise suitable habitats within 1.7–2.3 miles (2.7–3.7 kilometers) of gas wells, and densities of Brewer’s sparrow and sage sparrow declined by 36–57 percent within 328 feet (100 meters) of dirt roads in gas fields (Ingelfinger and Anderson 2004).

Sagebrush habitats conserved for sage-grouse may also benefit other sagebrush-dependent species, although the effectiveness of sage-grouse as an umbrella species will depend on the specific management objectives for the conservation of other target species (Rowland et al. 2006).

Forest

At higher elevations in the watershed, forests typically consist of spruce, lodgepole pine, and subalpine fir, with areas of high-elevation tundra on north-facing slopes. Moving down slope and the corresponding precipitation gradient, subalpine forests give way to dry forests of Douglas-fir, white fir, lodgepole pine, limber pine, and aspen groves, with bigtooth maple and boxelder in ravines.

Although the forested areas are largely on public lands, habitat loss through conversion to residential development is of local importance in some areas of
Chapter 2—Area Description and Resources

the watershed. Phosphate mining also has had a significant long-term impact on forest habitats in eastern Idaho. This habitat typically occurs in landscapes that are extensively used for recreation, for livestock grazing, and increasingly for residential development.

Wildlife

This section describes the abundant variety of birds, mammals, amphibians, reptiles, and fish that live in the Bear River watershed.

Birds

The Bear River watershed provides diverse habitats used by more than 300 species of birds annually for breeding or migration. Banding data also show that migratory routes for some species that nest in the Pacific and central flyways overlap in the Bear River watershed (for example, northern pintail). The Intermountain West Joint Venture’s diverse partnership for avian habitat conservation has identified eight Bird Habitat Conservation Areas (Intermountain West Joint Venture 2005), and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge is designated as a Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network Site. The National Wildlife Refuge Association has designated the Bear River watershed as one of six Beyond the Boundaries focal areas nationwide because of its importance to migratory birds and other wildlife. The National Audubon Society (2012) has designated eight Important Bird Areas within the Bear River watershed, which serves to highlight the regional and continental significance of this watershed for migratory birds. Many of the transient species are neotropical migrants that breed in the United States and Canada and winter in the Central Highlands of Mexico or further south into Central and South America. Other spring migrants to the watershed winter along the Gulf of Mexico and the coasts of southern California, Baja Norte, Baja Sur, and southwestern Mexico, including the Gulf of California.

Upland areas within the Bear River watershed provide essential habitat for many bird species. Shrub–steppe and grassland habitats make up about 60 percent of the Bear River watershed land cover, supporting species such as greater sage-grouse, sage sparrow, sage thrasher, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, burrowing owl, and long-billed curlew. All of these bird species have been listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” in the Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies because of changes in habitat quantity and quality (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b). The greater sage-grouse is the only species listed above that has Federal status. The species became a candidate for listing under the Federal Endangered Species Act after the Service’s conclusion that listing was warranted but precluded (USFWS 2010a). The Columbian sharp-tailed grouse was petitioned for listing in 2004, with a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” issued in 2006 (USFWS 2006).

Studies referenced in the “U.S. Fish and Wildlife Land-Based Wind Guidelines” (2012) found that “based primarily on data documenting reduced fecundity (a combination of nesting, clutch size, nest success, juvenile survival, and other factors) in sage-grouse populations near roads, transmissions lines, and areas of oil and gas development and production (Holloran 2005, Connelly et al. 2000), development within 3–5 miles (or more) of active sage-grouse leks may have significant adverse effects on the affected grouse population.” Lyon and Anderson (2003) found that in habitats fragmented by natural gas development, only 26 percent of hens captured on disturbed leks nested within 1.8 miles of the lek of capture, whereas 91 percent of hens from undisturbed areas nested within the same area. Holloran (2005) found that active drilling within 3.1 miles of sage-grouse leks reduced the number of breeding males by displacing adult males and reducing recruitment of juvenile males. The magnitudes and proximal causes (for example, noise, height of structures, movement, human activity) of those impacts on grouse populations are areas of much needed research (Becker et al. 2009).

Hanser and Knick (2011) found that the diversity of sagebrush habitats used by greater sage-grouse may provide an effective umbrella for a broader community of passerine bird species associated with sagebrush that are also declining in numbers. Brewer’s sparrow, sage sparrow, and sage thrasher had moderate to strong associations with sage-grouse.
The three national wildlife refuges—Bear Lake (with the Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area), Bear River, and Cokeville—in the watershed provide habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, shorebirds, and landbirds that migrate through these refuges on their way to and from Canadian and Alaskan interior and coastal wetlands. More than 270 different species have been identified using the habitats associated with the three refuges including the following birds:

- white-faced ibis (46 percent of the North American population)
- marbled godwit (more than 24 percent of the North American population)
- black-necked stilt (more than 18 percent of the North American population)
- American avocet (more than 16 percent of the North American population)
- tundra swan (32 percent of the western population)

Fish populations on the refuges provide food for birds like the American white pelican, egrets, herons, and the bald eagle. The Bear River Refuge is likely the most important foraging location for the Great Salt Lake breeding colony of American white pelican (Frank Howe, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, personal communication 2000).

Other noteworthy species using wetland habitats found throughout the watershed include sandhill crane, redhead, Wilson’s phalarope, trumpeter swan, black-crowned night-heron, cinnamon teal, blue-winged teal, northern pintail, American white pelican, rough-legged hawk, burrowing owl, and short-eared owl.

**Mammals**

The Bear River watershed provides habitat for nearly 100 species of mammals. Forty-six of these species are listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” under the Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005).

Many wide-ranging mammals depend on the large blocks of intact habitat found in the watershed, the wintering areas, and the key migration linkages including elk, mule deer, moose, pronghorn, grizzly bear, Canada lynx, gray wolf, and wolverine. Upland shrub and grassland habitats support many species, such as white-tailed prairie dog, pygmy rabbit, Idaho pocket gopher, sagebrush vole, Wyoming ground squirrel, and Preble’s shrew.

Wetlands in the watershed provide habitat for such species as water shrew, water vole, and northern river otter. In addition, the concentration of insects found in and around wetland complexes attracts many bat species of concern including pallid bat, Townsend’s big-eared bat, long-eared bat, and long-legged bat.

**Amphibians**

The diversity of amphibian species in the Great Basin and southern Rocky Mountains is low compared to other areas of the country, such as the Pacific Northwest. However, wetland and riparian habitats in the watershed do support 11 species of frogs and toads and one salamander. Most of these species are listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” under the Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies (Idaho Department of Fish and
The Bear River watershed provides important habitat for the western population of the northern leopard frog, which was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2006. The Fish and Wildlife Service issued its 12-month finding in October 2011. Although the species is declining across its range and is considered rare or is locally extirpated from many States, including Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, the Service concluded that listing was not warranted at this time (USFWS 2011c).

**Reptiles**

Approximately 20 species of reptiles occur in the Bear River watershed. Fifteen of these species are listed under State plans as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need.” Upland areas such as sagebrush and grasslands are important habitats for species such as common sagebrush lizard and western skink. More moist habitats near wetlands or streams support species such as common gartersnake, eastern yellow-bellied racer, and smooth greensnake.

**Fish**

The Bear River and its tributaries provide important instream habitat for at least 15 species of native fish. All three State comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies identified the Bear River and its tributaries as playing an important role in providing habitat for an assemblage of native cool- and cold-water fish species (Utah Department of Natural Resources 2000, 2009), most notably the following:

- Bear River Bonneville cutthroat trout: Because of overharvesting, habitat modifications, dams, and diversions, Bonneville cutthroat trout was thought to be extinct by the 1960s; however, in 1974, an isolated population was discovered, which resulted in large restoration efforts by State, Federal, and local wildlife officials to bring them back. The Bonneville cutthroat trout was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2008; however, a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” was decided (USFWS 2008b).

- Northern leatherside chub: The northern leatherside chub was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2011; however, a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” was decided (USFWS 2011b).

Several other important Bear River native fish species recognized by these plans include mountain whitefish, mottled and Paiute sculpin, longnose and speckled dace, redside shiner, Utah sucker, and mountain sucker.

Many of these fish species evolved primarily as lake-dwelling (lacustrine) populations inhabiting Lake Bonneville during the Pleistocene. As Lake Bonneville began to recede, some fish moved up stream in search of cooler water while others adapted to the shrinking remnant lake. In the upper reaches of the Bear River, seasonal migrations from larger to smaller rivers is a common reproductive strategy for many fluvial fishes—those produced or found by a river or stream.

**Species of Special Concern**

Several federally listed species live in or have home ranges that overlap the conservation area, as described in the following:

- The historical range of the endangered black-footed ferret includes the far eastern part of the watershed. Where ferrets have been reintroduced, they are considered experimental—nonessential; however, unconfirmed sightings of naturally occurring ferrets continue to be reported (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005a).

- Grizzly bear and Canada lynx, both listed threatened, can be found in the high country.

- The threatened plant Ute ladies'-tresses occurs within the project area and is found in wet meadows and along perennial streams.

- Maguire primrose, a threatened plant that grows in rocky areas and on cliff faces, is highly localized near Logan, Utah.
Candidate species such as the yellow-billed cuckoo occupy mature cottonwood–willow riparian habitats.

Greater sage-grouse, a candidate for listing, is dependent on sagebrush and grassland habitats found throughout the watershed.

The wolverine, a candidate species, occurs in higher elevation forested areas of the watershed.

Whitebark pine, a coniferous tree occurring in subalpine to alpine sites above 8,000 feet, is a candidate species.

**Prehistory**

**Paleo-Indian Period**

Current archaeological evidence shows that the earliest humans, called the paleo-Indians, migrated to the region near the close of the last ice age approximately 12,000 years ago. These people had a highly mobile lifestyle that depended on big game hunting including for mammoths and the huge, now-extinct bison. The hallmarks of most paleo-Indian sites are the beautiful but deadly spear points that are generally recovered from animal kill and butchering sites and small temporary camps, or from isolated occurrences.

Recorded paleo-Indian sites are rare in the Bear River drainage, probably indicating the need for more surveys and research rather than reflecting actual prehistoric use patterns. Several early sites have been recorded in the general region, and many of these are found in the numerous caves that characterize parts of the Great Basin. Sites are also found near wetlands and along the shorelines of ancient lakes, indicating the use of the abundance of floral and faunal resources that would have been available in these locations. The warming and drying climatic trend that began at the start of the Paleo-Indian Period continued and, by approximately 8,000 years ago, contributed to a change in settlement patterns and local adaptations.

**Archaic Period**

There was a gradual but definite shift in the pattern of human use of the region beginning about 8,000 years ago and continuing until approximately 2,500 years ago. The changes were the result of a combination of regional climatic fluctuations and an increasing population, coupled with technological innovation and regional influences. Although the Archaic Period is better represented in the archaeological record than the preceding Paleo-Indian Period, the interpretation of the remains is difficult. A greater diversity of tools and the use of a larger variety of plants and animals are found on many sites. The semipermanent occupation of small villages, the use of smaller spear points, and the creation of basketry, cloth, and cordage are hallmarks of this period. As with the earlier inhabitants, the Archaic peoples made extensive use of the many caves and the wetland environments in the region.
Late Prehistoric and Protohistoric Period

Beginning approximately 2,500 years ago, several innovations greatly influenced life in the Bear River region. Although these changes were adopted at different rates and degrees throughout the area, the advent of pottery, the bow and arrow, and agriculture, coupled with a larger and more sedentary population, defines the period until approximately 800 years ago.

Approximately 1,500 years ago, people archaeologists refer to as the Fremont began to settle the Bear River drainage. Although five distinct Fremont variants have been identified in the archaeological record of the Great Basin, the use of pit houses, agriculture, granaries, and distinctive artistic motifs are common throughout the region. Fremont subsistence included cultivated corn, beans, and squash but also relied heavily on hunting and the intensive exploitation of native plants. Archaeologists suspect that a major staple of the Fremont diet along the Bear River would have been cattail and other seeds ground into meal. Animal species exploited included bison, pronghorn, and mule deer as well as shellfish, fish, and waterfowl. Evidence of the Fremont in the archaeological record disappears about 700 years ago.

About 600 years ago, the people living in the Bear River watershed began to blend culture traits with Shoshonean people living to the east of the Uinta Mountains and abandoned some Fremont cultural traits. These people continued to live in part on wild foods available in the marsh, but probably lived in smaller groups and exploited a broader range of resources. It is not known if the Fremont people were replaced or the two groups integrated. When the first trappers arrived in the early 1800s, people of the Shoshone and Bannock Tribes were living in the area.

History

The Historic Period for the Bear River drainage begins with the recurring contact of the Native Peoples with people of European descent and ends in the mid-twentieth century. This interaction generally followed many years of occasional contact—usually for the exchange of trade goods—and occurred at different times throughout the area. As with the prehistory of the area, the history of the Bear River watershed reflects both broad themes and individual stories. The narrative below briefly summarizes some of the major historic influences in the region.

The earliest documented European in the area was fur trapper Robert Stuart in 1812. The region quickly gained fame for its abundant resources and became the site of both the 1827 and 1828 trappers’
rendezvous on the southern end of Bear Lake near the current town of Laketown, Utah. These annual gatherings were held from 1825 to 1840 to allow the trappers to sell their furs and restock their supplies.

Border disputes between the United States and Spain in various parts of North America, including the Bear River drainage, were addressed in the Adams–Onis Treaty of 1819. As a part of this treaty, the land north of the 42nd Parallel—the State boundary between Idaho and Utah—became United States territory and the lands below the parallel that of New Spain (Mexico after 1821).

Several major trails, sometimes referred to as the Emigrant Trails, crossed the Bear River drainage. The Oregon Trail in this area often followed the route of earlier fur trapper foot and horse trails but did not become a wagon trail until 1836. Coming from the east, the main trail takes a sharp north turn at Fort Bridger in southwest Wyoming before heading north-west along the northern banks of the Little Muddy Creek. It crosses over the Bear River Divide and joins the Bear River just south of the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge. From there, it never strays far from the Bear River and is most often along the east or north sides of the river. Just west of Soda Springs, where the river cuts to the south, the trail diverges from the river and heads north-west toward Fort Hall. The California Trail follows a similar path through the watershed, but splits from the Oregon Trail at Fort Hall.

The grade of the Union Pacific Railroad, built as a part of the Transcontinental Railroad, crosses the watershed just north of the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge. The Union Pacific began in Omaha, Nebraska, and headed west until joining the Central Pacific Railroad at Golden Spike, approximately 10 miles to the north of the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge in 1869. The completion of this railroad and its links to rail systems in the eastern United States had a profound effect on the settlement of the West.

The first European resident of the area is reported to have been Thomas “Peg Leg” Smith, who ran a trading post from 1842–57 near Dingle, Idaho, on the northeastern shores of Bear Lake. The influx of settlers accelerated greatly during the early 1850s following the initial waves of Mormon immigrants arriving from the east. The towns of Brigham City and Willard in the southwest corner of the watershed were both founded in 1851 by Mormon pioneers. In 1860, Mormons settled the town of Franklin, Idaho, located along the Cub River just north of the Utah– Idaho boundary, which became the first town settled in what is now Idaho. In 1867, the Fort Hall Reservation near Pocatello, Idaho, was established for the Shoshone and Bannock Tribes.
Socioeconomic Environment

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is located in a vast basin covering 12 counties across Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. The watershed spans roughly 7,500 square miles: 1,500 square miles in Wyoming, 2,700 square miles in Idaho, and 3,300 square miles in Utah (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004).

The 12-county region (which excludes the five out-of-watershed counties) has a population of roughly 361,120 people (U.S. Census Bureau 2010) (see table 2). Population growth is expected throughout much of the region, with most of the growth centered in the Cache Valley. Located in the western part of the Bear River watershed in Utah, the Cache Valley is the most populated area in the watershed, and its population is estimated to double from 2000 levels to 297,597 by 2050 (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). Population growth in the Cache Valley is partly due to the valley’s proximity to the metropolitan Wasatch Front. In Wyoming, Lincoln County has seen 24.3 percent population growth over the last decade (U.S. Census Bureau 2010), with about 200 new homes built each year (Royster and Gearino 2006), and Uinta County has experienced a 7.0 percent population growth over the decade. Idaho counties within the conservation area have seen less growth, with Bear Lake and Caribou Counties seeing a decline in population over the decade. Of the conservation area counties in Idaho, Franklin and Bannock Counties have experienced the greatest growth, with 12.9 percent and 9.6 percent growth over the decade, respectively.

Total nonfarm employment was more than 265,000 individuals in 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011) in the combined 12-county region. The highest percentage of total employment was found in educational services, health care, and social aid at 20 percent of nonfarm employment. This percentage is, in part, because of the high population and abundance of educational and health care centers in Cache County, Utah (home to Utah State University) and Weber County, Utah. The second and third highest percentage of total employment in 2010 was in manufacturing at 14 percent and retail trade at 12 percent. Agriculture, forestry, fishing, hunting, and mining made up an estimated 4 percent of the total employment by sector.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residents (2010)</th>
<th>Persons per square mile</th>
<th>Population % change since 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utah</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache County</td>
<td>112,656</td>
<td>96.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich County</td>
<td>2,264</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit County</td>
<td>36,324</td>
<td>19.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber County*</td>
<td>231,236</td>
<td>401.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan County*</td>
<td>9,469</td>
<td>15.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Elder County</td>
<td>49,975</td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Idaho</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power County</td>
<td>7,817</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannock County</td>
<td>82,839</td>
<td>74.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oneida County</td>
<td>4,286</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin County</td>
<td>12,786</td>
<td>19.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribou County</td>
<td>6,963</td>
<td>3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonneville County*</td>
<td>101,234</td>
<td>55.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teton County*</td>
<td>10,170</td>
<td>22.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Lake County</td>
<td>5,986</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wyoming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uinta County</td>
<td>21,118</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teton County*</td>
<td>21,294</td>
<td>5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln County</td>
<td>18,106</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Utah Governor’s Office of Planning and Budget (2008).

*Outside the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.
Mining represents a relatively small percentage of total employment for many of the counties in the region, but has increased slightly since 1998 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011, Headwaters Economics 2011). Mining accounted for less than 1 percent of total employment in 2009 for all but three counties in the 12-county region.

**Landownership**

The Upper Bear River area is located in parts of Summit County, Utah, and Lincoln and Uinta County, Wyoming. The headwaters of the Bear River, near the border of Summit and Uinta Counties, is forested; the remaining land cover in the high-elevation Upper Bear River area is primarily grassland and shrubland, with about three-quarters of the land used for grazing (Utah Water Research Laboratory 2011). As of 2006, about 63 percent of the land in the Upper Bear River counties was federally owned, primarily by the Bureau of Land Management and the USDA Forest Service; about 24 percent of the land was privately owned, 4 percent was State owned, and 7 percent was tribally owned (Headwaters Economics 2011). The Upper Bear River area is lightly populated. The largest municipalities in the region are Evanston and Cokeville, Wyoming, and Randolph and Woodruff, Utah (Utah Water Research Laboratory 2011).

The Middle Bear River area is located in parts of Bear Lake, Caribou, Franklin, Bannock, Oneida, and Power Counties in Idaho. Grassland and shrubland account for about 77 percent of the land cover in the Middle Bear River counties, and croplands account for about 11 percent of the land cover (Headwaters Economics 2011). As of 2006, urban development accounts for only about 0.2 percent of the land cover in these counties; the largest municipalities in the region are Grace, Preston, Montpelier, Soda Springs, and Malad City, Idaho, and Garden City, Utah (Headwaters Economics 2011; Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). As of 2006, landownership in the Middle Bear River counties was 48 percent private, 38 percent Federal, 5 percent State, and 6 percent tribal (Headwaters Economics 2011).

The Lower Bear River area is in parts of Box Elder, Cache, Rich, Weber, and Morgan Counties in Utah. The rich soil and abundant water in this part of the Bear River watershed support a mix of urban and agricultural uses. About 9 percent of the land cover in the Lower Bear River counties is water. Mixed croplands account for 21 percent of the land cover in the Lower Bear River counties, with croplands concentrated in Cache and Box Elder Counties (Headwaters Economics 2011). As of 2006, about 1.6 percent of the land in these counties is urban development, with much of the development concentrated in the Cache Valley (Headwaters Economics 2011). Major municipalities in the Lower Bear River area include Brigham City, Logan, North Logan, Smithfield, Tremonton, and Richmond. As of 2006, landownership in the Lower Bear River counties was 52-percent private, 31-percent Federal, and 6-percent State (Headwaters Economics 2011).

While the population of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area has declined in two counties in Idaho, some parts of the conservation area as well as areas next to it have experienced significant growth trends over the past decade (see table 2).

**Property Tax**

Property taxes are assessed based on the value of property. For most types of properties, county assessors use fair market value to determine property tax liabilities. In many States, however, the assessed value of agricultural land is determined based on the productive value of the land rather than on the fair market value of the property. The fair market value of land is the estimate of a property’s sale price. This value includes both the productive value of the land and any speculative value associated with the possibility of developing the land. Conservation easements reduce the fair market value of a property by removing the speculative value associated with possible development; however, conservation easements generally do not affect the productive value of agricultural land. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area encompasses three States: Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. In all three States, property taxes for agricultural land are assessed based on the productive value of the land. Most properties that enter into conservation easement agreements with the Service are classified as agricultural land; therefore, there will be little or no impact on the current property tax base for the 12-county area.

**Public Use and Wildlife-Dependent Recreational Activities**

According to the “2006 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation,” approximately 2.9 million residents took part in wildlife-associated recreational activities in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in 2006 (USFWS 2008a). It was estimated that residents and visitors spent $3.3 billion on wildlife-associated recreational activities in 2006 in the three States combined. Among participants,
wildlife watching was the most frequently reported activity followed by fishing and hunting. In Wyoming, 84 percent of individuals surveyed watched wildlife, 27 percent fished, and 13 percent hunted; in Utah, 77 percent watched wildlife, 33 percent fished, and 15 percent hunted; and in Idaho, 75 percent watched wildlife, 35 percent fished, and 19 percent hunted (USFWS 2008a). Following the national trend, wildlife viewing has become increasingly popular, while hunting and fishing have decreased or remained stable in popularity. From 1996 to 2006, it was found that the number of Idaho residents who fished declined by 21 percent while those who hunted declined by 33 percent. Wyoming residents who fished declined by 19 percent, while hunting and wildlife viewing numbers remained relatively constant. During the same timeframe, Utah residents who watched wildlife increased by 30 percent, while hunting and fishing numbers remained relatively constant.
Chapter 3—Threats to and Status of Resources

Threats to the Resources

The diverse habitats in the Bear River watershed support a variety of fish, mammal, reptile, and amphibian species as well as a large number of resident and migratory bird species. The Bear Lake (with Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area), Bear River, and Cokeville Refuges provide habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, shorebirds, and landbirds that migrate through these refuges on their way to and from Canada and Alaska. More than 270 different wildlife species have been identified using the habitats associated with the three refuges. The Bear River watershed provides linkages and migration corridors for seasonal movements of wildlife between various habitats within the watershed as well as between other protected lands and ecosystems in the region.

Historically, the abundant wildlife, availability of water, diverse vegetation, productive soil, and favorable topography found in riparian areas attracted both Native Americans and early Euro-American settlers to these areas. As a result, a high percentage of riparian habitat is privately owned today. Most communities in the Bear River watershed are located near riparian zones, which are used for agriculture, recreation, travel, water development, and housing (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010). These types of development are expected to continue to occur in riparian corridors and valleys within the watershed. An increase in development along riparian areas will likely remove areas of connectivity between wetland and upland habitat types. Stream quality could become degraded from continued development, adversely affecting Bonneville cutthroat trout, leatherside chub, and many other native fish species. With increasing development, more barriers to fish passage are likely to be constructed.

Cache County is one of the fastest growing counties in Utah, with a 64 percent population increase since 2000. With nearly 83,000 residents, Bannock County has the largest population of the Idaho counties in the watershed and has grown by 10 percent since 2000. Lincoln County, home to the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, has grown by 24 percent since 2000. Just to the north of Cokeville are the Star Valley and the Teton Valley, which span the Idaho–Wyoming border into Teton County, Idaho, and Teton County, Wyoming. The populations in Teton County, Idaho, and Teton County, Wyoming, have increased by 70 percent and 17 percent, respectively, since 2000.

With projected development patterns (Utah State University 2010), ground-water aquifers will receive more demand, resulting in potential degradation to the hydrology of some wetland areas and affecting the three refuges in the Bear River watershed.

By planning for future expected development and other changes in land use, we can maintain the quality and quantity of habitat that more than 270 wildlife species depend on.
**Effects on the Physical Environment**

The physical environment comprises the water and soil resources and climate of the Bear River watershed. In addition, climate change is discussed. Anticipated effects on these features are described.

**Water and Soil Resources**

Conservation easements under the conservation area will hold the historical water rights on the easement property and not allow any water rights to be sold or otherwise separated from the property. The easements will not allow changes to or alterations in points of diversion, timing, or place of use for any water rights. Historical water use will be maintained in accordance with current practices.

Water resources on up to 920,000 acres of conservation easements will be protected from increased nonpoint source pollution from residential subdivisions, commercial development, and draining of wetlands, all of which are prohibited under the easement program. A long-term commitment to keeping vegetative cover with minimal soil disturbance will help conserve local microclimate patterns and soil processes. By limiting development on some prime agricultural and wildlife habitat areas, communities will be ensuring future ground-water supplies and reducing the need to develop more water resources to meet growing demand (Toth 2010). This protection will improve water resources throughout the Bear River watershed as well as for the three refuges. There may also be negative effects on local mitigation efforts by reducing ways to conserve and store carbon through land protection and habitat restoration.

**Climate**

By protecting habitat, reducing fragmentation, and keeping connectivity, the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will help maintain the ability of native species and ecosystems to adapt to a changing climate. Climate change mitigation efforts will be positively affected because carbon sequestration now provided by native vegetation will be conserved.

While exact temperature and precipitation changes and habitat and wildlife response to those changes are unknown, it is clear that changes are coming to the Bear River basin. Keeping adequate densities of wetlands, robust riparian corridors, and open spaces will become increasingly important to allow fish and wildlife to adapt to a changing environment.

*Bear River south of Woodruff Narrows, Wyoming.*
Historically, the destruction of wetlands through changes in land use has had the largest effects on the carbon fluxes and consequent radiative forcing (the measure of the amount that the Earth’s energy budget is out of balance) of North American wetlands. The primary effects have been a reduction in their ability to sequester carbon (a small to moderate increase in radiative forcing), oxidation of their soil carbon reserves upon drainage (a small increase in radiative forcing), and reduction in methane emissions (a small to large decrease in radiative forcing).

Effects on the Biological Environment

This section describes the anticipated effects on habitat and wildlife. The Bear River watershed’s habitat ranges from river and the adjacent riparian areas to wetland, grassland, and shrubland. This section also describes effects on the wildlife and species of concern that use these habitats.

Habitat and Wildlife

The availability of large, intact areas of diverse habitat types is essential for various wildlife species. Habitat connectivity provides a migration corridor between winter and summer ranges for mule deer, pronghorn, and elk; between breeding, nesting, and brood-rearing areas for birds including neotropical migrants; and between spawning and rearing habitat for native fish. Connectivity between different habitat types increases wildlife population resiliency by facilitating movement to new areas during environmental challenges such as drought or flooding as well as by allowing an exchange of individuals and genes from different subpopulations. Privately owned lands next to the Bear Lake, Bear River, and Cokeville Meadow Refuges provide connectivity between the refuges and other Federal lands, thus creating a larger block of permanently protected wildlife habitat. Through protection of important migration corridors and habitats, the conservation area will have long-term beneficial effects on fish and wildlife populations.

Riverine Areas, Riparian Areas, and Wetlands

The Bear River is the lifeblood of the three refuges located along its course. Large populations of waterfowl, shorebirds, and native fishes depend on the refuges and adjacent habitat areas to meet their breeding, migration, and nutritional needs. The

Species of Special Concern

With the additional habitat protection measures in the watershed through the conservation area, there is a greater likelihood that common species can be kept
common. There are relatively few species with Federal status in the Bear River watershed. There will be a reduced probability of more species needing to be added to the State lists of conservation concern or to be federally listed as threatened or endangered.

The effects of the easement program on endangered, threatened, and candidate species vary by the specific area under consideration because of differences in species’ ranges, their habitat affinities and restrictions, and elevations.

**Effects on Cultural Resources**

As a Federal agency, the Service is required to comply with numerous laws pertaining to cultural resources including the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq., Public Law 89–665); the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa–470mm, Public Law 96–95), as amended; and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq., Public Law 101–601). Although conservation easements will preclude or limit most forms of surface disturbance, these requirements may not apply to or be fully effective in protecting cultural resources on private lands with easements.

**Effects on the Socioeconomic Environment**

This section describes the anticipated effects on landownership, land use, public use, and development.

**Landownership and Land Use**

The conservation area will affect only lands where the Service has acquired a conservation easement. The location, distribution, and sale of development rights by landowners on adjacent lands without Service easements will not be affected. Traditional agricultural uses such as ranching, grazing, and haying will be allowed to continue on easement lands.

Because the conservation easement program will keep open space on a large scale, it will preserve a rural lifestyle and associated tourism and economic activities. The purchase of an easement will not result in a transfer of land title, so private landowners will continue to pay property taxes.

Because the sale of conservation easements provides landowners with more revenue, easement purchases may inject new money into local economies.

Landowners may spend some percentage of this money on such items as purchasing new real estate, consumer goods, or local services. This spending activity will directly affect local industries such as construction and various service sectors.

Conservation easements may help keep regional character by protecting working landscapes and a traditional agricultural way of life. Land with historical commercial uses such as ranching, forestry, and farming is often compatible with or beneficial to wildlife refuge objectives (Jordan et al. 2007, Rissman et al. 2007). Conservation easements provide financial benefits for landowners that enable them to preserve the natural and historic value of their farm, ranch, and open space lands and to pass this legacy on to their children and grandchildren.

The easement program will have no effect on tribal jurisdiction or tribal rights, because it is outside of reservation lands and deals only with willing private sellers.

**Public Use**

Conservation easements bought on private tracts will not change the landowners’ rights to manage public use and access to property. Under the easement program, landowners will keep full control over private property rights, including hunting and fishing on their lands. Wildlife-dependent recreational opportunities such as hunting, fishing, and wildlife observation will not be diminished because of declining wildlife populations. According to the “2006 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation,” approximately 2.9 million residents took part in wildlife-associated recreation activities in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in 2006. It was estimated that residents and visitors spent $3.3 billion on wildlife-associated recreation activities in the three States combined (USFWS 2008a).

**Development**

There will be up to 920,000 acres of protected wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitat from more fragmentation and loss by precluding surface occupancy and infrastructure development.

**Subsurface Development**

Conservation easements typically do not affect subsurface estates (mineral, oil, and gas deposits) because the Service only acquires rights associated with surface ownership. The easement program will preclude mining or oil and gas exploration or development requiring surface occupancy on easement lands.
land only when the landowner owns the subsurface rights. In many places, including in the Bear River watershed, the subsurface estate has been severed from surface ownership, and the landowner does not own the subsurface rights. In these cases, the easement that the Service acquires from the landowner is junior to the subsurface rights.

For easements that have been put in place on land where the owner has not sold or leased the mineral or subsurface estates (mineral, oil, and gas deposits), the Service easement will be senior to any subsurface interests later acquired by a developer. Because development of the mineral estate could significantly affect the resources that the Service is attempting to protect, the Service will require that a potential developer access minerals from off site as a term of the easement.

**Commercial and Residential Development**

The Service's easement program will enhance the protection of wildlife species dependent on unfragmented upland habitat through protection from surface disturbance or development of commercial or residential infrastructure. This program will also provide financial compensation to landowners through the sale of easements, offsetting potential revenue loss from the sale of development rights or leases. The project will affect only lands on which the Service has acquired a conservation easement. Development on adjacent lands that do not have Service conservation easements will not be limited.

Land acreage with potential for wind energy development is relatively low in Idaho (1.67 percent) and Utah (1.19 percent), while Wyoming has a higher development potential at 43.58 percent (National Renewable Energy Laboratory 2011). Most land with potential for wind energy development in each State will still be available.

Designated open space and protected natural areas can increase surrounding property values (see McConnell and Walls 2005 for a comprehensive review). The value of open space for nearby property values will vary, depending on landscape characteristics and proximity to the conserved area (Kroger 2008). Permanence of the open space also influences property values. Typically, open space that is permanently protected—such as refuge lands and lands protected with perpetual conservation easements—will generate a higher enhancement value to local properties than land that has the potential for future development (Geoghegan et al. 2003). Location and demographic factors in the region can also influence the relative level of property enhancement value. For instance, open space may generate larger amenity premiums for property in more urbanized areas and where median incomes are higher (Netusil et al. 2000, Vrooman 1978, Phillips 2000, Crompton 2001, Thorsnes 2002). Private lands protected by conservation easements benefit residents through increased biodiversity, recreational quality, and hunting opportunities on adjacent publicly accessible wildlife refuges and on some private lands (Rissman et al. 2007).

**Other Conservation Impacts**

Wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitats will remain intact. Because there will be intact wildlife habitat on working lands through conservation easements, ecosystem services will be available for local residents (Millennium Ecosystem Service Assessment 2005).

Ecosystem services such as pollination, water purification, nutrient cycling, carbon sequestration, soil conservation, and control of pest insect populations by birds are often unrecognized, or are considered “free.” These services will not be provided in areas that have undergone residential or commercial development.

The conservation area will help protect valuable ecosystem services as shown in figure 7. Furthermore, it will prevent the prohibitively high cost of future habitat restoration.
Wetlands in both native and restored habitat had the greatest value for each of the ecosystem services examined. The most valuable ecosystem services that wetlands provided were disturbance regulation and nutrient cycling. The greater value per area of wetlands did not translate to an equally large disparity in total value because the total area of wetlands is substantially less than that of terrestrial ecoregions within the United States (Dodds et al. 2008).

Conservation easements on private lands will strengthen habitat resiliency and provide opportunities for wildlife movement and adaptation for years to come.

Potential benefits to public safety are another benefit of conservation easements that limit development in wetlands and riparian areas. Some areas within the Bear River watershed have a high to moderate likelihood of a natural disaster that could cause harm to both the residents and structures in these areas. The major hazards that are located within the watershed include flooding, landslides, earthquakes, and soils that are susceptible to liquefaction (Toth 2010).
Chapter 4—Project Implementation

Land Protection Options Not Analyzed in Detail

During development of the alternatives for this project, the Service considered the following land protection options:

- voluntary landowner zoning
- county zoning
- fee-title acquisition
- smaller project area
- short-term easements
- expansion of the project

The Service found that none of the above protection options met the purpose, need, or objectives of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, and they were therefore not analyzed in further detail in the EA (appendix A).

No Action

Under the no-action alternative evaluated in the EA (appendix A), habitat enhancement or restoration projects on private lands, such as water developments, grazing systems, and grassland management, could continue through cooperative efforts with private landowners. Public agency and private land trusts would continue conservation efforts by securing easements.

The large numbers of native birds, fish, and other wildlife supported by the diversity of habitat types in the Bear River watershed are a tribute to the conservation efforts of ranchers, landowners, and a variety of agencies and organizations. Although these conservation efforts have been essential to sustaining wildlife populations in the past, they are not expected to be enough to meet future development and climate change challenges.
Under the no-action alternative, many of the privately owned wetlands and riparian corridors vulnerable to development would be lost. The burden to protect wetlands and riparian and upland areas would rest more heavily on private landowners without compensation. Future wetland protection would rely primarily on the Wetland Reserve Program and conservation organizations such as Ducks Unlimited, The Nature Conservancy, and Trout Unlimited. The future of wildlife and the habitat they depend on would be less certain without a collaborative landscape-scale conservation project like the conservation area.

**Easement Program**

Conservation easements are the most cost-effective and politically acceptable means to ensure landscape-scale level protection of crucial wildlife habitat within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. Although fee-title acquisition will be preferable in some locations, it is not required and is not preferable to establishing conservation easements in the Bear River watershed. Fee-title acquisition would triple or quadruple the cost of land acquisition besides adding significant increases in long-term management and operational costs for the Service. The Service views conservation easements as the most viable means of protecting habitat integrity and wildlife resources on the scale necessary to maintain the resiliency of the conservation area and its connectivity to adjacent ecosystems.

Under the easement program, the Service will seek to buy perpetual conservation easements from willing sellers on privately owned lands that are providing valuable wildlife habitat. The easement contract language will reduce confusion about any restrictions, facilitate enforcement, and specify the necessary level of protection and limitations on development for wetland and upland habitat for trust species.

The Service has standard conservation easement agreements that have been used successfully in other easement conservation areas of the United States. With appropriate modifications for the resources of the Bear River watershed, the Service will develop a standard document with similar language and terms for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area easements.

Development for residential and commercial or industrial purposes, such as energy and aggregate extraction, may not be permitted on properties under a conservation easement. Alteration of the natural topography and conversion of native grassland, shrubland, or wetland to cropland will be prohibited. In addition, the conservation easements will prohibit the draining, filling, or leveling of protected lands.

All land will remain in private ownership, and property tax and land management, including invasive weed control, will remain the responsibility of the landowner. The Service will seek to provide participating landowners with more help for invasive weed control and habitat restoration through the Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program. Control of public access to the land will remain under the control of the landowner.

The easement program will be managed by staff located at the three wildlife refuges located within the Bear River watershed. The Service staff located at Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge in Montpelier, Idaho; Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge in Brigham City, Utah; and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge in Cokeville, Wyoming, will be responsible for monitoring and administering all easements on private land. Monitoring will include periodically reviewing land status through correspondence and meetings with the landowners or land managers to make sure that the stipulations of the conservation easement are being met. Photo documentation will be used at the time the easements are established to document baseline conditions.

**Project Objectives and Action**

The purposes of establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area are to:

- maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species, including migratory birds and threatened and endangered species;
- protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the full diversity of Bear River ecosystems;
- provide wildlife habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- promote partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions;
- increase the resiliency of the watershed to sustain wildlife and important habitat during climate and land use changes.

Through the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project, the Service proposes to buy or receive through donations up to 920,000 acres of perpetual
conservation easements from willing landowners within the watershed boundary. The Service seeks to connect existing protected lands and to complement ongoing conservation efforts by working with partners. Within the project boundary, the Service will strategically identify the most important areas to acquire wetland and upland conservation easements from interested landowners on a voluntary basis.

After completion of the EA (appendix A), six public scoping meetings, and a public comment period including six additional public meetings on the draft EA, the proposed action of acquiring conservation easements (alternative B) was chosen as the LPP for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. The finding of no significant impact documents the Service’s selection of alternative B, modified to reflect all applicable comments, as the preferred alternative. Appendix B contains the environmental action statement, the environmental compliance certificate, and the FONSI. Appendix F is the intra-Service section 7 biological evaluation for federally listed species, which documents the Service’s concurrence that the project actions will not affect, or may affect but not adversely, the listed, proposed, and candidate species within the project area.

### Evaluation of Easement Potential

The relative importance of a potential easement will be determined by the ability of the parcel to help protect the habitat types that trust wildlife resources and species of conservation concern depend on. The prioritization modeling described below, along with evaluation criteria that will be developed, will be used by Service biologists and realty specialists to evaluate individual tracts of land to determine which should be considered as the “best of the best” for habitat conservation.

### Contaminants and Hazardous Materials

Fieldwork for pre-acquisition contaminant surveys will be conducted, on a tract-by-tract basis, before the purchase of any land interest. Any suspected problems or contaminants requiring more surveys will be referred to contaminants specialists located in the Service’s Ecological Services offices in Idaho, Utah, or Wyoming to make sure that policies and guidelines for contaminants assessment are followed before any easements are acquired.

### Cost of Project Implementation

The per-acre cost for conservation easements will vary by location in the watershed, habitat type, and the type of restrictions or rights acquired through the easement. Easements will be valued by a qualified outside appraiser using an adjusted land value (Service policy 341 FW6) based on a percentage (usually between 20 percent and 50 percent) of the full fee-title value of the land. Land values within the conservation area vary from $400 per acre to $3,700 per acre, depending on whether the land is upland or wetland and irrigated or nonirrigated and where it is located in the watershed. Based on a watershed-wide average cost of $810 per acre, the one-time initial cost for acquisition of easements is estimated to be about $745 million if all the potentially approved acreage is eventually acquired. Costs for landowner contacts and staff time will be divided among the three refuges and will depend on the level of landowner participation and available funding.

### Easement Acquisition Funding

The primary funding source for acquisition of easements in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will be Land and Water Conservation Funds.
These funds are not derived from general taxes; rather, they are derived primarily from Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas lease revenues, motorboat fuel taxes, and the sale of surplus Federal property. Land and Water Conservation Funds are intended for land and water conservation projects; funding is subject to annual appropriations by Congress for specific acquisition projects.

Money from other sources may also be considered for use in the project area. If approved by the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission, Migratory Bird Conservation Funds from the sale of Federal Duck Stamps may also be used for wetland conservation. Management activities associated with easements may be funded through sources such as The Nature Conservancy, Partners for Fish and Wildlife, and other private and public partners. Additionally, the Service will consider accepting voluntary donations of easements.

Ecosystem Management and Landscape Conservation Cooperatives

To successfully implement the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, the Service will work with the three LCCs that encompass the project area. The Great Northern, Great Basin, and Southern Rockies LCCs cover parts of 10 western States and part of Canada (see figure 8). LCCs function across broad landscapes with many partners at the scale necessary to address the needs of wildlife populations.

Figure 8. Map of the three landscape conservation cooperative areas that cover the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Strategic habitat conservation (see figure 9) incorporates five key principles into an ongoing process that changes and evolves:

- biological planning (setting targets)
- conservation design (developing a plan to meet the goals)
- conservation delivery (implementing the plan)
- monitoring and adaptive management (measuring success and improving results)
- research (increasing our understanding)

These steps are essential in dealing with a range of landscape-scale resource threats, such as development, invasive species, and water scarcity—all magnified by accelerating climate change.

Figure 9. Elements of strategic habitat conservation.

Biological Planning

Biological planning requires the identification of priority species, development of population objectives, and identification of landscape-level limiting factors that keep the populations of priority trust species below desired levels.

The need and opportunity for strategic conservation to benefit fish and wildlife in the Bear River watershed are articulated in the following regional plans reviewed by the planning team:

- “Conservation Action Plan for the Bear River Watershed”
- State Wildlife Action Plans for Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming
- “Intermountain West Regional Shorebird Plan”
- “Intermountain West Waterbird Conservation Plan”
- “Partners In Flight”
- “Audubon Society Globally Important Bird Areas”
- “National Fish Habitat Action Plan 2006”
- “North American Waterfowl Management Plan”
- “U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan”

Based on these plans and input from local stakeholders and partners, initial biological planning uses four focal or “surrogate species” to model the distribution and habitat needs of a larger group of wildlife species with similar needs. This information will also be used to set priorities for Service conservation efforts within the project area.

Protection Priorities

The Service and its partners recognize the tremendous opportunity within the Bear River watershed to expand existing blocks of conservation lands, including lands under fee-title or easement ownerships by State, Federal and conservation-oriented nongovernmental organizations. There is considerable interest by landowners in an additional landscape-scale conservation effort and funding source within the conservation area.

Determination of which habitat resources are the most important to conserve for the long-term sustainability of wildlife populations requires a prioritization strategy. The Service evaluated the conservation priorities and concerns in many regional plans, including the “North American Waterfowl Management Plan,” “Intermountain West Joint Venture Waterbird and Shorebird Plans,” Partners in Flight plans, State Wildlife Action Plans (Idaho, Utah and Wyoming),
and the comprehensive conservation plans under development for the three national wildlife refuges.

In applying conservation ecology, focal or surrogate species have been used as a practical bridge between single- and multiple-species approaches to wildlife conservation and management prioritization. Initial biological planning by the Service used four focal species to model the distribution and habitat of a larger group of wildlife species with similar needs.

**Focal Species**

**Bonneville Cutthroat Trout.** All three State comprehensive wildlife strategies identified the Bear River and its tributaries as playing an important role in providing habitat for an assemblage of native cool- and cold-water fish species and for Bonneville cutthroat trout in particular.

Once thought to be extinct because of habitat loss and overharvesting, Bonneville cutthroat trout were rediscovered in recent decades, with relatively pure populations continuing to persist along the periphery of the Bonneville basin in Utah, Idaho, Wyoming, and Nevada. The Bear River watershed supports the largest remaining migratory populations, including both fluvial and adfluvial forms, while other metapopulations and strongholds also occur in the Northern Bonneville basin (Haak et al. 2011).

Declines in populations of native salmonids, including Bonneville cutthroat trout, can result from the combined effects of habitat degradation and fragmentation, blocked migration corridors, degraded water quality or quantity, angler harvest and poaching, entrainment into diversion canals and dams, nonnative species interactions, and other factors (USFWS 2002). The quality of riparian habitat also greatly influences the quality of aquatic habitat. Riffle-dwelling species such as longnose dace and riffle-spawning salmonids require fine sediment levels associated with healthy riparian vegetation. Riparian habitat is also required by many amphibian and reptile species.

Bonneville cutthroat trout is used to represent a variety other native fish species found in the Bear River watershed including northern leatherside chub, mountain whitefish, mottled and Paiute sculpin, longnose and speckled dace, redside shiner, Utah sucker, and mountain sucker.

**Sage Thrasher and Greater Sage-Grouse.** Sagebrush ecosystems are among the most imperiled in North America because of a variety of human disturbances. Sagebrush habitat has been altered and fragmented, resulting in the decline in both the numbers and the distribution of many of the more than 350 species that depend on sagebrush habitat for all or part of their life cycles (Wisdom et al. 2005.) Shrub–steppe and grassland habitats make up about 60 percent of the Bear River watershed land cover that supports such species as greater sage-grouse, sage thrasher, sage sparrow, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, burrowing owl, and long-billed curlew, all of which have been listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.

Habitat shifts have major implications for sagebrush-dependent vertebrates including sage thrasher, greater sage-grouse, and sage sparrow (Knick et al. 2003). Maintaining large areas of intact sagebrush is considered crucial to the long-term persistence of sage-grouse (Aldridge et al. 2008) as well as other sagebrush-dependent species.

Hanser and Knick (2011) found that the diversity of sagebrush habitats used by greater sage-grouse may provide an effective umbrella for a broader community of passerine bird species associated with sagebrush that are also declining in numbers. Brewer’s sparrow, sage sparrow, and sage thrasher were found to have moderate to strong associations with sage-grouse. However, it is important to analyze the habitat needs of grouse and passerines separately due to the large difference in the scale of home range sizes as well as their specific habitat needs within sagebrush communities.

Sage-grouse are considered a landscape-scale species (Connelly et al. 2004, Crawford et al. 2004), and home ranges for individual sage-grouse may vary from hundreds to thousands of acres (Connelly et al. 2004, Rowland et al. 2006). Migratory populations of sage-grouse may use areas of 1,042 square miles (2,700 square kilometers) or more in size (Connelly et al. 2000 and Leonard et al. 2000). By contrast, territories for many passerines, such as sage thrashers and sage sparrows, are about 200 acres for an individual bird (Rowland et al. 2006, Martin and Carlson 1998). To persist, nesting thrasher populations require patches of sagebrush–steppe of at least 247 acres (100 hectares) (Casey 2000, Nicholoff 2003).

Sage-grouse use a variety of patch sizes arranged in a mosaic across the landscape, a reflection of their high mobility and large home ranges (Connelly et
Sage thrasher populations are found to be positively correlated with specific landscape characteristics, such as structure (for example, presence of “robust” woody plants like big sagebrush), increasing horizontal and vertical heterogeneity, and high horizontal patchiness. Sage thrasher occurrence is greater in shrub steppe located on loamy and shallow soils than on sandy soils (Vander Haegen et al. 2000). Thrasher populations seem to be negatively correlated with grass cover and spiny shrubs (for example, hopsage and budsage) (Rotenberry and Wiens 1980, Wiens and Rotenberry 1981, Dobler et al. 1996). Research suggests that thrashers do best in less disturbed communities that approach climax conditions (Vander Haegen et al. 2000); however, whether they are adversely affected by habitat fragmentation seems to be an unresolved issue (Knick and Rotenberry 1995, Vander Haegen et al. 2000, Nicholoff 2003).

A 2006 assessment by Rowland et al. found that the geographic ranges of sagebrush-dependent species overlap sufficiently with those of sage-grouse that most of their habitat falls within the range of sage-grouse. However, when the spatially explicit overlap in habitats for target species and sage-grouse was accounted for, only 10 of the 39 target species had their habitat both shared with sage-grouse and within the historical range of that species. Thus, conservation benefits to target species from habitat management applied to sage-grouse would be minimal for most species in our analysis. Even within sagebrush communities in the range of sage-grouse, vegetation manipulation tailored to benefit sage-grouse may not improve habitat for other species.

Because of the large difference in the spatial extent of areas used by sage-grouse and other sagebrush-dependent species, declining trends in individual sage-grouse populations may not be apparent until other species associated with sagebrush communities have experienced far more severe population declines that may be difficult to reverse (Rowland et al. 2006).

Because of the large amount and relative importance of sagebrush habitat within the conservation area and the degree of uncertainty about the similarity of habitat needs of greater sage-grouse and sage thrasher, both species were included in the geospatial analysis and modeling for the project.

American Avocet. American avocet represents a larger group of waterbirds including white-faced ibis and long-billed curlew. Breeding Bird Surveys have shown that the population trend for American avocets in the watershed has trended downward through 2000 (Sauer et al. 2005). Habitat destruction and fragmentation of wetlands and marshes limit the population of
several waterbird and waterfowl species because of the reduction or elimination of nesting, brooding, and foraging habitats. The proximity and quality of these various habitat types particularly affect the survival rates of young birds.

Besides the importance of breeding habitat, the quality and availability of spring migration habitat have direct implications for the survival and breeding productivity of the millions of migratory birds passing through the Bear River watershed each year. Complexes of wetlands, wet meadows, flooded pastures, and hayfields found in the Bear River watershed are used by many species of migrating waterfowl, shorebirds, and waterbirds including American avocet, sandhill crane, white-faced ibis, American bittern, marbled godwit, long-billed dowitcher, and northern pintail.

### Conservation Design

Conceptual and quantitative models have been developed to help predict key habitats used by the highest density of the four focal species populations and to aid in initial conservation design and delivery efforts.

Priority species, along with associated population goals, will continually be defined and updated throughout the implementation of this project, and additional landscape models will be developed for priority trust species. Most wildlife species require more than one type of habitat during their life history. The wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitat found in the Bear River watershed allow multiple groups of species to meet their needs. The connectivity between the three national wildlife refuges, the waterfowl production area, and other large areas of protected lands maintains migration corridors for migratory and resident wildlife species. The connectivity within the Bear River watershed as well as to other ecosystems such as the Greater Yellowstone increases the resiliency of the region.

Numerous wide-ranging mammals that depend on the large blocks of intact habitat, wintering areas, and key migration linkages found in the Bear River watershed will benefit from the conservation strategy for the four focal species. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project will help maintain overall habitat connectivity and keep travel corridors for many species including grizzly bear and Canada lynx (both listed as threatened), wolverine, (a candidate for Federal listing as threatened or endangered), as well as elk, mule deer, moose, and pronghorn.

### Focal Species Models

Habitat and Population Evaluation Team (HAPET) biologists assessed land cover data in a Geographic Information System (GIS) to set priorities for the watershed for conservation easement acquisition, resulting in spatially explicit decision-support tools.

**Sage Thrasher, Greater Sage-Grouse, and American Avocet Models**—Methods were adapted from Niemuth et al. (2008) to design the conservation strategy for the conservation area. North American Breeding Bird Survey data were collected from 1997 to 2010 on 32 roadside survey routes in and around the Bear River watershed. A subset of these data was used in conjunction with land cover information to model the spatial distribution and number of sage thrashers (figure 10). Additionally, Breeding Bird Survey stop-level data were used with the land cover data to model habitat-occupancy relationships of American avocet in the watershed (see figure 11). Predictor variables were sampled using radii of 1,312 feet, 2,625 feet, 3,937 feet, and 5,249 feet (400, 800, 1,200, and 1,600 meters) around Breeding Bird Survey stops; models fit best for sage thrasher at the 3,937-foot (1,200-meter) scale and best for American avocet at the 2,625-foot (800-meter) scale. Besides improving model fit, inclusion of trend surface and time-of-day variables substantially reduced positive spatial autocorrelation in model residuals. Spatial autocorrelation can lead to overestimation of the precision of model parameter estimates (Legendre 1993) and obscure ecological patterns (Carroll and Pearson 2000).

The top model for each species was tested for how well the model fits the data and validated using cross-validation techniques to test the predictive capabilities. The best model was then applied to the land cover data in GIS to set priorities for the watershed for conservation easement acquisition, resulting in spatially explicit decision-support tools.

An existing landscape prioritization tool for greater sage-grouse, which identifies rangewide breeding densities (Doherty et al. 2010), was coupled with the decision-support tool for sage thrasher and American avocet. This provides watershed land managers with the best available information on landscape values for the four focal species.

New decision support tools will be developed through refinements of the focal species models described above as more data are collected and new modeling techniques implemented in an iterative, adaptive conservation framework. Further refinements in the conservation framework will be achieved by setting population objectives for focal species and evaluating conservation delivery through the elements of biological planning, conservation design, and monitoring and research. These new tools may result in challenges to currently held paradigms about the best conservation approach for target species (Reynolds et al. 2001).
Figure 10. Map of predicted sage thrasher and sage-grouse densities in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: HAPET West.
Figure 11. Map of predicted American avocet densities in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: HAPET West.
Bonneville Cutthroat Trout Models—For Bonneville cutthroat trout populations, the Service used models prepared by Trout Unlimited that evaluated species densities and genetic purity in Bear River watershed streams.

Ensuring the long-term survival of native cutthroat trout in an era of rapid environmental change requires a diverse conservation portfolio that spreads the risk of loss in an uncertain future across a variety of habitats, populations and management approaches. Rangewide diversity for native trout includes genetic integrity, life history diversity, and geographic (or ecological) diversity.

The Service worked with Trout Unlimited’s existing data and assessment tools for modeling Bonneville cutthroat trout habitat and species status for streams within the conservation area. The Trout Unlimited management portfolio has multiple examples of these elements of diversity and large patches of interconnected habitat for resiliency to attempt to reduce the threat of biodiversity loss because of climate change. The 3–R framework (Schafer and Stein 2000) used by Trout Unlimited provides a structure for describing existing levels of diversity for a subspecies:

- **Representation**—saving existing elements of diversity
- **Resiliency**—having sufficiently large populations and intact habitats to facilitate recovery from large disturbances and rapid environmental change
- **Redundancy**—saving enough different populations so that some can be lost without jeopardizing the subspecies

All the drainages in the Trout Unlimited dataset were classified as historically having contained Bonneville cutthroat trout. The next level of differentiation between streams where Bonneville cutthroat trout have been observed compared to those that were classified as having conservation populations. Trout Unlimited identified conservation populations of Bonneville cutthroat trout based on their ecological value, unique adaptation, or tendency to reach a large size (personal communication, Paul Burnett, Trout Unlimited). Population densities and genetic status were used by the Service to create a matrix of conservation prioritization (see table 3). The matrix in table 3 was used to rank the relative status of Bonneville cutthroat trout populations and to determine the conservation priorities displayed in the Bonneville cutthroat trout population status map (see figure 12):

- **First Priority**—Conservation population streams with a combined genetic and populations score of “5”
- **Second Priority**—Conservation population streams with a combined genetic and populations score of “4”
- **Third Priority**—Conservation population streams with a combined genetic and populations score of “3”
- **Fourth Priority**—Conservation population streams with a combined genetic and populations score of “2”
- **Fifth Priority**—Conservation population streams with a combined genetic and populations score of “1”

### Priority Categories

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area has been classified into three categories from the highest to lowest resource conservation priority based on modeling results from HAPET and Trout Unlimited data (see figure 13 for the top two categories).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genetic purity *</th>
<th>Density (number of fish) per linear mile or per 10 acres of habitat for lake populations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Criteria rank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unaltered, not tested–unaltered</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90–99%</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80–89% not tested hybridized</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 80%</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Value definitions for genetic purity and population density were derived from Trout Unlimited “Conservation Success Index: Bonneville Cutthroat Trout: Sub-Watershed Scoring and Rule Set.” The combined value of the averaged density and genetic purity rankings were rounded down to the next lowest number.
Figure 12. Map of the presence of Bonneville cutthroat trout in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: Trout Unlimited.
- **High Conservation Rank**: Key wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrub habitat where the highest densities of the four focal species representing Federal trust resources (migratory birds and threatened and endangered species) occur.

- **Medium Conservation Rank**: Key wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrub habitat where the moderate to high densities of the four focal species representing Federal trust resources occur.

- **Low Conservation Rank**: Low to high densities of the four focal species representing Federal trust resources.

### Marxan-Based Conservation Value Modeling

The conservation planning software Marxan (Ball et al. 2009) can be used to model a wide range of management and conservation scenarios. The Marxan analysis was designed to answer the question, “what areas beyond the current collection of protected lands should be focus areas for conservation, based upon the goals of this project?” This question was answered through spatial data that represent the conservation targets, as well as landscape integrity and connectivity.

The Service used a Marxan model incorporating the HAPET models for sage thrasher, greater sage-grouse, and American avocet along with the Bonneville cutthroat trout model based on data provided by Trout Unlimited (see figure 13). The sage thrasher and greater sage grouse models represent upland habitat, while Bonneville cutthroat trout and American avocet models represent riparian/stream and wetland habitats, respectively.

In addition, Marxan modeling was used to incorporate crucial wetland and riparian habitat depended on by a wide variety of migratory bird species, including white-faced ibis, yellow warbler, flycatchers, and yellow-billed cuckoo, for which there is insufficient data available to develop other types of models based on bird densities and abundance. The Marxan analysis allowed a habitat-based approach to be used to generate an alternate method of identifying likely areas of habitat used by migratory birds.

The Marxan model also allowed the Service to incorporate information provided by State partners and local organizations on important spawning and wintering areas for Bonneville cutthroat trout and key migration corridors for mule deer, elk, and moose. Maintaining connectivity between habitat types and between larger areas of protected lands in the watershed and the region increases ecological resiliency and helps to ensure a functional landscape in a rapidly changing world.

The Marxan model identifies important areas for fish and wildlife conservation based on an area’s contribution to meeting the project’s conservation goals. Goal levels that span a range of potentials were assessed. For some conservation features, such as priority winter rearing areas for Bonneville cutthroat trout, the mapped area was small relative to other species that occupy a larger range. Therefore, a goal level of conserving 90 percent of stream miles known to support Bonneville cutthroat trout was kept constant across all Marxan runs. Table 4 describes conservation targets, data sources, and how conservation goals were set for three different runs of the Marxan model.

Another feature of the Marxan model is that it seeks to minimize constraints to the overall conservation design. For this analysis, the constraint was “ecological integrity” based on the NatureServe Landscape Condition of the Conterminous United States (Comer and Hak 2009). This data set integrates stressors from human land uses including transportation corridors, urban and industrial development, mining, and modified land cover. The Marxan model minimizes the inclusion of areas with significant ecological impacts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conservation target</th>
<th>Conservation goal level</th>
<th>Notes and source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measure</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sage thrasher potential bird density</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sage-grouse potential bird density</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American avocet potential bird density</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonneville cutthroat trout stream miles</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emergent wetlands acres</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>riparian zones acres</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 13. Map of combined species priority areas for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: Bonneville cutthroat trout (Trout Unlimited); bird modeling (HAPET West); Canada lynx (county-level data from Ecological Conservation Online System development group).
Figure 14. Map of conservation ranking priority areas for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
low ecological integrity into areas prioritized for conservation. Therefore, areas across all goal levels selected by the Marxan model are in relatively better ecological condition than non-selected areas.

The Marxan model attempts to find a near-optimal selection of areas to meet a goal of conserving 30 percent of each conservation target. Areas selected in the 30-percent “low” goal level represent areas in the best condition. More areas must be added to meet the 50 percent and 80 percent goals, so the selection is expanded to areas in a lower level of condition. This has implications for understanding the results described below. Priority 3 areas have few areas with high selection frequency at the 30-percent goal level.

Another Marxan variable is “connectedness” of the solution. By setting the connectivity variable properly, Marxan will force potential conservation areas to be adjacent. For example, conservation goals could be met with widely distributed areas, but a more efficient spatial solution is to meet conservation goals in a spatially cohesive and connected design.

The Marxan analysis was designed to answer the question, “what areas beyond the current collection of protected lands should be focus areas for conservation, based upon the goals of this project?” Therefore, currently protected lands were “locked out” of the analysis. In other words, current Refuge System lands and other federal and state lands (U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and National Park Service) were not assessed for their conservation value in this Marxan analysis.

**Marxan Results.** One of the key results from the Marxan modeling is the “selection frequency” of a given spatial planning unit. A spatial planning unit that has a high selection frequency indicates that it must be protected to meet conservation goals, based on input criteria. In other words, it is irreplaceable and conservation goals cannot be met in an efficient manner without protecting such areas. The four conservation ranks described below are also displayed in figure 14.

- **High Conservation Rank:** High irreplaceability across all goal levels, higher ecological integrity, and multiple conservation targets present.
- **Medium Conservation Rank:** Moderate irreplaceability across all goal levels, lower ecological integrity, and fewer conservation targets than high priority.
- **Low Conservation Rank:** Not irreplaceable across all goal levels, lower ecological integrity, and one conservation target present.
- **No Conservation Rank:** Not selected with the data that are now available.

The data were separated into five distinct groups based on their selection frequency multiplied by the number of conservation targets present. The top three groups represent areas with the highest conservation value. The high priority group represents areas that (1) are connected, (2) are landscapes in the best condition possible, (3) contain multiple conservation targets, and (4) are irreplaceable across all goal levels. The lowest priority group represents areas of conservation value but for typically one conservation target, although more may be present. The landscape condition will be lower and may not be irreplaceable across all goal levels.

The conservation ranking reflected in figure 14, with potential acres shown in table 5, will be used for initial prioritization of acquisition efforts in the conservation area. Subsequently, the Service will reevaluate priorities as resource conditions in the watershed change, as research needs are met, and as new decision-support tools become available.

### Table 5. Protection priority category acreages for acquisition in the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description Priorities for easements Private: nonprotected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Priority 1 high conservation rank 289,861 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 2 medium conservation rank 385,362 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority 3 low conservation rank 244,777 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 920,000 acres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Integrated Conservation Delivery**

Over the years, the staff from the three national wildlife refuges worked with a wide variety of agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and private landowners on wildlife conservation issues and opportunities. Partners for Fish and Wildlife biologists have worked with landowners on habitat restoration projects and developing partnerships that provide the foundation for a successful easement program. The ongoing involvement of the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program, LCCs, and many partner organizations and agencies will be essential for the effective delivery of sustainable conservation programs. Application of the Strategic Habitat Conservation framework will build on existing partnerships and support the development of new partnerships for
delivering conservation throughout the region. The spatially explicit decision-support tools being developed will allow for greater flexibility, increased responsiveness, and improved efficiency in meeting Service and partner conservation delivery needs.

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will serve as a model for engagement in that it will work with landowners, nongovernmental organizations, State agencies, and Federal agencies. Education is a key part of engagement. The Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge has an extensive educational program that teaches children and adults about ecological functions, the importance of wetlands, and the diversity of plant and animal life and conservation.

**Monitoring and Adaptive Management**

Wetland and upland conservation easements are an essential tool for protecting important wildlife habitat on a landscape scale. The detailed LPP developed in conjunction with the EA provides the information necessary to carry out the conservation action of acquiring conservation easements on the “best of the best” habitat for priority species. As understanding of the functional relationships between priority species and habitats increases, the Service will adapt the strategies used to target acquisition of the highest priority habitat for meeting the population objectives of priority species.

Contributions of conservation easements and other management actions toward meeting population goals for priority trust species will be evaluated using spatially explicit models, allowing estimation of population size on conservation easements and other land parcels of interest. This will allow the Service and conservation partners to evaluate the contribution of the program to meeting population goals and to refine conservation delivery to ensure greatest efficiency. Spatially explicit models will also enable the Service to show the contribution of the conservation area to national and continental population goals for priority species.

The Service will work with the Great Basin, Great Northern, and Southern Rockies LCCs and numerous other partners to develop and refine predictive population models. The results of Breeding Bird Surveys and the annual monitoring the Service conducts on waterfowl, breeding shorebirds, other waterbirds, grassland birds, and raptors on the three wildlife refuges and other appropriate State and local surveys will be used to assess the effectiveness of the conservation easement program.

Evaluation of the assumptions and uncertainties identified through the biological planning, conservation design, and conservation delivery elements will be addressed by the Service in cooperation with partners such as nongovernmental organizations and universities.

**Research**

Although the importance of the Bear River watershed for migratory birds is widely recognized, there are knowledge gaps about the area resources. More Breeding Bird Survey routes, completion of the National Wetlands Inventory database, and incorporating information and research results from the large number of conservation agencies and organizations in the region will help to assess conservation needs and priorities in the region.

Research and monitoring emphasis will be placed on the highest priority species with the greatest degree of uncertainty about limiting factors and the effectiveness of management actions at minimizing and reducing limiting factors. Data from existing surveys such as the Breeding Bird Survey will be evaluated and incorporated into spatial models. When necessary, more data will be collected to evaluate assumptions used in the modeling process and assessments will be adjusted accordingly. These methods will provide an estimate of the population response of trust species on project (easement) lands and on noneasement properties.
**Sociocultural Considerations**

Much of the land cover in the conservation area consists of a mix of public lands and large tracts of privately owned ranchlands and croplands. Private ranchlands and croplands provide dual benefits by supplying wildlife habitat on working landscapes. These valuable landscapes are threatened by residential development. In 2000, the American Farmland Trust identified 4 million acres of prime ranchlands in Idaho, 3.4 million acres in Utah, and 2.6 million acres in Wyoming as being vulnerable to low-density residential development by the year 2020, with ranchlands located in high-mountain valleys and mixed grassland areas surrounding the Rocky Mountains at highest risk of conversion. Within the Rocky Mountain Region (which has 263 counties in Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico), Uinta County, Wyoming, and Summit County, Utah, ranked in the top 25 counties for acres of strategic ranchland at risk (American Farmland Trust 2000).

Conserving the ranching heritage of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will help make sure that wildlife populations are sustained and are available for long-term enjoyment by the American public.

**Public Involvement and Coordination**

The Service involves the public to get input on proposals and to make sure issues are addressed while conducting an environmental analysis that follows the National Environmental Policy Act.

**Public Scoping**

Six public scoping meetings were held in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in May 2011. Public comments were taken in Cokeville and Evanston, Wyoming; Brigham City and Logan, Utah; and Preston and Montpelier, Idaho, to identify issues to be analyzed for the proposed action. Approximately 130 landowners, members of various organizations, and elected representatives attended the meetings. Additionally, 10 letters providing comments were received by mail or email. A total of 327 comments and questions were received on the project proposal.

Refuge staff contacted tribal, Federal, State, and local officials as well as conservation groups that expressed an interest in the future of the Bear River watershed. Approximately 675 fact sheets were distributed, and they were also available on the refuges’ Web sites.

Public meetings were held to discuss the draft EA and LPP for the project.

**National Environmental Policy Act**

As a Federal agency, the Service must comply with provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act. Under the act, an EA is required to evaluate reasonable alternatives that meet stated objectives and to assess the possible impacts to the human environment. The EA (appendix A) served as the basis for determining whether implementation of the project constituted a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment.

**Land Protection Plan Distribution and Availability**

The Service distributed the draft EA (with the associated LPP in the same volume) to the project mailing list, which includes Federal and State legislative delegations, tribes, agencies, landowners, private groups, and other interested individuals.

Copies of the LPP along with the EA are available on the project Web site or by contacting the Service by email, postal mail, phone, or in person.

*Project Web site: www.fws.gov/mountain-prairie/planning/lpp/ut/brr/brr.html*

**Service Unit Contacts**

Amy Thornburg, Planning Team Leader  
Bear River Watershed Conservation Area  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6  
Division of Refuge Planning  
134 Union Boulevard  
Lakewood, Colorado 80228  
303 / 236-4345
adfluvial—Referring to fish that live in lakes and migrate to rivers and streams.

Beyond the Boundaries—National Wildlife Refuge Association program to expand conservation work to areas outside national wildlife refuge borders.

BRWCA—Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.

candidate species—A species of plant or animal for which the USFWS has sufficient information on their biological status and threats to propose them as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act, but for which development of a proposed listing regulation is precluded by other higher priority listing activities.


conservation easement—A legally enforceable encumbrance or transfer of property rights to a government agency or land trust for the purposes of conservation. Rights transferred could include the discretion to subdivide or develop land, change current land use practices, sever water rights, or others as appropriate, and are specified by contract between the landowner and the conservation entity.

conservation strategy—An adaptive approach for integrating biological priorities with current socioeconomic threats to habitat to target the acquisition of wetland and grassland easements in the Bear River of Region 6. The strategy focuses on the five, primary, upland-nesting duck species, which also provide for other trust species’ benefits. To meet the goal of this strategy, there is an estimated need of an additional 1.4 million acres of high-priority wetland and 10.4 million acres of high-priority grassland.

EA—See environmental assessment.

endangered species—A species of plant or animal that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant part of its range.

Endangered Species Act—A law passed by Congress in 1973 with the purpose of protecting and recovering imperiled species and the ecosystems on which they depend.

environmental assessment (EA)—A public document for which a Federal agency is responsible. An environmental assessment provides evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an environmental impact statement or a finding of no significant impact, aids an agency’s compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act when no environmental impact statement is necessary, and facilitates preparation of a statement when one is necessary.

fluvial—Referring to fish that live in rivers and streams.

GCN—Greatest Conservation Need: species of wildlife, including low and declining populations, as the State wildlife agency deems appropriate, that are indicative of the diversity and health of the State’s wildlife.

HAPET—Habitat and Population Evaluation Team is part of the Migratory Bird Division of the USFWS. Its mission is to improve the biological basis for migratory bird management in the Upper Midwest.

Important Bird Areas Program—A global effort to find and conserve areas that are vital to birds and other biodiversity sponsored by the National Audubon Society.

Intermountain West Joint Venture—Diverse partnership of 18 entities including Federal agencies, State agencies, nonprofit conservation organizations, and for-profit organizations representing agriculture and industry. IWJV was founded in 1994 to facilitate bird conservation across the vast 495 million acres of the Intermountain West.

Intermountain West Joint Venture Implementation Plan—A plan that provides direction for integrating the conservation of all migratory birds under one framework. The process involves stepping down the objectives of the four plans for the international species groups of waterfowl, shorebirds, other waterbirds, and landbirds. Population and habitat trends, coupled with knowledge of how species respond to landscape change, would be used to build a biological foundation and set quantifiable goals.

landscape conservation cooperative (LCC)—A public–private partnership intended to facilitate cross-political boundary conservation in the face of a changing environment through application of science.

land protection plan (LPP)—Describes resource protection needs, proposes a refuge or conservation area boundary, and identifies in priority order the areas that the Service may buy land interests from willing sellers.
LCC—See landscape conservation cooperative.
LPP—See land protection plan.
Marxan—A software package used as a decision support tool for spatial conservation prioritization.
NRCS—Natural Resources Conservation Service, an agency of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.
NWR—National wildlife refuge.
Refuge System—National Wildlife Refuge System.
Region 1—An administrative unit of the Service known as the Pacific Region encompassing Hawaii, Idaho, Oregon, Washington and Pacific Island Territories and United States affiliated States.
Region 6—An administrative unit of the Service known as the Mountain–Prairie Region, which covers eight States: Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming.
strategic habitat conservation—A process used within the Service to set biological goals for priority species populations, make strategic decisions, and to reassess and improve management actions. Comprised of four stages: Biological Planning, Conservation Design, Delivery of Conservation Action, and Monitoring and Research.
threatened species—A species of plant or animal that is likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future.
trust species—Federal trust species include threatened and endangered species, as well as migratory birds such as waterfowl, wading birds, shorebirds, and neotropical migratory songbirds, anadromous (migratory) fish such as salmon.
USDA—U.S. Department of Agriculture.
USFWS, or Service—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, an agency of the U.S. Department of the Interior.
WPA—Waterfowl production area.
Appendix A

Environmental Assessment

Section 1—Purpose of and Need for Action

Introduction

Before Euro-American settlement, the Bear River delta on the north side of the Great Salt Lake was a vast natural marsh that provided wetland habitat for waterfowl in the arid Great Basin region. When John C. Fremont, an early explorer in the West, visited the area near the present-day Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge in 1843, he commented, “the waterfowl made a noise like thunder... as the whole scene was animated with waterfowl.”

The Bear River travels a 500-mile course from its headwaters in Utah's Uinta Mountains through Wyoming and Idaho, eventually terminating its horseshoe-shaped route in Utah's Great Salt Lake, the largest inland sea in the Western Hemisphere. The forested areas at the headwaters are part of a crucial wildlife corridor for species migration in the western United States. These areas offer a major link between the northern and southern Rocky Mountain ecosystems (Theobald et al. 2011, USDA Forest Service 2003). The small, pristine mountain streams found in the area provide ideal breeding habitat for important native species, such as the Bonneville cutthroat trout and northern leatherside chub. Elk, black bear, grizzly bear, Canada lynx, wolverine, gray wolf, pika, and marmot use the high-elevation forest and snow-covered mountain slopes found in the watershed. The montane shrubland, sage grassland, and pastureland provide good habitat for greater sage-grouse, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, bald eagle, hawks, mule deer, elk, pronghorn, rabbit, bobcat, and black bear.

Wetlands and riparian areas in the lower elevations provide some of the most important resting, staging, feeding, breeding, and nesting areas for migratory birds in the Pacific and central flyways (Downard 2010). More than 46 percent of the North American population of white-faced ibis, 24 percent of the North American population of marbled godwit, and 18 percent of the North American population of black-necked stilt use the wetland habitat found within the watershed. More than 270 different species are
associated with the habitats supported by the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area, and adjacent lands located within the Bear River watershed. The Bear River watershed is essential to the survival of the Bonneville cutthroat trout, millions of birds, and many other species of wildlife.

The Bear River is heavily influenced by land use along its course that in turn affects wildlife habitat and the amount and quality of available water. Agricultural lands provide habitat for wildlife, but in some areas these lands are rapidly being converted to residential development. The collaborative efforts of conservation partners in the Bear River watershed will be needed to preserve this working landscape that is such an important resource for people and wildlife.

**Proposed Action**

The Service proposes to establish a voluntary conservation easement program in southeast Idaho, northeast Utah, and southwest Wyoming called the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (see figure EA–1). The proposed project boundary encompasses roughly 4.8 million acres, within which the Service would strategically protect habitat using conservation easements on up to 920,000 acres of privately owned land from willing sellers (see figure EA–2).

**Conservation Easements**

The Service would seek to protect habitat through perpetual conservation easements; it would not seek fee-title acquisitions. This easement program would rely on voluntary participation from landowners. Grazing, haying, and prescribed burning would continue on any land included in the easement contract. Land within an easement would remain in private ownership; therefore, property tax and management activities such as invasive plant control and burning would remain the responsibility of the landowner. Public access to the land would also remain under the control of the landowner. This purpose is in alignment with, but does not supersede, the vision and statutory purposes of the three existing refuges in the Bear River watershed.

Easement restrictions may include, but are not limited to, residential, commercial, and industrial development that alters the natural topography; conversion of native uplands and wetlands to cropland; and draining of wetlands. The proposed easements would help maintain unfragmented blocks of habitat that would complement efforts by the existing national wildlife refuges and land trusts and entities:

- The Nature Conservancy
- Bridgerland Audubon
- Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust
- Sagebrush Steppe Regional Land Trust
- Idaho Department of Fish and Game
- Trout Unlimited
- Utah Department of Natural Resources
- Wyoming Game and Fish Department
- Utah Partners for Conservation and Development
- USDA's NRCS

**Proposed Vision Statement**

Landscape-scale protection of the natural resources found within the Bear River watershed is essential to humans and wildlife. The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project preserves, protects, and restores the natural resources and working landscapes within the drainage.

Through cooperative efforts with ranchers, farmers, local communities, land management agencies, and other conservation organizations, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service builds a community of citizens dedicated to protection of wildlife habitat, maintenance of healthy communities, enhancement of water quality, promotion of sustainable agriculture, and recognition of good stewardship.

The legacy of this effort is the tapestry of snow-covered mountains, deciduous and conifer forest, vast areas of sagebrush and wetlands, and working farms and ranches that decorate the landscape of the Bear River watershed. This expansive landscape supports a multitude of diverse wildlife species including migratory birds, sage-grouse, elk, black bear, pronghorn, mule deer, Bonneville cutthroat trout, and other native species.

Implementation of a landscape-scale collaborative effort within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area conserves the significant wildlife, aesthetic, and cultural values of this region in perpetuity.
Figure EA–1. Map of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Figure EA–2. Map of land stewardship in the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Project Area

The Bear River's current course developed about 50,000 years ago (Toth et al. 2005) when a volcanic debris slide cut off its original northerly route and deflected the river southwards through present-day Soda Springs and into the Great Basin instead of westwards toward the Snake River watershed and present-day Pocatello, Idaho.

The Bear River originates in the mountains of Utah's High Uintas Wilderness, meanders through Wyoming and Idaho, and reenters Utah, where it empties into the Great Salt Lake. The Bear River is in the Basin and Range and the Middle Rocky Mountains physiographic provinces. It has the largest discharge of any river in the Western Hemisphere that does not flow to an ocean (Dion 1969). Along with other areas in the basin, the forested areas at the headwaters form a crucial wildlife migration corridor. These forested areas offer a major link between the northern and southern Rocky Mountain ecosystems (Theobald et al. 2011). As the river flows north out of the conifer-covered slopes of the Uinta Mountains into the narrow valleys of Utah downstream, land uses begin to change and water quality begins to decline.

The Bear River eventually passes through the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge and terminates its almost circular route in the Great Salt Lake in Utah, which has no outlet. The river contributes more than half of the total surface flow entering the Great Salt Lake each year. This large volume of fresh water from the river influences temperatures, salinity, and water levels in the lake. The basin contains many large reservoirs and hundreds of small reservoirs, stock ponds, and an extensive network of irrigation canals.

The water of the Bear River is the lifeblood for human and wildlife populations throughout the region. The central and Pacific flyways for migratory birds overlap in the watershed, and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge and Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge are considered by the National Audubon Society to be Globally Important Bird Areas. [See the glossary for descriptions and definitions of some of the terms used in this document.]

Approximately one-half of the Bear River watershed is under Federal ownership. The proposed project area is adjacent to or encompasses portions of lands managed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Land Management, and USDA Forest Service. Important habitat in private ownership is located within and next to lands managed by these Federal entities, as well as on lands adjoining the national wildlife refuges.

Purpose of and Need for the Proposed Action

This project proposal originates from the recognition that water availability and quality are crucial for conserving the fish and wildlife species within the Bear River watershed. It is recognized that private lands are heavily used by wildlife and that properties that are next to public lands provide crucial migration corridors and linkages to a variety of habitats. As climate conditions and land use patterns change over time, many key off-refuge habitat areas will likely become both increasingly important for wildlife and increasingly subject to development pressures.

The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is a landscape-scale, strategic habitat conservation effort designed to contribute to the protection of significant values of this highly diverse ecosystem. (See more on strategic habitat conservation in chapter 5.) These values follow:

- The area is one of the most significant resting, staging, feeding, breeding, and nesting areas for large populations of migratory waterfowl and shorebirds on both the central and Pacific flyways:
  - white-faced ibis (46 percent of the North American population)
  - tundra swan (32 percent of the western population)
  - American avocet (over 16 percent of the North American population)
  - black-necked stilt (over 18 percent of the North American population)
  - marbled godwit (over 24 percent of the North American population)

- The watershed provides habitat for species such as greater sage-grouse, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, Bonneville cutthroat trout, pronghorn, and, in the high country, grizzly bear, Canada lynx, wolverine, and gray wolf.

- The watershed is an important source of water both along the river course and as the major surface water source of the Great Salt Lake.

- It is an important migration area for wide-ranging mammals.
Much of the lands in the wide valleys of the Bear River watershed have been converted to pastures and agricultural fields. Water from the river is used for irrigation of alfalfa, pastureland, and small grains. Oil and gas exploration and development are expanding in parts of the watershed. Residential development is affecting prime agricultural lands and wildlife habitat. In some areas of the Cache Valley, the population is expected to double by 2050 (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). The Service seeks to work with ranchers, conservation organizations, and other agencies to conserve wildlife habitat and working lands for future generations.

The purposes for establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area are to:

- maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species including migratory birds and threatened and endangered species;
- protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the full diversity of Bear River ecosystems;
- provide habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- promote partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions;
- increase resiliency of the watershed to sustain wildlife and important habitat through climate and land use changes.

### Decisions to Be Made

The Service’s planning team (see “Appendix C, List of Preparers and Reviewers”) has completed an analysis of the protection and management alternatives. Based on the analysis documented in this final EA, the Service’s Directors of Region 1 (Idaho) and Region 6 (Utah and Wyoming), with the approval of the Director of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, will make three decisions:

- Determine whether the Service should establish the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.
- If yes, determine whether the selected alternative would have a significant impact on the quality of the human environment as required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. If the quality of the human environment would not be significantly affected, a finding of no significant impact will be signed and made available to the public. If the alternative would have a significant impact, completion of an environmental impact statement would be required to address those impacts.

### Issues Identified and Selected for Analysis

Six public scoping meetings were held in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in May 2011. Public comments were taken in Cokeville and Evanston, Wyoming; Brigham City and Logan, Utah; and Preston and Montpelier, Idaho, to identify issues to be analyzed for the proposed action. Approximately 130 landowners, members of various organizations, and elected representatives attended the meetings. Additionally, 10 letters providing comments were received by mail or email. A total of 327 comments and questions were received on the project proposal.

Refuge staff contacted tribal, Federal, State, and local officials as well as conservation groups that expressed an interest in the future of the Bear River watershed. Approximately 675 fact sheets were distributed, and they were also made available on the refuges’ Web sites.

The main categories of comments, issues, and questions expressed at meetings or received by mail follow.

### Biological Issues

- Importance of wildlife and wildlife habitat in the watershed.
- Questions about the types of habitat and lands that would be included in the proposed project.
- Ecosystem importance of the watershed (connectivity and habitat types represented).
- Importance of protecting water resources.
- Water quality and quantity issues in the watershed.
- Impacts of dams and diversions.
- Climate change impacts on the region.
Development (residential, oil and gas, mineral, and recreational), which was perceived as the biggest threat to the long-term health and stability of the Bear River landscape, culture, and wildlife resources.

Perceived mismanagement of lands and inappropriate stewardship (grazing and agricultural practices) in the watershed.

Invasive species in the watershed.

Fragmentation of habitat.

**Socioeconomic Issues**

- Funding sources and matching contributions.
- Tax implication of easements.
- Economic impacts of easements.
- Financial implications of easements.
- Quantity and location of land needed for the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project.
- Agricultural values of the Bear River.
- Aesthetics (open space and scenery).
- Importance of recreational opportunities.
- Availability of recreational opportunities in the watershed.
- Economic importance of the watershed (agriculture and power generation).

**Administrative and Enforcement Issues for Easements**

- Potential easement restrictions and language.
- Responsibilities and limitations on management practices of an easement.
- Current and future land uses and encumbrances (oil and gas leases, mining, and rights-of-way).
- Perpetual nature of Service easements.
- Comments and questions about enforcement of easements.

- Importance of monitoring conservation easement parcels.
- Possibility of easements increasing wildlife predation, especially by sandhill cranes.
- Comparable easement programs that are available with other agencies and organizations.
- Easement financial and funding implications.
- Service appraisal process.
- Easement valuation determination.

**Other Issues**

- Conservation partnerships and coordination.
- Organizations and other agencies that the Service would be working with.
- Interest expressed in selling a conservation easement to the Service.
- Questions on timelines, public input opportunities, and availability of data and GIS information.
- Comments on the need for planning various watershed uses and future development.
- General concern.
- General support.
- Interest in easements.

**Issues Not Selected for Detailed Analysis**

Historically, there has been concern about the amount of tax generated for the counties when land protection programs take place. Because the proposed project involves conservation easements, land would not change hands and, therefore, the property taxes paid by the landowner to the county would not be affected.

Development of rural landscapes often leads to increased demand for services and higher costs to rural counties. There would generally be an offset of any perceived reduction in the tax base, because the county would not incur the expense of providing services to rural developments.
National Wildlife Refuge System and Authorities

The mission of the Refuge System is “to preserve a national network of lands and waters for the conservation, management, and where appropriate, restoration of fish, wildlife, and plant resources and their habitats within the United States for the benefit of present and future generations of Americans.” The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would be a part of the Refuge System managed in accordance with the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 and other relevant legislation, Executive orders, regulations, and policies.

Conservation of more wildlife habitat in the Bear River watershed would also continue in a manner consistent with the following policies and management plans:

- Migratory Bird Treaty Act (1918)
- Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamp Act (1934)
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (1940)
- Fish and Wildlife Act (1956)
- Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (1965)
- Endangered Species Act (1973)

Related Actions and Activities

There are a number of ongoing conservation activities and programs in the watershed, including those listed below.

Private landowners have worked with many organizations to complete conservation easements. In an effort to control invasive species such as tamarisk, phragmites, Russian olive, quagga and zebra mussels, and carp, the Service’s Partners for Fish and Wildlife program, The Nature Conservancy, State agencies, county weed districts, and private landowners have begun cooperative efforts throughout the region.

Bridgerland Audubon Society has worked with The Nature Conservancy and PacifiCorp to protect 500 acres of key riparian land along the Bear River in Cache County using conservation easements.

Coordinated Resource Management committees in Box Elder and Rich Counties in Utah consist of State and Federal agency staff, representatives from local governments, nonprofit organizations, academic institutions, private industry, and private individuals.

Coordinated Resource Management committees work to provide rich, healthy ecosystems with a sustainable agricultural industry and wildlife populations and that contain diverse recreational opportunities and a vibrant rural community.

Sagebrush Steppe Regional Land Trust was founded in 2003. It has completed 15 projects in southeast Idaho that protect 2,260 acres of natural and working lands that benefit Bonneville cutthroat trout and other wildlife species.

The Nature Conservancy bought a 6,700-acre conservation easement to protect habitat for the Columbian sharp-tailed grouse and other wildlife species. The Nature Conservancy is coordinating agricultural and conservation partners to map and treat invasive weeds in Cache and Box Elder Counties that affect wetland and riparian systems. The Nature Conservancy has conducted a landscape-scale geospatial assessment of wetlands through the identification and mapping of wetland complexes in the Bear River watershed in southwest Wyoming to quantify the relative importance of these complexes in terms of biodiversity, recreational potential, agricultural influence, current condition, and vulnerability to future environmental changes.

Trout Unlimited has 12 projects underway in the watershed that aim to reconnect essential spawning tributaries in each of the five major sections of the Bear River. Trout Unlimited and project partners identified barriers to fish passage such as dams and retrofitted the structures with fish ladders and screens to allow upstream passage and prevent downstream loss of fish in irrigation canals. Trout Unlimited also improves riparian and aquatic habitats in the reconnected tributaries and the main stem Bear River.

Utah Partners for Conservation and Development is a sponsor of the Utah Watershed Restoration Initiative, a partnership-driven effort to conserve, restore, and manage ecosystems in priority areas across the State to enhance Utah’s wildlife, biological diversity, water quality and quantity for all uses, and opportunities for sustainable uses. In 2010, the watershed restoration initiative was involved in 26 projects totaling 19,336 acres in its Northern Region, which includes the Bear River watershed (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2011).

Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust holds 62 conservation easements on more than 170,000 acres of ranchland throughout the State. By working with landowners to conserve working ranches, crucial wildlife winter ranges and migration corridors commonly found in the most agriculturally productive locations along valleys and waterways are also protected.
Wyoming Land Trust holds conservation easements on 30,324 acres of working ranchland, wildlife habitat, and scenic areas in Wyoming.

**U.S. Department of Agriculture**

The Conservation Reserve Program is administered by the USDA Farm Service Agency and provides technical and financial help to eligible farmers and ranchers to address soil, water, and related natural resource concerns on their lands in an environmentally beneficial and cost-effective manner. Currently, 668,643 acres in Idaho, 163,082 acres in Utah, and 226,044 acres in Wyoming are enrolled in the Conservation Reserve Program (USDA Farm Service Agency 2007).

The Farm and Ranch Land Protection Program provides matching funds to help buy development rights to keep productive farm and ranchland in agricultural uses. Working through existing programs, the USDA collaborates with State, tribal, or local governments and nongovernmental organizations to acquire conservation easements or other interests in land from landowners. A total of 3,450 acres in Idaho, 898 acres in Utah, and 101,326 acres in Wyoming are Farm and Ranch Land Protection Program lands (USDA NRCS 2010a).

The Environmental Quality Incentives Program is a voluntary program administered through the NRCS that provides financial and technical help to agricultural producers through contracts lasting up to a maximum term of 10 years. These contracts provide financial assistance to help plan and carry out conservation practices that address natural resource concerns and opportunities to improve soil, water, plant, animal, air, and related resources on agricultural land and nonindustrial private forestland. In addition, a purpose of the Environmental Quality Incentives Program is to help producers meet Federal, State, tribal, and local environmental regulations.

The Grassland Reserve Program is a voluntary conservation program administered through the NRCS that emphasizes support for working grazing operations, enhancement of plant and animal biodiversity, and protection of grassland under threat of conversion to other uses. Participants voluntarily limit future development and cropping uses of the land while keeping the right to conduct common grazing practices and operations related to the production of forage and seeding, subject to certain restrictions during nesting seasons of bird species that are in significant decline or are protected under Federal or State law. A grazing management plan is required for participants. There are 9,692 acres in Idaho, 29,336 in Utah, and 24,458 acres in Wyoming enrolled in the program.

The Wildlife Habitat Incentive Program is a voluntary program administered by the NRCS for conservation-minded landowners who want to
develop and improve wildlife habitat on agricultural land, nonindustrial private forest land, and Native American lands.

The Wetlands Reserve Program was reauthorized in the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Farm Bill) to provide a voluntary conservation program for farmers and ranchers that promotes agricultural production and environmental quality as compatible national goals. The program offers financial and technical assistance to help eligible participants install or implement structural improvements and management practices on eligible agricultural land. In Idaho 812, Utah 30, and in Wyoming 1,013 acres are enrolled in Wetlands Reserve Program easements (USDA NRCS 2010b).

U.S. Department of the Interior

Partners for Fish and Wildlife provides funding and technical assistance for habitat restoration and enhancements, with a special emphasis placed on projects that simultaneously benefit agricultural production and wildlife habitat for Service trust species. Participation in the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program is voluntary, and the details for each project are outlined in individual landowner agreements. Past examples include fence and water developments that improve livestock grazing management, irrigation diversion upgrades that allow for traditional water withdrawal and fish passage in streams, and rehabilitation of irrigation infrastructure to maintain and enhance created wetlands.

From the period 2007–2012, the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program restored or enhanced 10 structures for fish passage, 293 wetland acres, 1,747 upland acres, and 14.9 river miles for the Idaho portion of Bear River watershed. In Utah, 9 structures for fish passage, 2,157 wetland acres, 21,432 upland acres, and 5 river miles were completed. During this period in Wyoming, 16 structures for fish passage, 816 wetland acres, and 15.4 river miles were restored or enhanced.

LCCs are public–private partnerships that recognize that natural resource challenges transcend political and jurisdictional boundaries and require a more networked approach to conservation—holistic, collaborative, adaptive, and grounded in science to ensure the sustainability of America’s land, water, wildlife, and cultural resources. As a collaborative effort, LCCs seek to identify best practices, connect efforts, find gaps, and avoid duplication through improved conservation planning and design. Partner agencies and organizations coordinate with each other while working within their existing authorities and jurisdictions. In carrying out conservation actions through the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, the Service would work with the three LCCs (Great Northern, Great Basin, and Southern Rockies) (see figure EA–3) and other partners to address current and future issues and opportunities related to landscape-scale conservation in a rapidly changing world.

Habitat Protection and Easement Acquisition Process

Following approval of a project boundary, habitat protection would occur through the purchase of conservation easements. It is the long-established policy of the Service to acquire the minimum land interest needed from willing sellers to achieve habitat acquisition goals.

The acquisition authority for the proposed conservation area is the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 742 a–742j). The Federal monies used to acquire conservation easements are received from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which is derived primarily from oil and gas leases on the Outer Continental Shelf, motorboat fuel tax revenues, and the sale of surplus Federal property.

There could be more money to acquire lands, waters, or interest therein for fish and wildlife conservation purposes through congressional appropriations and donations from nonprofit organizations and other possible sources including Federal Duck Stamp money.

The Service would develop an objective review process for evaluating potential conservation easement areas submitted for consideration by willing sellers. The main considerations in acquiring an easement interest in private land are the biological significance of the area, the biological needs of wildlife species of management concern, existing and anticipated threats to wildlife resources, and landowner interest in the program. The purchase of conservation easements would occur with willing sellers only and would be subject to available funding.
Figure EA–3. Map of the three landscape conservation cooperatives that cover the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
Two alternatives were studied in detail, and several other alternatives were considered but not studied.

**Alternative A (No Action)**

The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would not be established. Habitat enhancement or restoration projects on private lands, such as water developments, grazing systems, and grassland management, would continue through cooperative efforts with private landowners. Public agencies and private land trusts would continue conservation efforts through securing easements.

**Alternative B (Proposed Action)**

The Service would establish the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in parts of Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, with the objective of conserving up to 920,000 acres of grassland, shrubland, riparian areas, and wetlands.

The Service would work to protect habitat using conservation easements from willing sellers on privately owned lands that are now providing valuable wildlife habitat. The easement contracts would specify perpetual protection of habitat used by trust species (migratory birds and threatened and endangered species) and would restrict development.

Development for residential, commercial, or industrial purposes such as energy and aggregate extraction would not be permitted on properties under a conservation easement. Alteration of the natural topography and conversion of native grassland, shrubland, wetland, and riparian lands to cropland would be prohibited. Conservation easements would prohibit the draining, filling, or leveling of protected lands.

All land would remain in private ownership; property tax and land management, including invasive plant control, would remain the responsibility of the landowner. The Service would seek to provide participating landowners with more help for invasive plant control and habitat restoration. Control of public access to the land would remain with the landowner.

The easement program would be managed by staff located at the three national wildlife refuges within the Bear River watershed. The Service staff at the Bear Lake, Bear River, and Cokeville Meadows Refuges would be responsible for monitoring and administering all easements on private land. Monitoring activities would include periodically reviewing land status through correspondence and meetings with the landowners or land managers to make sure that the stipulations of the conservation easements are being met. Photo documentation would be used at the time the easements are established to document baseline conditions.

**Alternatives Considered But Not Studied**

The Service considered five other potential alternatives, but did not study them further for the reasons described below.

**Voluntary Landowner Zoning**

Landowners would voluntarily petition the county commissioners to create a zoning district directing the types of development that can occur within an area. This is called “citizen-initiated” zoning. For example, landowners could petition the county government to zone an area as agricultural, precluding certain types of nonagricultural development such as residential subdivisions. Because “citizen initiatives” are rarely used, this alternative was not studied further.
County Zoning

In a traditional approach used by counties and municipalities, the local government would use zoning as a means of designating what type of development could occur in an area. While laws in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming grant cities and counties the authority to regulate land use, engaging in planning and zoning activities is optional. Many counties in these States have opted to have no planning or zoning requirements but, where used, zoning may be subject to frequent changes and would not ensure the long-term prevention of residential or commercial development in the proposed conservation area.

Fee Title

The initial cost associated with fee-title acquisition would be more than twice that of the purchase of conservation easements. In addition, there would be substantial annual costs for staff and materials needed by the Service to manage fee-title land. The higher costs associated with this method would limit acquisition to a much smaller area, making landscape-scale conservation unlikely.

It is the long-established policy of the Service to acquire the minimum interest in land necessary to achieve Service habitat conservation goals. Fee-title acquisition is not preferred over the use of conservation easements, nor is this method of acquisition necessary to conserve wildlife habitat and trust wildlife resources in the Bear River watershed.

Smaller Project Area

During initial project scoping, a smaller project area immediately adjacent to the established national wildlife refuges was discussed for potential land protection. The smaller project area would be unlikely to successfully conserve enough areas of intact habitat and migration corridors that are needed to sustain wildlife populations.

Short-Term Conservation Easements

Interest in the possibility of using short-term conservation easements was expressed in public scoping meetings. However, the purpose and need for action described in chapter 1 is for landscape-scale protection in perpetuity in the Bear River watershed. Repeatedly paying for the same conservation through short-term easements would not allow the Service to achieve the habitat goals and objectives needed to sustain migratory bird and other wildlife populations in this area. Because several less-than-perpetual conservation options are available through other Federal and State programs and conservation partners, it is logical that the Service continue to pursue permanent conservation avenues for the proposed conservation area project.

The Service has periodically tested short-term wetland easements in other areas of the country. A study by Higgins and Woodward (1986) concluded that 20-year contracts merely delayed habitat alteration and that short-term easements have only short-term benefits.
Section 3—Affected Environment

Physical Environment

The physical environment comprises the geology, soils, hydrology, and climate of the Bear River watershed. In addition, climate change is discussed.

Geology and Soils

The Bear River basin encompasses two physiographic provinces: The Basin and Range Province and the Middle Rocky Mountain Province of the Rocky Mountain Section (Dion 1969). The Basin and Range Province is noted for numerous north–south oriented, fault-tilted mountain ranges separated by intervening broad, sediment-filled basins. Approximately the western one-third of the watershed lies within the Basin and Range Province, which began forming when the previously deformed Precambrian (over 570 million years old) and Paleozoic (570 to 240 million years old) rocks were slowly uplifted and broken into huge fault blocks by extensional stresses that still continue to stretch the earth’s crust (Milligan 2000).

Sediments shed from the ranges have been slowly filling the intervening wide, flat basins. Many of the basins have been further modified by shorelines and sediments of lakes that intermittently cover the valley floors. The most notable of these was Lake Bonneville, which reached its deepest level about 15,000 years ago when it flooded basins across western Utah (Milligan 2000).

The Middle Rocky Mountains Province, which encompasses approximately the eastern two-thirds of the basin, consists of mountainous terrain, stream valleys, and alluvial basins. The Utah part of this province has two major mountain ranges, the north–south trending Wasatch and east–west trending Uinta Mountains. Both ranges have cores of old Precambrian rocks, some more than 2.6 billion years old (Milligan 2000). This Precambrian bedrock became exposed during the Pleistocene by glacial activity that created smooth bowls that collect and funnel water down the Bear River (Denton 2007).

The Bear River Range, located in the central part of the Bear River watershed, is aligned north to south and divides the eastern Mesozoic and western Cenozoic zones. From the Uinta Mountains in the eastern part of the watershed, the Bear River flows northward along the edge of a Mesozoic region, characterized by rock structures that have little ability to absorb water. The western part of the watershed is comprised primarily of Paleozoic rock in the mountains and Cenozoic rock in the valleys. The valleys

Oneida Narrows Breakwater, Idaho
here contain alluvial and glacial deposits that are absorptive and lend well to agricultural use (Haws and Hughes 1973). The Bear River range is an important catch basin for precipitation.

The watershed contains multiple mountain ranges including the Wasatch Front to the west, the Bear River Divide and Tump Ranges to the east, and the Sublette Range to the north (see figure EA-4). The convergence of mountain ranges at Rocky Point about 1 mile northeast of Cokeville creates a pinch-point for one of the regionally important migration corridors in the watershed. The position and alignment of the various ranges across the watershed play a central role in precipitation, climatic, hydrological, and biological patterns.

**Hydrology**

The Bear River is the largest tributary to the Great Salt Lake, the remnant of ancient Lake Bonneville. Lake Bonneville was a closed inland sea basin the size of Lake Michigan that once dominated the landscape in Idaho, Nevada, and Utah. Approximately 16,000 years ago, Lake Bonneville began spilling over into the Snake River drainage at Red Rock Pass, reducing the lake level by 375 feet. Over the following 8,000 years, Lake Bonneville continued to shrink because of changing climatic conditions, eventually occupying only the present day Great Salt Lake (Utah Geological Survey [no date]).

The Bear River watershed is unusual in that it is entirely enclosed by mountains, forming one arm of the Great Salt Lake basin, which has no natural drainage outlets. Three States share drainage in the 7,500 square-mile watershed: 2,700 square miles in Idaho, 3,300 square miles in Utah, and 1,500 square miles in Wyoming. Progressions of small, high-mountain streams form the headwaters of the Bear River in Utah's Uinta–Wasatch–Cache National Forest. The Uinta Mountains, a subrange of the Rocky Mountains, vary in elevation from 7,500 to 13,500 feet and are unusual in that they run in an east to west orientation. From the headwaters, the Bear River flows north and west in an arc from Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, and back into Utah. Near the city of Evanston, Wyoming, the topography flattens and land use becomes a mix of urban and agricultural uses. Here the river begins a dramatic transformation from fast-flowing, cold, and clear water in the narrow valleys to a slow-moving, cool-water, meandering course on the valley floors. Humans have altered the natural stream dynamics throughout the remaining course of the Bear River to its termination at the Great Salt Lake. Although agriculture accounts for only 7 percent of the land use in the upper watershed, it accounts for more than 80 percent of the water usage. Surface and ground water sources are used to irrigate more than 96,512 acres of hay, pasture, and cropland (Bear River Watershed Information System 2009).

Instream structures like the Chapman Canal Diversion and Woodruff Narrows Reservoir disrupt natural channel-forming flows and sediment transport, leading to streambed and bank instability downstream. After passing through Woodruff Narrows Reservoir, the valley broadens and the river travels along the Wyoming–Utah border and lends itself to irrigation and production agriculture for 30 miles before reentering Wyoming near Sage Junction. Nutrient loading (especially phosphorus, which is found at naturally high levels in surrounding soil formations), sediment from accelerated bank erosion, and dewatering are leading causes of stream degradation. Sediment and nutrient levels remain as the main water quality concerns throughout the entire Bear River watershed, and those impacts contribute to water management challenges in the refuges (Utah Division of Water Resources 2002).

As the river flows north from Evanston, the ridge and swale topography of the floodplain is characterized by a complex association of irrigated meadows, wetlands, and grass uplands that support one of the highest densities of migrating and nesting waterfowl in Wyoming. Centered along a 20-mile stretch of the Bear River and its associated wetlands and uplands, Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge was established in 1992 to protect this important habitat.

After leaving Cokeville, the Bear River crosses into Idaho near the community of Border, where the flow is greatly increased by inflow from the Smith's Fork River, which originates in the Bridger–Teton National Forest and has a relatively intact watershed and native fish assemblages (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

As the Bear River passes into Idaho, Pacific-Corp diverts water at Stewart Dam through Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge and into Bear Lake proper (which straddles Idaho and Utah). Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, near Montpelier, Idaho, was established in 1968 to protect and manage habitat for waterfowl and other migratory birds. Once released from Bear Lake proper, water travels from the Outlet Canal and the refuge's Mud Lake unit back to the Bear River's original channel about 7 miles from where the water is first diverted. Except for some water seepage from Stewart Dam, all Bear River water is diverted through the refuge; however, small creeks and irrigation return water enter into the original river channel so that the river is not completely dewatered between Stewart Dam and its reunion with the Outlet Canal.

From Bear Lake, the river travels 100 miles to the north, where it is impounded in the Alexander Reservoir for irrigation, recreation, and hydroelectric power generation. Below the Alexander Dam, about
Figure EA–4. Vicinity map for the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
one-tenth of the river’s annual flow is sent through one of the oldest diversion canals in the watershed, the Last Chance Canal. The canal was constructed by settlers to provide irrigation for agriculture in the early 1900s. From there, the river continues south toward Grace, Idaho. Just above the Black Canyon, almost all the river water is again diverted, at the Grace Dam, through an aqueduct to the Grace Power Plant for power production. The water then is returned to its original river channel just below Black Canyon at Cove Dam. As a part of its 2008 relicensing agreement for the Grace and Cove dams, PacifiCorp provides scheduled whitewater flow releases back into Black Canyon during spring and early summer months to help mimic natural flow patterns.

Below Black Canyon, the river continues south through the Gem, Gentile, and Cache Valleys, where the predominant land uses are irrigated agriculture, grazing, and dairy production. About 100,000 people live in the Cache Valley, making it the most populated area in the Bear River watershed. Just below the Idaho–Utah State line, the Bear River receives water from the Cub River, which in turn obtains part of its water from the Mount Naomi Wilderness. Below the Cub River, the amount of water in the Bear River doubles because of input from the Logan, Blacksmith Fork, and Little Bear River flows.

Eventually the Bear River passes into the Bear River delta and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge and then terminates its horseshoe-shaped 500-mile route in Utah’s Great Salt Lake. Today, the Bear River contributes more than one-half of the total surface flow entering the Great Salt Lake each year. This large volume of freshwater from the river helps to maintain proper temperatures, salinity, and water levels in the lake. The saline waters and freshwater marshes of the Great Salt Lake constitute one of the most essential breeding and migratory staging sites for colonial waterbirds, waterfowl, and shorebirds in the Great Basin.

Climate

The climate of most of the proposed conservation area is characterized as having warm to hot summers and cold winters and is classified as humid continental, mild summer under the Koppen climate classification system. The remainder of the watershed near the Great Salt Lake is classified as semi-arid desert–steppe or humid continental, hot summer for the Great Basin and Wasatch Front, respectively.

Annual precipitation is influenced greatly by the topography and elevations found within the watershed, which range from 4,200 to 13,000 feet. Annual precipitation ranges from 10 inches in the lower valleys to 65 inches at the headwaters of the Bear River in the Uinta Mountains (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). Two major storm patterns influence precipitation in the basin: (1) frontal systems from the Pacific Northwest during winter and spring; and (2) thunderstorms from the south and southwest in late summer and early fall.

Temperatures are also variable throughout the watershed because of differences in elevation. Mean annual temperatures range from 37 °F in the Uinta Mountains at about 8,400 feet elevation to 53 °F at Tremonton at 4,300 feet. Maximum July temperatures average 91 °F at Tremonton compared to 74 °F in the Uinta Mountains.

Climate Change

The Bear River basin has warmed an average 2 °F since 1971 (Utah Climate Center; see figure EA–5). The trend of 0.5 °F per decade during the last 40 years is 1.5 times greater than the trend for the global average over the same period. Simulation models predict that by 2040 to 2060, the Bear River basin’s climate could be 5–6 °F warmer, with a 5–13 percent decrease in annual runoff, 10–15 percent lower peak accumulation of snowpack, earlier spring melt by 2–4 weeks, and an increasing fraction of winter precipitation coming as rain (Degiorgio et al. 2010). Climate change models in the arid western regions of North America also suggest an increased frequency of extended drought in the future (Hughes and Diaz 2008, Barnett et al. 2008, Degiorgio et al. 2010). These changes have important implications for waterbird populations, and ecosystem stability within the Bear River basin wetlands. Maclean et al. (2008) found that waterbird abundance and phenology are sensitive to the effects of climate change.

Waterbirds dependent on inland wetlands in the west are at particular risk because these important habitats are among the most likely to be dramatically influenced by climate change in the region (Hughes and Diaz 2008, Barnett et al. 2008). For example, breeding waterbirds at the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge rely on wetlands that lie at the interface between freshwater inflows and the saline Great Salt Lake. As the timing and amount of freshwater snowmelt change and humans respond by altering their use of water, the hydrology and salinity regimes of these wetlands may be dramatically influenced. Without actions that anticipate and address these likely changes, the value of this area for breeding waterbirds could be disrupted, which would likely influence the continental populations of some species.

The “U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Strategic Plan for Responding to Accelerating Climate Change” (2010) involves three progressive strategies: adaptation, mitigation, and engagement. Adaptation involves helping fish, wildlife, and their habitats
adapt to climate change by implementing management actions to help reduce the impacts. Mitigation involves reducing the carbon footprint by using less energy, consuming fewer materials, and increasing sequestration of biological carbon. Engagement encompasses developing partnerships with local, national, and international partners, key constituencies, and stakeholders to seek solutions to the challenges and threats.

**Adaptation**

Worldwide scientific consensus is that human activity is changing the climate system. As the climate changes, the abundance and distribution of wildlife and fish will also change in response to changing habitat conditions. Some species will adapt successfully to a warming world; many will struggle; and others will disappear.

The exact changes to temperature and precipitation in the Bear River basin are unknown. Equally unknown are the responses of wildlife and habitat to these changes, for example, which species will become the most vulnerable. Maintaining adequate densities of wetlands, robust riparian corridors, and open spaces will become increasingly important to allow fish and wildlife to adapt to the changing environment.

**Mitigation**

Forests, grasslands, wetlands, and soils have a large influence on atmospheric levels of carbon dioxide. Carbon sequestration forms one of the key elements of mitigation. The World Resources Institute estimates that grasslands store approximately 34 percent, forests store approximately 39 percent, and agro-ecosystems approximately 17 percent of the
global stock of carbon in terrestrial ecosystems. It is as important to protect existing carbon stores from further degradation as it is to sequester atmospheric carbon.

Historically, the destruction of wetlands through land use changes has had the largest effects on carbon fluxes and the resulting radiative forcing of North American wetlands. [Radiative forcing is the measure of the amount that the Earth’s energy budget is out of balance.] The primary effects have been a reduction in the ability of the wetlands to sequester carbon (a small to moderate increase in radiative forcing), oxidation of their soil carbon reserves upon drainage (a small increase in radiative forcing), and reduction in methane emissions (a small to large decrease in radiative forcing). It is uncertain how global changes will affect the carbon pools and fluxes of North American wetlands (Bridgham et al. 2006).

**Engagement**

Engagement involves cooperation, communication, and partnerships to address the conservation challenges presented by climate change (USFWS 2009). The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would serve as a model for engagement by working with landowners, nongovernmental organizations, State agencies, and Federal agencies.

A key recommendation from a recent climate change workshop held by The Nature Conservancy was to coordinate management of shared resources. Given the regional pattern of recent temperature changes, with some areas experiencing warming more rapidly than others, natural resource managers would benefit by coordinating their activities with others who are managing common resources. Regional and coordinated management of shared habitat may be the only way to make sure that some habitat can be kept in a resilient state while other habitat transitions to another state (Robles 2010).

Taking action on these recommendations will be crucial for achieving conservation and management goals in the face of a changing climate. Reduced snowpack in the mountains combined with earlier seasonal melting caused by rising temperatures may increase the intensity and length of late summer droughts and reduce the availability of water, especially in the western United States. Finding enough water is becoming an increasingly difficult challenge for western fish and wildlife species. Spring is arriving earlier, and plants and animals are being found farther and farther north of their historical ranges in the United States. Wildlife biologists are concerned that this will mean some migratory species may not arrive in their breeding habitats when, or where, their particular food sources are available.

Education is a key part of engagement. The Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge watershed education program will work with local school districts to apply scientific understanding, at a student level, through field trips to sites within the Bear River watershed. Students groups will monitor local climate change through tracking phenological events and engage in strategies to reduce carbon footprints. It is predicted that student engagement in climate change education will result in advancing its understanding among the citizenry within the watershed.

**Biological Environment**

The Bear River watershed’s habitat ranges from riverine and the adjacent riparian areas to wetland, grassland, shrubland, and forest. This section also describes the wildlife and species of concern that use these habitats.

**Habitat**

Below the peaks of the Uinta Mountains lies a landscape carved by glaciers containing lakes, streams, forests, and meadows. Dropping in elevation from more than 13,000 feet to 4,211 feet and crossing through numerous life zones (alpine to valley floor), the Bear River watershed contains a large diversity of plant communities. The diversity of habitats in the Bear River watershed support a variety of fish, mammal, reptile, and amphibian species as well as a large number of resident and migratory bird species. (See figure EA–6 for a map of habitat types, table EA–1 for acreages, and appendix D for a list of plant and animal species representative of the Bear River watershed.)

*Riparian areas are important habitat for yellow warblers.*
Figure EA–6. Habitat map for the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. Source: NorthWest GAP (Idaho Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit 2011); South West reGAP (U.S. Geological Survey 2005).
Table EA–1. Acreages of vegetation types found in the proposed Bear River project area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vegetation types</th>
<th>Acres</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture: cultivated cropland</td>
<td>594,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture: pasture and hay</td>
<td>133,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developed</td>
<td>83,343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest and woodland</td>
<td>1,250,529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassland</td>
<td>128,848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced riparian area and wetland vegetation</td>
<td>8,821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced upland vegetation—annual grassland</td>
<td>44,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced upland vegetation—perennial grassland and forbs</td>
<td>19,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh</td>
<td>69,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open water</td>
<td>119,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riparian area</td>
<td>261,407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagebrush steppe and shrubland</td>
<td>1,945,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrubland and steppe</td>
<td>18,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparse and barren</td>
<td>44,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wet meadow or prairie</td>
<td>12,803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland</td>
<td>27,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland–playa</td>
<td>59,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,822,882</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**Connectivity and Corridors**

Habitat loss and fragmentation are the chief factors in the decline of many populations of wildlife throughout the world (Harris 1984, Ehrlich 1986, Lovejoy et al. 1986). In the western United States, human development of open spaces has fragmented the connections between wildlife habitats (Gude et al. 2007). Corridors that link habitats or other landscape linkages help mitigate the effects of habitat fragmentation by linking core areas so that individuals can move between them (Mech and Hallett 2001). They also allow evolutionary and ecological processes (for example, fire, succession, and predation) to continue. By ensuring that plants and animals have connected populations, corridors can help prevent or mitigate against harmful population-level effects resulting from isolation including inbreeding, low genetic diversity, and extirpation (Noss 1983, Harris 1984, Dobson et al. 1999) and may actually increase population sizes, viability, and movement of habitat-restricted species (Noss and Cooperrider 1994, Haddad 1999, Haddad and Baum 1999). Corridors that provided connection between habitats within the landscape should also help provide for longer-term gene flow between populations in core habitats and may provide a pathway for plant populations to shift under regional climate change trends (Bates and Jones 2007).

Almost all species rely on more than one habitat type to complete their life cycles, and the availability of various intact habitats close together is essential to many wildlife species found in the watershed. For example, Saalfeld et al. (2010) found that, while the long-billed curlew’s need for wetlands near its grassland nesting habitat is poorly understood, close proximity might be important since more curlews were detected near wetlands. Brood-rearing long-billed curlews typically forage in upland areas (Pampush and Anthony 1993); however, curlew chicks move toward wetlands as they grow (Foster-Willfong 2003). Shorter travel times between nest sites and wetland foraging sites may reduce chick mortality (Saalfeld et al. 2010). In addition to grassland habitat, conservation of emergent wetlands—an element that generally has been overlooked—needs to be incorporated into habitat management plans for curlews (Saalfeld et al. 2010).

White-faced ibis also have specific habitat needs that are being met in the Bear River watershed. In Wyoming, Dark-Smiley and Keinath (2003) found that ibis require large wetlands or lakes with dense emergent vegetation, such as bulrushes for breeding and foraging grounds near breeding areas. One consistent feature that all the breeding records in Wyoming have in common is proximity to irrigated crops where ibis forage. It seems likely that a combination of factors, such as proximity of foraging grounds and specialized habitat at open-water systems, plays a role in where white-faced ibis choose to breed.

The Bear River watershed provides linkages and migration corridors for seasonal movements of wildlife between various habitats within the watershed as well as between other protected lands and ecosystems in the region (see figure EA–7). Crucial wildlife corridors maintain system resiliency in
Figure EA–7. Map of regional conservation and protected areas adjacent to the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.
the face of climate change, especially for wide-ranging wildlife species such as Canada lynx, wolverine, mule deer, and pronghorn. Migration corridors provide connectivity between habitats in the northern and southern Rockies and between Idaho and the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem for mule deer, elk, and mid- to large-sized carnivores. In particular, Canada lynx linkages are mentioned for Cache, Rich, and Uinta Counties (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2007). Core habitat areas for lynx are found in the Uinta Mountains (USDA Forest Service 2003) as well. Large numbers of mule deer, pronghorn, elk, and moose migrate through narrow corridors in the Rocky Point area north of Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge in Wyoming.

**Riverine and Riparian Areas**

Although riparian areas occupy only a small proportion of the total landscape in the western United States, they tend to be more productive than other ecosystems (Svejcar 1997). Riparian habitat is estimated to cover less than 2 percent of the States of Idaho (Idaho Gap Analysis 2011) and Wyoming (Merrill et al. 1996) and less than 1 percent of the State of Utah (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b).

The importance of riparian habitat to wildlife far exceeds its abundance. Distinct ribbons of green riparian areas connect streams with uplands across much of the West. These ecosystems support high species diversity and density as well as high productivity, and they allow for an exchange of energy, nutrients, and species between aquatic, riparian, and upland terrestrial systems (Johnson and McCormack 1978, Gregory et al. 1991, Poff et al. 2011). Riparian zones along the major streams are important migration and dispersal corridors traversing harsh grassland and desert environments (Lohman 2004).

Densities of breeding birds can be up to 10 times higher in riparian tracts than in adjacent, nonriparian habitats (Lohman 2004). Bird diversity in riparian habitats has been linked to the complex vertical vegetative structure of these habitats compared to adjacent grassland or shrubland habitats (Slater 2006). In the arid Southwest, about 60 percent of all vertebrate species (Ohmart and Anderson 1982) and 70 percent of all threatened and endangered species are riparian area obligates (Johnson 1989, Poff et al. 2011). The quality of riparian habitat greatly influences the quality of aquatic habitat. Riparian vegetation influences light penetration and air and water temperatures, and is the transition point for food chain interactions between aquatic and terrestrial zones. Large woody debris and litter associated with riparian vegetation are often necessary for productive fish habitats, and influence the physical, chemical, and biotic characteristics of riparian and stream ecosystems (Naiman et al. 1992). In some riparian ecosystems, herbaceous plants provide the functions supplied by woody plants in other locations (Baker et al. 2004, Poff et al. 2011).

Riparian areas also play an essential role in maintaining year-round aquatic habitat for fish and other species that occupy the stream channel. In most years, overbank flooding during snowmelt saturates riparian area soils and elevates water tables in adjacent areas. Subsurface water sustains riparian vegetation during drought periods and releases water slowly into the stream (Ewing 1978). Although often small, these waterflows help keep appropriate stream temperatures, improve water quality, and sustain isolated pools essential for fish survival (Winters et al. 1998 as cited in Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010). Native fish populations have fluctuated, through time, in response to changes in the extent and function of riparian willow communities (Chaney et al. 1991, Binns 1981). Riffle-dwelling species such as longnose dace and riffle-spawning salmonids require relatively smaller fine sediment levels associated with healthy riparian vegetation. Riparian habitat is also required by many amphibian and reptile species.

Trout Unlimited (2010) found that the greatest limiting factor for Bonneville cutthroat trout appears to be land stewardship, because most populations are located on unprotected public and private lands. Strategies such as securing long-term protection, restoring and reconnecting degraded and fragmented habitats, and controlling nonnative species on a watershed scale are necessary to build resiliency while protecting genetic purity.

Wildlife abundance, water availability, vegetation diversity, soil productivity, and favorable topography found in riparian zones attracted both Native Americans and early Europeans settlers to these areas. As a result, a high percentage of riparian areas are privately owned today. Most communities in the Bear River watershed are located near riparian zones used for agriculture, recreation, travel, water development, and housing (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

Riparian areas in the West are being influenced by a variety of stressors including land use change, grazing, dams, invasive species, timber harvesting, climate change, recreation, water quality, water diversion, ground-water depletion, fire, and mining. Although no comprehensive national inventory of riparian area conditions exists, Ohmart (1994) suggests that a minimum of 95 percent of all western riparian habitats have been altered in some way during the past century.

Another major influence on riparian areas in the Bear River watershed is irrigation. The timing, extent, and method of irrigation can have a strong influence on riparian vegetation. Conversion from
flood irrigation to center pivot irrigation has been known to change riparian area characteristics. While technological changes like side-role systems and gated pipe deliver water more efficiently to crops and potentially conserve water for other uses like maintaining streamflows, the influence on riparian area characteristics is complex (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

**Lowland Riparian Areas.** Lowland riparian areas in the West are typically narrow bands of trees—predominantly cottonwoods—and shrubs surrounded by uplands of shorter vegetation (Knopf et al. 1988, Montgomery 1996). Principal woody species found in lowland riparian habitats in the watershed include Fremont cottonwood, netleaf hackberry, squaw-bush, boxelder, lanceleaf cottonwood, willow, and redosier dogwood. Nonnative invasive species include Russian olive and tamarisk. (Jones and Walford 1995, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005).

**Mountain Riparian Areas.** Mountain riparian habitats differ from those found in lowlands because of the generally steeper stream gradients, cooler temperatures, and smaller amounts of soil deposition (Knight 1994). Mountain riparian vegetation is often characterized by sedges and short willow shrubland (Winward 2000). As elevation decreases, alder and tall willows become common, along with Engelmann spruce, narrowleaf cottonwood, lodgepole pine, aspen, and occasionally blue spruce and balsam poplar (Knight 1994).

**Wetlands**

Wetlands represent a small part of the landscape in the Intermountain West, covering less than 5 percent of Utah and 0.2 percent or less in both Idaho and Wyoming (Idaho Gap Analysis, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Wyoming Joint Venture Steering Committee 2010). Wetlands are often found in the form of marshes next to desert springs, rivers, streams, and lakes; wetlands can also be found in the spring and summer where snowmelt collects. In the Intermountain West, wetlands provide habitat for more than 140 birds and 25 mammals that are either dependent on or associated with wetlands (Gammonley 2004, Copeland et al. 2010). Nicholoff et al. (2003) estimates that about 90 percent of the wildlife species in Wyoming use wetlands and riparian habitats daily or seasonally during their life cycle, and about 70 percent of Wyoming bird species depend on wetland or riparian areas.

Wetlands within lower elevation grasslands and shrublands are especially important in terms of the biodiversity of plant species and because they have much longer growing seasons than those at higher elevations (Weiher and Keddy 1999). Lower
elevation wetlands generally sustain greater biological diversity and greater overall densities of wildlife. However, these lower wetland complexes are also at greatest risk of future change because they support higher density human populations and more agriculture, have a higher potential for energy development, and are at a higher risk for climate change (Copeland et al. 2007, 2009).

Privately owned wet meadow habitats are some of the most important unprotected wetlands within the Intermountain West. Irrigated wet meadows that are hayed and grazed annually (hay meadows) represent a particularly important subset of wetland habitats. These privately owned wetlands typically occur at mid- to high elevations (4,500–8,500 feet) in landscapes dominated by intact wetland, grassland, and sagebrush habitats not fragmented by development. These areas are important, as they often constitute almost entirely native habitats with little area converted to cropland. Grass-dominated landscapes with minimal fragmentation from cropland support high nest success for wetland- and grassland-nesting birds.

In addition to nesting habitat, these landscapes provide crucial stopover habitat for migrating waterfowl and shorebirds (Intermountain West Joint Venture 2010). Agricultural areas are a major source of foraging habitat during migration as well as nesting and brood-rearing habitat for many waterbird species. The Bear River watershed provides important complexes of wet meadow, flooded pastures, and hayfields used by many species of migrating waterfowl, shorebirds, and waterbirds including American avocet, sandhill crane, white-faced ibis, American bittern, marbled godwit, long-billed dowitcher, long-billed curlew, and northern pintail. The quality and availability of spring migration habitat have direct implications for the survival and breeding productivity of migratory birds. This shallowly flooded habitat is extremely important to spring-migrating waterfowl, especially northern pintails, whose population remains below continental management goals. Important flood-irrigated grazed and hayed wet meadow habitats sustain migrating waterfowl and waterbirds in the Intermountain West. These areas also provide crucial brood habitat for waterfowl and other waterbirds by supplying both escape cover from predators and productive foraging sites for rapidly growing ducklings and chicks.

As with riparian areas, the irrigation of agricultural lands can have both a positive and a negative influence on the ecological condition of wetlands. Agricultural irrigation has affected the hydrology of many wetlands in the Bear River watershed. Copeland et al. (2010) found that more than 50 percent of Wyoming wetland areas in four different complexes were influenced by agricultural irrigation and predicted that changes in irrigation practices driven by the need for water conservation would be likely to adversely affect the hydrology of many lower elevation wetlands. As agricultural producers convert to alternative forms of irrigation because of drought concerns, many wetlands throughout the watershed may disappear. Some studies have documented negative effects from irrigation, mainly involving the conversion of existing wetlands to cropland and impairment from contaminant and nutrient runoff (Dickerson et al. 1996; Lemly et al. 1993, 2000; Kiesecker 2002).

Livestock grazing can also have a major influence on the functional integrity of wetlands and riparian systems throughout the Intermountain West (U.S. General Accounting Office 1988; Chaney et al. 1990, 1993; Belsky et al. 1999; Copeland et al. 2010). If effective land conservation measures are not employed, certain farming practices may adversely affect wetlands. Sediment runoff from tilled fields and heavily grazed pastures decreases the lifespan of ponds and wetlands and impairs water quality.

Upland, Grassland, and Shrubland

From 1950 to 1990, grasslands west of the Mississippi River declined by 27.2 million acres, with approximately 36 percent converted to uses other than cropland (Conner et al. 2001). Now, the greatest threats to grasslands and sagebrush ecosystems come from oil and gas development, increasing urban and agricultural development, and invasive species. Climate change is also expected to cause major changes in grassland and sagebrush distribution across the landscape (Bachelet et al. 2001). Range expansions of woody species are predicted to continue, particularly the expansion of pinyon–juniper
into sagebrush–steppe and grasslands (Rowland et al. 2008), resulting in a decrease in sagebrush and an increase in woodlands across the West. Wildfires are increasing and are likely to intensify in a warmer future with drier soils, longer growing seasons, and more severe droughts (Field et al. 2007). Wildfires may also cause large changes in grassland and sagebrush ecosystems.

Changes in grassland cover can be subtle, but cover is generally predicted to decrease (Bachelet et al. 2001). Modeling suggests that climate change will likely increase net primary production in grasslands and decrease soil carbon, but high annual variability in plant production makes these projections uncertain (Parton et al. 2005). Nutrient cycling and plant production are expected to occur more rapidly in response to climate change than changes in community composition (Parton et al. 1994).

Sagebrush is typically the most common plant in shrub–steppe habitats in the watershed. There are many species of sagebrush in the Bear River watershed including basin, Wyoming, and mountain big sagebrush, and black or low sagebrush, which differ in height and habitat affinity. Other common shrubs include rabbitbrush, greasewood, fourwing saltbush, shadscale, serviceberry, and bitterbrush. Perennial grasses may also be common and include Indian ricegrass, sand dropseed, bluebunch wheatgrass, Sandberg bluegrass, alkali sacaton, wild rye, and inland saltgrass. Common forbs include Hood’s phlox, arrowleaf balsamroot, yarrow, Richardson’s geranium, and milkvetch (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b).

In the foothills and on mountain slopes, mountain big sagebrush occurs as a dominant shrub, typically with bluebunch wheatgrass or Idaho fescue. Mountain big sagebrush also occurs in a more diverse shrub community known as mountain shrub, in which it codominates with bitterbrush, serviceberry, mountain snowberry, chokecherry, mountain mahogany, big-tooth maple, and a variety of forbs. In Utah, Gambel oak is a dominant species in the mountain shrub community. Idaho fescue and basin wildrye are common bunchgrasses (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b). In Idaho, this habitat is restricted to the southern part of the State but is widespread in Wyoming. This diverse community of shrubs is highly palatable and is the preferred browse for many big game species (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010).

Sagebrush ecosystems are among the most imperiled in North America because of a variety of human disturbances. Sagebrush habitat has been altered and fragmented by changing fire regimes, an influx of invasive species, and development (agriculture, energy, natural resource, urban, and associated infrastructure). This has resulted in a decline in both the numbers and the distribution of many of the more than 350 species that depend on sagebrush habitat for all or part of their life cycles (Wisdom et al. 2005). In particular, such habitat shifts have major implications
for sagebrush-dependent vertebrates, such as certain bird species (Knick et al. 2003). In all, shrub–steppe habitats are home to 20 species in Utah, 15 species in Wyoming, and at least 25 species Idaho that need additional conservation actions (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b), Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005, Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005).

Climatic suitability models suggest that by 2100, sagebrush communities in Nevada, southern Idaho, Utah, Colorado, and eastern Wyoming may be at risk of loss because of climate change. Communities in southwestern Wyoming will be at less risk (Bradley 2010).

Sagebrush-dependent wildlife species have adapted to heterogeneous sagebrush communities comprised of multiple age classes of plants across the landscape. In sites where the forb and grass diversity necessary for a healthy sagebrush community is reduced, the amount of essential food and cover available for wildlife is decreased (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2011). Greater sage-grouse in particular have been affected, with breeding populations declining 45 to 80 percent from estimated numbers in the 1950s (Connelly and Braun 1997, Connelly et al. 2004, Braun 2006).

Sagebrush ecosystems are rapidly declining both in extent and quality rangewide. The historical range contraction of the greater sage-grouse is a result of land conversion of sagebrush habitats to agriculture, climatic trends, and human population growth. Future range loss, however, may be due more to recent changes in land use and habitat condition including energy development and invasive species, such as cheatgrass and disease such as West Nile virus (Aldridge et al. 2008). Keeping large areas of intact sagebrush is considered essential to the long-term persistence of the sage-grouse (Aldridge et al. 2008). Based on this finding, it has been recommended that conservation efforts should begin by keeping large expanses of sagebrush habitat and enhancing the quality and connectivity of those areas.

Recent research shows that viable prairie grouse and sage-grouse populations are heavily dependent on suitable nesting and brood-rearing habitat (Connelly et al. 2000, Hagen et al. 2009). These habitats are usually associated with leks that are located in the approximate centers of nesting and brood-rearing habitats (Connelly et al. 2000, but see Connelly et al. 1988; Becker et al. 2009). Quality nesting and brood-rearing habitats surrounding leks are crucial to sustaining viable prairie grouse and sage-grouse populations (Giesen and Connelly 1993, Hagen et al. 2004, Connelly et al. 2000). The average distances from nests to active leks of nonmigratory sage-grouse range from 0.7 mile to 4 miles (Connelly et al. 2000), and are possibly much more for migratory populations (Connelly et al. 1988). Kaczor et al. (2011) found that sage-grouse selected brood-rearing habitats that provided increased visual obstruction and bluegrass cover. More herbaceous vegetation at these sites may provide increased invertebrate abundance. Invertebrates are a necessary part of the diet of sage-grouse chicks to support their growth, development, and survival (Johnson and Boyce 1990).

Sage-grouse avoid energy developments in otherwise suitable habitats in winter. Previous research has shown that breeding sage-grouse in oil and gas fields avoid developments, experience higher rates of mortality, or both (Holloran 2005, Kaiser 2006, Aldridge and Boyce 2007). Studies on the impacts of energy development in sagebrush–steppe ecosystems show that the effects extend beyond the sage-grouse. Sawyer et al. (2006) found that mule deer avoided otherwise suitable habitats within 1.7–2.3 miles (2.7–3.7 kilometers) of gas wells, and densities of Brewer’s sparrow and sage sparrow declined by 36–57 percent within 328 feet (100 meters) of dirt roads in gas fields (Ingelfinger and Anderson 2004).

Sagebrush habitats conserved for sage-grouse may also benefit other sagebrush-dependent species, although the effectiveness of sage-grouse as an umbrella species will depend on the specific management objectives for the conservation of other target species (Rowland et al. 2006). The limits of the conservation umbrella of sage-grouse for management of many species is related in part to the nearly complete reliance of sage-grouse on sagebrush; sage-grouse are among the few species identified as true “sagebrush obligates” (Schroeder et al. 1999).

Forest

At higher elevations in the watershed, forests below treeline typically consist of spruce, lodgepole pine, and subalpine fir, with areas of high-elevation...
tundra on north-facing slopes. Moving down slope and the corresponding precipitation gradient, subalpine forests give way to dry forests of Douglas-fir, white fir, lodgepole pine, limber pine, and aspen groves, with bigtooth maple and boxelder in ravines.

Although the forested areas are largely on public lands, habitat loss through conversion to residential development is of local importance in some areas of the watershed. Phosphate mining also has had a significant long-term impact on forest habitats in eastern Idaho. This habitat typically occurs in landscapes that are extensively used for recreation, for livestock grazing, and increasingly for residential development.

**Wildlife**

This section describes the abundant variety of birds, mammals, amphibians, reptiles, and fish that live in the Bear River watershed.

**Birds**

The Bear River watershed provides diverse habitats used by more than 300 species of birds annually for breeding or migration. Banding data also show that migratory routes for some species that nest in the Pacific and central flyways overlap in the Bear River watershed (for example, northern pintail). The Intermountain West Joint Venture’s diverse partnership for avian habitat conservation has identified eight Bird Habitat Conservation Areas (Intermountain West Joint Venture 2005), and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge and Great Salt Lake are designated as Western Hemisphere Shorebird Reserve Network Sites. The National Wildlife Refuge Association has designated the Bear River watershed as one of six Beyond the Boundaries focal areas nationwide because of its importance to migratory birds and other wildlife. The National Audubon Society (2012) has designated eight Important Bird Areas within the Bear River watershed, which serves to highlight the regional and continental significance of this watershed for migratory birds. Many of the transient species are neotropical migrants that breed in the United States and Canada and winter in the Central Highlands of Mexico or further south into Central and South America. Other spring migrants to the watershed winter along the Gulf of Mexico and the coasts of southern California, Baja Norte, Baja Sur, and south-western Mexico, including the Gulf of California.

Upland areas within the Bear River watershed provide essential habitat to many bird species. Shrub–steppe and grassland habitats make up about 60 percent of the Bear River watershed land cover, supporting species such as greater sage-grouse, sage sparrow, sage thrasher, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, burrowing owl, and long-billed curlew. All of these bird species have been listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN) in the Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies because of changes in habitat quantity and quality (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b). The greater sage-grouse is the only species listed above that has Federal status. The species became a candidate for listing under the Federal Endangered Species Act after the Service’s conclusion that listing was warranted but precluded (USFWS 2010a). The Columbian sharp-tailed grouse was petitioned for listing in 2004, with a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” issued in 2006 (USFWS 2006).

Studies referenced in the “U.S. Fish and Wildlife Land-Based Wind Guidelines” (2012) found that “based primarily on data documenting reduced fecundity (a combination of nesting, clutch size, nest success, juvenile survival, and other factors) in sage-grouse populations near roads, transmissions lines, and areas of oil and gas development and production (Holloran 2005, Connelly et al. 2000), development within 3–5 miles (or more) of active sage-grouse leks may have significant adverse effects on the affected grouse population.” Lyon and Anderson (2003) found that in habitats fragmented by natural gas development, only 26 percent of hens captured on disturbed leks nested within 1.8 miles of the lek of capture, whereas 91 percent of hens from undisturbed areas nested within the same area. Holloran (2005) found that active drilling within 3.1 miles of sage-grouse leks reduced the number of breeding males by displacing adult males and reducing recruitment of juvenile males. The magnitudes and proximal causes (for example, noise, height of structures, movement, human activity) of those impacts on grouse populations are areas of much needed research (Becker et al. 2009).
Hanser and Knick (2011) found that the diversity of sagebrush habitats used by greater sage-grouse may provide an effective umbrella for a broader community of passerine bird species associated with sagebrush that are also declining in numbers. Brewer’s sparrow, sage sparrow, and sage thrasher had moderate to strong associations with sage-grouse.

The three national wildlife refuges—Bear Lake (with the Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area), Bear River, and Cokeville Meadows—in the watershed provide habitat for waterfowl, wading birds, shorebirds, and landbirds that migrate through these refuges on their way to and from Canadian and Alaskan interior and coastal wetlands. More than 270 different species have been identified using the habitats associated with the three refuges including the following birds:

- white-faced ibis (46 percent of the North American population)
- marbled godwit (more than 24 percent of the North American population)
- black-necked stilt (more than 18 percent of the North American population)
- American avocet (more than 16 percent of the North American population)
- tundra swan (32 percent of the western population)

Fish populations on the refuges provide food for birds like the American white pelican, egrets, herons, and the bald eagle. The Bear River Refuge is likely the most important foraging location for the Great Salt Lake breeding colony of American white pelican (Frank Howe, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, personal communication 2000).

Other noteworthy species using wetland habitats found throughout the watershed include sandhill crane, redhead, Wilson’s phalarope, trumpeter swan, black-crowned night-heron, cinnamon teal, blue-winged teal, northern pintail, American white pelican, rough-legged hawk, burrowing owl, and short-eared owl.

**Amphibians**

The diversity of amphibian species in the Great Basin and southern Rocky Mountains is low compared to other areas of the country, such as the Pacific Northwest. However, wetland and riparian habitats in the watershed do support 11 species of frogs and toads and one salamander. Most of these species are listed as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” under the Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005).

The Bear River watershed provides important habitat for the western population of the northern leopard frog, which was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2006. The Fish and
Wildlife Service issued its 12-month finding in October 2011. Although the species is declining across its range and is considered rare or is locally extirpated from many States, including Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, the Service concluded that listing was not warranted at this time (Federal Register 2011).

**Reptiles**

Approximately 20 species of reptiles occur in the Bear River watershed. Fifteen of these species are listed under State plans as “Species of Greatest Conservation Need.” Upland areas such as sagebrush and grasslands are important habitats for species such as common sagebrush lizard and western skink. Moist habitats near wetlands or streams support species such as common gartersnake, eastern yellow-bellied racer, and smooth greensnake.

**Fish**

The Bear River and its tributaries provide important instream habitat for at least 15 species of native fish. All three State comprehensive wildlife conservation strategies identified the Bear River and its tributaries as playing an important role in providing habitat for an assemblage of native cool- and cold-water fish species, most notably the following:

- Bear River Bonneville cutthroat trout: Because of overharvesting, habitat modifications, dams, and diversions, Bonneville cutthroat trout was thought to be extinct by the 1960s; however, in 1974, an isolated population was discovered, which resulted in large restoration efforts by State, Federal, and local wildlife officials to bring them back. The Bonneville cutthroat trout was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2008; however, a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” was decided (USFWS 2008b).

- Northern leatherside chub: The northern leatherside chub was petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act in 2011; however, a finding of “Not Warranted for Listing” was decided (Federal Register 2011).

Several other important Bear River native fish species recognized by these plans include mountain whitefish, mottled and Paiute sculpin, longnose and speckled dace, redside shiner, Utah sucker, and mountain sucker.

Many of these fish species evolved primarily as lake-dwelling (lacustrine) populations inhabiting Lake Bonneville during the Pleistocene. As Lake Bonneville began to recede, some fish moved up stream in search of cooler water while others adapted to the shrinking remnant lake. In the upper reaches of the Bear River, seasonal migrations from larger to smaller rivers is a common reproductive strategy for many fluvial fishes—those produced or found by a river or stream.

**Species of Special Concern**

Several federally listed species live in or have home ranges that overlap the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, as described in the following:

- The historical range of the endangered black-footed ferret includes the far eastern part of the watershed. Where ferrets have been reintroduced, they are considered experimental–nonessential; however, unconfirmed sightings of naturally occurring ferrets continue to be reported (Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005a).

- Grizzly bear and Canada lynx, both listed as threatened, can be found in the high country.

- The threatened plant Ute ladies’-tresses occurs within the proposed project area and is found in wet meadows and along perennial streams.

- Maguire primrose, a threatened plant that grows in rocky areas and on cliff faces, is highly localized near Logan, Utah.

- Species proposed for listing, such as the yellow-billed cuckoo, occupy mature cottonwood–willow riparian habitats

- Greater sage-grouse, a candidate for listing, is dependent on sagebrush and grassland habitats found throughout the watershed.

- The wolverine, a candidate species, occurs in higher elevation forested areas of the watershed.

- Whitebark pine, a coniferous tree occurring in subalpine to alpine sites above 8,000 feet, is a candidate species.

**Cultural Resources**

Humans have inhabited the Bear River area for more than 12,000 years. Their uses of the land are as diverse as the regional topography and environments and reflect both changes through time and localized adaptations. The following brief summary of the prehistory and history of the Bear River area provides an overview of some of the major themes that have influenced the human interaction with the land.
Prehistory

Paleo-Indian Period

Current archaeological evidence shows that the earliest humans, called the paleo-Indians, migrated to the region near the close of the last ice age approximately 12,000 years ago. These people had a highly mobile lifestyle that depended on big game hunting including mammoths and a huge, now-extinct bison species. The hallmarks of most paleo-Indian sites are the beautiful but deadly spear points that are generally recovered from animal kill and butchering sites and small temporary camps, or from isolated occurrences.

Recorded paleo-Indian sites are rare in the Bear River drainage, probably indicating the need for more surveys and research rather than reflecting actual prehistoric use patterns. Several early sites have been recorded in the general region, and many of these are found in the many caves that characterize parts of the Great Basin. Sites are also found near wetlands and along the shorelines of ancient lakes, indicating the use of the abundance of floral and faunal resources that would have been available in these locations. The warming and drying climatic trend that began at the start of the Paleo-Indian Period continued and, by approximately 8,000 years ago, contributed to a change in settlement patterns and local adaptations.

Archaic Period

There was a gradual but definite shift in the pattern of human use of the region beginning about 8,000 years ago and continuing until approximately 2,500 years ago. The changes were the result of a combination of regional climatic fluctuations and an increasing population, coupled with technological innovation and regional influences. Although the Archaic Period is better represented in the archaeological record than the preceding Paleo-Indian Period, the interpretation of the remains is difficult. A greater diversity of tools and the use of a larger variety of plants and animals are found on many sites. The semipermanent occupation of small villages, the use of smaller spear points, and the creation of basketry, cloth, and cordage are hallmarks of this period. As with the earlier inhabitants, the Archaic peoples made extensive use of the many caves and the wetland environments in the region.

Late Prehistoric and Protohistoric Period

Beginning approximately 2,500 years ago, several innovations greatly influenced life in the Bear River region. Although these changes were adopted at different rates and degrees throughout the area, the advent of pottery, the bow and arrow, and agriculture, coupled with a larger and more sedentary population, define the period until approximately 800 years ago.

Approximately 1,500 years ago, people archaeologists refer to as the Fremont began to settle the Bear River drainage. Although five distinct Fremont variants have been identified in the archaeological record of the Great Basin, the use of pit houses, agriculture, granaries, and distinctive artistic motifs are common throughout the region. Fremont subsistence included cultivated corn, beans, and squash but also relied heavily on hunting and the intensive exploitation of native plants. Archaeologists suspect that a major staple of the Fremont diet along the Bear River would have been cattail and other seeds ground into meal. Animal species exploited included bison, pronghorn, and mule deer as well as shellfish, fish, and waterfowl. Evidence of the Fremont in the archaeological record disappears about 700 years ago.

About 600 years ago, the people living in the Bear River watershed began to blend culture traits with Shoshonean people living to the east of the Uinta Mountains and abandoned some Fremont cultural traits. These people continued to live in part on wild foods available in the marsh, but probably lived in smaller groups and exploited a broader range of resources. It is not known if the Fremont people were replaced or the two groups integrated. When the first trappers arrived in the early 1800s, people of the Shoshone and Bannock Tribes were living in the area.

History

The Historic Period for the Bear River drainage begins with the recurring contact of the Native Peoples with people of European descent and ends in the mid-twentieth century. This interaction generally followed many years of occasional contact—usually for the exchange of trade goods—and occurred at different times throughout the area. As with the prehistory of the area, the history of the Bear River watershed reflects both broad themes and individual stories. The narrative below briefly summarizes some of the major historic influences in the region.

The earliest documented European in the area was fur trapper Robert Stuart in 1812. The region quickly gained fame for its abundant resources and became the site of both the 1827 and 1828 trappers’ rendezvous on the southern end of Bear Lake near the current town of Laketown, Utah. These annual gatherings were held from 1825 to 1840 to allow the trappers to sell their furs and restock their supplies.

Border disputes between the United States and Spain in various parts of North America, including the Bear River drainage, were addressed in the Adams–Onis Treaty of 1819. As a part of this treaty, the land north of the 42nd Parallel—the State boundary between Idaho and Utah—became United States
The 12-county region (which excludes the five out-of-watershed counties) has a population of roughly 361,120 people (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). (See table EA–2.) Population growth is expected throughout much of the region, with most of the growth centered in the Cache Valley. Located in the western part of the Bear River watershed in Utah, the Cache Valley is the most populated area in the watershed, and its population is estimated to double from 2000 levels to 297,597 by 2050 (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004). Population growth in the Cache Valley is partly because of the valley’s proximity to the metropolitan Wasatch Front. In Wyoming, Lincoln County has seen 24.3 percent population growth over the last decade (U.S. Census Bureau 2010), with about 200 new homes built each year (Royster and Gearino 2006), and Uinta County has experienced a 7 percent population growth over the decade. Idaho counties within the proposed conservation area have seen less growth, with Bear Lake and Caribou Counties seeing a decline in population over the decade. Of the proposed conservation area counties in Idaho, Franklin, and Bannock Counties have experienced the greatest growth, with 12.9 percent and 9.6 percent growth over the decade, respectively.

Total nonfarm employment was more than 265,000 individuals in 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011) in the combined 12-county region. The highest percentage of total employment was found in educational services, health care, and social aid at 20 percent of nonfarm employment. This percentage is, in part, because of the high population and abundance of educational and health care centers in Cache County, Utah (home to Utah State University) and Weber County, Utah. The second and third highest percentage of total employment in 2010 was in manufacturing at 14 percent and retail trade at 12 percent. Agriculture, forestry, fishing, hunting, and mining made up an estimated 4 percent of the total employment by sector.

Mining represents a relatively small percentage of total employment for many of the counties in the region, but has increased slightly since 1998 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011, Headwaters Economics 2011). Mining accounted for less than 1 percent of total employment in 2009 for all but three counties in the 12-county region.

### Landownership

The Upper Bear River area is located in parts of Rich and Summit Counties, Utah, and Lincoln and Uinta Counties, Wyoming. The headwaters of the Bear River, near the border of Summit and Uinta Counties, is forested; the remaining land cover in the high-elevation Upper Bear River area is primarily grassland and shrubland, with about three-quarters of the land used for grazing (Utah Water Research

---

**Socioeconomic Environment**

The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is located in a vast basin covering 12 counties across Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. The watershed spans roughly 7,500 square miles: 1,500 square miles in Wyoming, 2,700 square miles in Idaho, and 3,300 square miles in Utah (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004).

Several major trails, sometimes referred to as the Emigrant Trails, crossed the Bear River drainage. The Oregon Trail in this area often followed the route of earlier fur trapper foot and horse trails but did not become a wagon trail until 1836. Coming from the east, the main trail takes a sharp north turn at Fort Bridger in southwest Wyoming before heading north-west along the northern banks of the Little Muddy Creek. It crosses over the Bear River Divide and joins the Bear River just south of the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge. From there, it never strays far from the Bear River and is most often along the east or north sides of the river. Just west of Soda Springs, where the river cuts to the south, the trail diverges from the river and heads northwest toward Fort Hall. The California Trail follows a similar path through the watershed, but splits from the Oregon Trail at Fort Hall.

The grade of the Union Pacific Railroad, built as a part of the Transcontinental Railroad, crosses the watershed just north of the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge. The Union Pacific began in Omaha, Nebraska, and headed west until joining the Central Pacific Railroad at Golden Spike, approximately 10 miles to the north of the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge in 1869. The completion of this railroad and its links to rail systems in the eastern United States had a profound effect on the settlement of the West.

The first European resident of the area is reported to have been Thomas “Peg Leg” Smith, who ran a trading post from 1842–57 near Dingle, Idaho, on the northeastern shores of Bear Lake. The influx of settlers accelerated greatly during the early 1850s following the initial waves of Mormon immigrants arriving from the east. The towns of Brigham City and Willard in the southwest corner of the watershed were both founded in 1851 by Mormon pioneers. In 1860, Mormons settled to town of Franklin, Idaho, located along the Cub River just north of the Utah–Idaho boundary, which became the first town settled in what is now Idaho. In 1867, the Fort Hall Reservation near Pocatello, Idaho, was established for the Shoshone and Bannock Tribes.
Laboratory 2011). As of 2006, about 63 percent of the land in the Upper Bear River counties was federally owned, primarily by the Bureau of Land Management and the USDA Forest Service; about 24 percent of the land was privately owned, 4 percent was State owned, and 7 percent was tribally owned (Headwaters Economics 2011). The Upper Bear River area is lightly populated. The largest municipalities in the region are Evanston and Cokeville, Wyoming, and Randolph and Woodruff, Utah (Utah Water Research Laboratory 2011).

The Middle Bear River area is located in parts of Bear Lake, Caribou, Franklin, Bannock, Oneida, and Power Counties in Idaho. Grassland and shrubland account for about 77 percent of the land cover in the Middle Bear River counties, and croplands account for about 11 percent of the land cover (Headwaters Economics 2011). As of 2006, urban development accounts for only about 0.2 percent of the land cover in these counties; the largest municipalities in the region are Grace, Preston, Montpelier, Soda Springs, and Malad City, Idaho, and Garden City, Utah (Headwaters Economics 2011). As of 2006, landownership in the Middle Bear River counties was 48 percent private, 38 percent Federal, 5 percent State, and 6 percent tribal (Headwaters Economics 2011).

The Lower Bear River area is in parts of Box Elder and Cache Counties in Utah. The rich soil and abundant water in this part of the Bear River watershed support a mix of urban and agricultural uses. About 9 percent of the land cover in the Lower Bear River counties is water. Mixed croplands account for 21 percent of the land cover in the Lower Bear River counties, with croplands concentrated in Cache and Box Elder Counties (Headwaters Economics 2011). As of 2006, about 1.6 percent of the land in these counties is urban development, with much of the development concentrated in the Cache Valley (Headwaters Economics 2011). Major municipalities in the Lower Bear River area include Brigham City, Logan, North Logan, Smithfield, Tremonton, and Richmond. As of 2006, landownership in the Lower Bear River counties was 52 percent private, 31 percent Federal, and 6 percent State (Headwaters Economics 2011).

### Table EA–2. Population statistics for Wyoming and counties in and near the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Residents (2010)</th>
<th>Persons per square mile</th>
<th>Population % change since 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utah</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache County</td>
<td>112,656</td>
<td>96.7</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich County</td>
<td>2,264</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit County</td>
<td>36,324</td>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber County*</td>
<td>231,236</td>
<td>401.8</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan County*</td>
<td>9,469</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box Elder County</td>
<td>49,975</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Idaho</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power County</td>
<td>7,817</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannock County</td>
<td>82,839</td>
<td>74.4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oneida County</td>
<td>4,286</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin County</td>
<td>12,786</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribou County</td>
<td>6,963</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>–5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonneville County*</td>
<td>101,234</td>
<td>55.8</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teton County*</td>
<td>10,170</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear Lake County</td>
<td>5,986</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>–7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wyoming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uinta County</td>
<td>21,118</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teton County*</td>
<td>21,294</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln County</td>
<td>18,106</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Utah Governor's Office of Planning and Budget (2008).
*Outside the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.
While the population of the proposed conservation area has declined in two counties in Idaho, some parts of the proposed conservation area as well as areas next to it have experienced significant growth trends over the past decade (see table EA–2).

**Property Tax**

Property taxes are assessed based on the value of property. For most types of properties, county assessors use fair market value to determine property tax liabilities. In many States, however, the assessed value of agricultural land is determined based on the productive value of the land rather than on the fair market value of the property. The fair market value of land is the estimate of a property’s sale price. This value includes both the productive value of the land and any speculative value associated with the possibility of developing the land.

Conservation easements reduce the fair market value of a property by removing the speculative value associated with possible development; however, conservation easements generally do not affect the productive value of agricultural land. The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area encompasses three States: Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. In all three States, property taxes for agricultural land are assessed based on the productive value of the land. Most properties that enter into conservation easement agreements with the Service are classified as agricultural land.

**Public Use and Wildlife-Dependent Recreational Activities**

According to the “2006 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation,” approximately 2.9 million residents took part in wildlife-associated recreational activities in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in 2006 (USFWS 2008a). It was estimated that residents and visitors spent $3.3 billion on wildlife-associated recreational activities in 2006 in the three States combined. Among participants, wildlife watching was the most frequently reported activity followed by fishing and hunting. In Wyoming, 84 percent of individuals surveyed watched wildlife, 27 percent fished, and 13 percent hunted; in Utah, 77 percent watched wildlife, 33 percent fished, and 15 percent hunted; and in Idaho, 75 percent watched wildlife, 35 percent fished, and 19 percent hunted (USFWS 2008a). Following the national trend, wildlife viewing has become increasingly popular, while hunting and fishing have decreased or remained stable in popularity. From 1996 to 2006, it was found that the number of Idaho residents who fished declined by 21 percent while those who hunted declined by 33 percent. Wyoming residents who fished declined by 19 percent, while hunting and wildlife viewing numbers remained relatively constant. During the same time period, Utah residents who watched wildlife increased by 30 percent, while hunting and fishing numbers remained relatively constant (USFWS 2008a).
Section 4—Environmental Consequences

This chapter assesses the environmental impacts that are expected to occur from the implementation of alternatives A and B, as described in chapter 2. Environmental impacts are analyzed by issues for each alternative and appear in the same order as discussed in chapter 2. Several aspects of environmental effects are evaluated, including whether the effects are negative or beneficial, direct, indirect, or cumulative with actions independent of the proposed action. The duration of the effect, whether it is a short-term or a long-term effect, is also used in the evaluation of the environmental consequences.

The intensity and timing of effects from alternative A, the no-action alternative, would vary by the location within the watershed. For example, the intensity of development would be much greater, and would occur sooner in the Cache Valley than in the more rural areas.

The level of impact from alternative B would be greatly dependent on the degree completeness the program achieves. If only a small acreage is conserved through the easement program, the long-term effects would be negligible. The rate of implementation would depend on the availability of funding and the level of landowner interest. Alternative B would likely be a long-term process with incremental change.

Effects on the Physical Environment

The physical environment comprises the geology, soils, hydrology, and climate of the Bear River watershed. In addition, climate change is discussed. Anticipated effects on these features are described for alternatives A and B. Some of the effects would be the same for either alternative.

Effects Common to Both Alternatives

Existing uses of the proposed lands would continue to have some negative effects on soils. On lands zoned for agriculture, soil problems such as compaction, trampling, and erosion caused by farming equipment, cattle grazing, and vehicle use on range lands would continue.

Black-necked stilts are migratory shorebirds that frequent the Bear River watershed.
Water and Soil Resources—Alternative A (No Action)

The Bear River delivers an annual average of 1.2 million acre-feet of water into the Great Salt Lake, more than one-half of the total surface water flowing into the lake each year. Over the next 50 years, about one-fifth of this volume of water could be diverted to the Wasatch Front for municipal and industrial use by communities outside of the watershed (Utah State University Extension 2006).

Increased development and disturbance could reduce infiltration and ground-water recharge. Development can result in more wetland drainage, water diversion, and introduction of invasive species. Development could change drainage patterns and the rate of surface runoff, increasing soil erosion and nonpoint source pollution. Additional residential development in the proposed conservation area would have a negative effect on aquatic habitat because of sewage-derived nutrient additions to streams and lakes (Wernick et al. 1998). With projected development patterns (Toth et al. 2010), there would be more demand for ground water, potentially resulting in degradation of the hydrology of some wetland areas and negatively affecting the three refuges in the Bear River watershed.

This alternative could have a negative effect on local mitigation efforts by reducing options for conserving and storing carbon through land protection and habitat restoration.

Water and Soil Resources—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

Historical water rights would continue and the conservation easements would not allow any water rights to be sold or otherwise separated from the property. The easements would not allow change to or alteration of points of diversion, timing, or place of use for any water rights. Historical water use would be kept in accordance with current practices.

Water resources on up to 920,000 acres of conservation easements would result in some additional protection from increased nonpoint source pollution from residential subdivisions, commercial development, and draining of wetlands, all of which would be prohibited under the proposed easement program. A long-term commitment to maintenance of vegetative cover with minimal soil disturbance would help conserve local microclimate patterns and soil processes. By limiting development on some prime agricultural and wildlife habitat areas, communities would help to ensure future ground-water supplies, thus reducing the need to develop more water resources to meet growing demand (Toth 2010). The protection from conservation easements would improve water resources throughout the Bear River watershed, including for the three national wildlife refuges.

Effects on the Biological Environment

This section describes the anticipated effects on wildlife and habitat under alternatives A and B. The Bear River watershed’s habitat ranges from river and the adjacent riparian areas to wetland, grassland, shrubland, and forest. This section also describes the wildlife and species of concern that use these habitats.

Habitat and Wildlife—Alternative A (No Action)

Under the no-action alternative, the Service would continue to work cooperatively with landowners to voluntarily improve habitat on private land through programs such as Partners for Fish and Wildlife. Private landowners would continue to be responsible for complying with Federal, State, county, and local invasive animal and plant control laws. Degradation of resources used by wildlife on some unprotected lands would continue as the need and demand for help and for easements exceed the capacity of existing programs. Intensification of agricultural processes combined with increasing residential and commercial development would result in the further decline of wildlife populations, such as migratory birds, native fish, resident wildlife, and species of special concern.

Under this alternative, predicted changes in the quantity and quality of water (Toth et al. 2010) combined with direct loss and fragmentation of habitat and of migration corridors would negatively affect fish and wildlife over the long term.

Loss and Fragmentation

Subsurface, residential, and commercial development would negatively affect riverine, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitat on which a wide variety of wildlife species depend. Besides direct habitat loss resulting from commercial and residential development, infrastructure associated with development would fragment wildlife habitat. Oil and gas development could lead to saltwater contamination and new road development. Increased levels of nonnative and invasive species resulting from disturbance would likely further fragment wildlife habitat.

Davies et al. (2011) found that exurban growth decreases native plant and animal diversity, increases the number of exotic species (including nonnative predators), and restricts the use of ecosystem management options, such as using fire to prevent conifer encroachment (Knight et al. 1995, Maestas et al. 2003,
Hansen et al. 2005). Fire frequency and size are influenced by housing density and tend to be highest at intermediate levels of human actions (Syphard et al. 2007, 2009).

**Riverine Area, Riparian Area, and Wetland Effects**

Because the Bear River watershed is considered one of the last areas of Utah with a developable water supply, there is some concern that development pressure and demand for water would negatively affect sensitive refuge habitats and ecosystems (Toth et al. 2010). With much of the undeveloped water claimed by municipalities along the Wasatch Front, it has been estimated that one-fifth of the current Bear River flows could be diverted within the next 50 years (Utah State University Extension 2006).

Under the no-action alternative, the likely increase in development in riparian areas would remove corridors of connectivity between wetland and upland habitat types. In addition, stream quality could become degraded from development, which would negatively affect the Bonneville cutthroat trout; leatherside chub; mountain whitefish; mottled and Paiute sculpin; longnose and speckled dace; redside shiner; and Utah, bluehead, and mountain suckers. With increasing development, more barriers to fish passage are likely to be constructed.

**Upland Effects**

Wildlife habitat would be fragmented by increased levels of nonnative and invasive species that result from disturbance. Vertical structures such as wind towers and oil and gas infrastructure could result in large tracts of otherwise suitable habitat being avoided by some species, such as greater sage-grouse, sage thrasher, sage sparrow, pronghorn, mule deer, and other sage-dependent species. Besides the direct impacts of habitat loss and increased wildlife mortality from vehicle collisions, roads associated with development would lead to increased soil erosion, wetland degradation, spreading of invasive weeds, and habitat fragmentation.

Because it would increase the number of human-caused fires, exurban development in sagebrush communities could create and keep plant systems dominated by exotic plants and start a positive feedback loop between exotic grass invasion and increased fire frequency (D’Antonio and Vitousek 1992).

**White-faced ibis colony a-wing.**
The loss of sagebrush communities is a concern in part because these plant communities provide crucial habitat for sagebrush-dependent wildlife species. Long-term monitoring of sage-grouse populations has shown a steady decline across their range since the 1960s (Connelly and Braun 1997, Connelly et al. 2004). Aldridge et al. (2008) suggested that the loss of sagebrush habitat was the main factor in the extirpation of local sage-grouse populations.

Species of Special Concern Effects

The Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming State conservation strategies include at least 70 bird, 7 amphibian, 15 reptile, and 8 fish “Species of Greatest Conservation Need” (Idaho Department of Fish and Game 2005, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources 2005b, Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2005).

Although there are many species on the State lists of concern, only 10 species within the Bear River watershed are federally listed. The no-action alternative would increase the level of threat to endangered, threatened, and candidate species through habitat loss, degradation, and fragmentation, among other factors. More land conservation and protection measures are the primary actions identified in the recovery plans for most such species, as well as for species on the State lists.

Without more habitat protection measures in the watershed, there would be an increased likelihood that more species would be added to the State lists of conservation concern or to the Federal threatened and endangered species lists.

Habitat and Wildlife—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

Loss and Fragmentation

The availability of large, intact areas of diverse habitat types is important to provide for the various needs of wildlife species. Habitat connectivity provides a migration corridor for neotropical birds; between winter and summer ranges for mule deer, pronghorn, and elk; and between breeding, nesting, and brood-rearing areas for birds. It also provides access to spawning grounds for native fish. Connectivity increases the resiliency of wildlife populations by allowing movement to new areas during environmental challenges such as drought or flooding, and provides for genetic diversity by allowing an exchange of individuals from different subpopulations. Privately owned lands adjacent to the Bear Lake (and Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area), Bear River, and Cokeville Meadow Refuges provide connectivity between the refuges and other Federal lands, thus creating a larger block of permanently protected wildlife habitat. Through protection of important migration corridors and habitats, the proposed action would have long-term beneficial effects on fish and wildlife populations.

Riverine Area, Riparian Area, and Wetland Effects

The Bear River is the lifeblood of the three national wildlife refuges located along its course. Large populations of waterfowl, shorebirds, and native fishes depend on the refuges and adjacent habitat areas to meet their breeding, migration, and feeding needs. The proposed action would protect privately owned wetlands, irrigated meadows, and fields that now provide important wildlife habitat.

The proposed action would help maintain healthy riparian areas that recharge aquifers, reduce soil erosion, filter chemical wastes, moderate stream temperatures, and help buffer water loss from upland drainages.

Retaining the role of riparian habitats in providing travel corridors for wildlife would become an increasingly important part of effective mitigation plans for human development as well as climate change (Wyoming Game and Fish Department 2010). Conservation of riparian areas would benefit a variety of species of special conservation concern that depend on riparian habitat, such as Lewis’s woodpecker and many neotropical migratory birds. Additionally, connectivity between different riverine habitat types is important for fish access to suitable spawning and rearing grounds while providing adequate habitat for adult growth and survival.

Upland Effects

The proposed action would provide the ability to conserve large patches of sagebrush that occur on acquired easements.

Maintaining and restoring large patches of sagebrush would create a mosaic of sagebrush habitats that would be an important step toward reversing the population declines of sage-grouse and other sagebrush-dependent species, such as sage sparrow, sage thrasher, and Brewer’s sparrow (Hanser and Knick 2011).

Species of Special Concern Effects

With the additional habitat protection measures in the watershed under the proposed action, there would be a greater likelihood that common species can remain common. There are relatively few species with Federal status in the Bear River watershed. There would be a reduced need for more species to be added to the State lists of conservation concern or to be federally listed as threatened or endangered.

The effects of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area on endangered, threatened, and candidate species would vary by the area under
consideration. The differences in the effects would be due to differences in species’ ranges, habitat affinities and restrictions, and elevations.

Climate—Alternative A (No Action)

Carbon sequestration capabilities would be reduced with the increased development and disturbance of native vegetation likely to occur under the no-action alternative. There would be negative effects on the resiliency of the watershed and the ability of ecosystems to adapt to a changing climate and changing land uses. This alternative could also negatively affect local mitigation efforts by reducing options for conserving and storing carbon through land protection and habitat restoration.

Climate—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

By protecting habitat, reducing habitat fragmentation, and increasing connectivity between habitats, the proposed action would help keep the ability of native species and ecosystems to adapt to a changing climate. Climate change mitigation efforts would be positively affected by this alternative because carbon sequestration now provided by native vegetation would be conserved.

Effects on the Socioeconomic Environment

This section describes the anticipated effects of alternatives A and B on landownership, land use, public use, development (including oil and gas, wind energy, and residential), and intact ecosystem values.

Landownership and Land Use—Alternative A (No Action)

Landownership would not be affected by the no-action alternative. Acquisition of wetland and upland easements would continue under current Federal and private programs and funding sources. More than 2.53 million acres of the Bear River watershed would remain in private ownership, with no additional protections by the Service through conservation easements.

With future predicted development trends (Toth et al. 2010), landowners would lose some open space as well as the agricultural and ranching heritage and natural aesthetics of the Bear River watershed.

Ranching and agricultural opportunities would be reduced if landowners begin to split tracts into smaller lots for residential and commercial development. Landowners who subdivide could increase their revenue by developing recreational homesites. Subdivided tracts could maintain wildlife values if there were a desire to cluster housing or to keep open space.

Landownership and Land Use—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

The proposed action would only affect lands where the Service has acquired a conservation easement. The location, distribution, and sale of development rights by landowners on adjacent lands without Service easements would not be affected. Traditional agricultural uses such as ranching, grazing, and haying would be allowed to continue on easement lands.

Because this alternative would maintain open space on a large scale, it would preserve a rural lifestyle and associated tourism and economic activities. The purchase of an easement would not result in a transfer of land title, so private landowners would continue to pay property taxes. In all three States, property taxes for agricultural land are assessed based on the productive value of the land. Most properties that enter into conservation easement agreements with the Service are classified as agricultural land; therefore, there would be little or no effect on the current property tax base for the 12-county area.

Because the sale of conservation easements provides landowners with more revenue, easement purchases could inject new money into local economies. Landowners could spend some percentage of this money on such items as purchasing new real estate, consumer goods, or local services. This spending activity would directly affect local industries such as construction and various service sectors.

Conservation easements could help keep the regional character by protecting working landscapes and a traditional agricultural way of life. Land with historical commercial use, such as ranching, forestry, and farming, is often compatible with or beneficial to wildlife refuge objectives (Jordan et al. 2007, Rissman et al. 2007). Conservation easements provide financial benefits for landowners that enable them to preserve the natural and historic value of their farms, ranches, and open space lands, and to pass this legacy on to their children and grandchildren.

The easement program would have no effect on tribal jurisdiction or tribal rights, because it is outside of reservation lands and would affect only private landowners who are willing to sell easements.
Public Use—Alternative A (No Action)

Under the no-action alternative, the Service would not buy conservation easements. Private landowners would continue to manage public use and access of their lands.

With increased development levels, opportunities for wildlife-dependent recreational activities such as hunting, fishing, and wildlife observation would likely decline, resulting in diminished associated economic benefits to local communities. Negative economic effects to landowners could occur from diminished public wildlife viewing, tourism, fishing, and hunting opportunities.

Public Use—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

Conservation easements bought on private tracts would not change landowners’ rights to manage public access to and use of their property. Under the proposed easement program, landowners would retain full private property rights, including control of hunting and fishing on their lands. Under the proposed action, wildlife-dependent recreational opportunities such as hunting, fishing, and wildlife observation would not be diminished because of declining wildlife populations. According to the “2006 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting, and Wildlife-Associated Recreation,” approximately 2.9 million residents took part in wildlife-associated recreation activities in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming in 2006. It was estimated that residents and visitors spent $3.3 billion on wildlife-associated recreation activities in the three States combined (USFWS 2008a).

Development—Alternative A (No Action)

More than 2.53 million acres would remain in private ownership, with no additional restrictions from conservation easements. Farming and ranching opportunities could be reduced if landowners begin to split tracts into smaller lots for residential and commercial development.

Over time, the land development that is forecast (Toth et al. 2010) would result in population declines of many wildlife species. The Utah Governor’s Office of Planning and Budget (2008) projects that the population in Utah will increase by more than 250 percent between 2008 and 2060, from 2.7 million to 6.84 million people, with Cache and Box Elder Counties accommodating an increasing share of the State’s population. To accommodate this growth, 32,000 new households are expected to be built statewide every year, resulting in a 75 percent increase in developed land and a 7.3 percent loss of agricultural land by 2030 (Utah Governor’s Office of Planning and Budget 2008). As a result, the communities within the Bear River watershed would lose open space, agricultural lands, and scenic values.

Subsurface Development

Mining and oil and gas development would continue to occur on private lands in the Bear River watershed. Stipulations to protect the surface estate would be governed by existing State regulations.

Commercial and Residential Development

Development rights would remain in private ownership, with none of the restrictions that would accompany conservation easements.

Residential development and subdivisions generally increase costs to the county governments that provide services to rural areas. Rural residences tend to have higher costs for county governments and school districts than urban residences. On average, the cost to provide community services to new residential developments is $1.15 for every $1.00 of revenue created by those developments (American Farmland Trust 2001, Coupal et al. 2002). In Wyoming, community service costs averaged $2.01 for every $1.00 of revenue for rural residential lands; in contrast, the average cost to provide services for lands under agricultural production averaged $0.54 for every $1.00 of revenue (Taylor and Coupal 2000).

Development—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

The proposed action would protect up to 920,000 acres of wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland wildlife habitat from more fragmentation and loss by precluding surface occupancy and infrastructure development.

Subsurface Development

The Service desires to purchase conservation easements on lands with high wildlife values. Mineral development is typically disruptive to these values. Therefore, the Service will seek easements where the probability of mineral development is low or the subsurface rights are retained by the surface owner. In cases where surface owners retain the mineral rights below their property, the conservation easement will prohibit exploring for and/or developing or extracting minerals on or below the surface.

Within much of the Bear River watershed, surface rights and mineral rights are under separate ownership. The owners of subsurface rights must be provided reasonable access to the surface for exploration and extraction activities. However they are required to negotiate with the surface owners to
devise a strategy that minimizes impacts to surface values.

Should the Service become interested in property where the mineral rights are owned by a third party, the Service will assess the potential for mineral development. If it is determined that the likelihood of mineral extraction is acceptable, the Service will move forward with purchase of a conservation easement.

Once the Service purchases an easement on a piece of property, we gain standing in negotiations with the mineral developers. Should a developer propose exploration or extraction activities, we will work with the landowner to ensure that all activities are carried out in a manner that minimizes impacts to surface values.

Commercial and Residential Development

The Service’s easement program would enhance the protection of wildlife species that depend on unfragmented upland habitat through prohibiting surface disturbance or development of infrastructure. This program would also provide financial compensation to landowners through the sale of easements to offset potential revenue loss from the sale of development rights or leases.

The proposed project would only affect lands on which the Service has acquired a conservation easement. Development on adjacent lands that do not have Service conservation easements would not be limited.

Land acreage with potential for wind energy development is relatively low in Idaho (1.67 percent) and Utah (1.19 percent). Wyoming, however, has a higher development potential at 43.58 percent (National Renewable Energy Laboratory 2011). Most land with potential for wind energy development in each State would still be available under the proposed action.

Designated open space and protected natural areas can increase surrounding property values (see McConnell and Walls 2005 for a comprehensive review). The value of open space on nearby property values would vary depending on landscape characteristics and location (for example, distance to the conserved area) (Kroger 2008). Permanence of the open space also influences property values. Typically, open space that is permanently protected—such as refuge lands and lands protected with perpetual conservation easements—would generate a higher enhancement value to local properties than land that has the potential for future development (Geoghegan et al. 2003). Location and demographic factors in the region can also influence the relative level of property enhancement value. For instance, open space could generate larger amenity premiums for property in more urbanized areas and where median incomes are higher (Netusil et al. 2000, Vrooman 1978, Phillips 2000, Crompton 2001, Thorsnes 2002). Private lands protected by conservation easements benefit residents through increased biodiversity, recreational quality, and hunting opportunities on adjacent publicly accessible wildlife refuges and on some private lands (Rissman et al. 2007).

Other Conservation Impacts—
Alternative A (No Action)

Under the no-action alternative, the threat of habitat fragmentation would continue to increase. Landowners would continue to face economic pressures to subdivide their land and sell their water rights. Ecosystem services such as nutrient cycling (see figure EA–8) that are now provided by a rural landscape would be diminished.

Conservation of wetland and upland habitats would continue under existing acquisition authorities. These conservation programs are not able to keep pace with current rates of wetland and upland loss.

Other Conservation Impacts—
Alternative B (Proposed Action)

Wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitat would remain intact. Because the proposed action would keep intact wildlife habitat on working lands through conservation easements, ecosystem services would be available for local residents (Millennium Ecosystem Service Assessment 2005). Ecosystem services such as pollination, water purification, nutrient cycling, carbon sequestration, soil conservation, and control of pest insects by birds are often unrecognized or are considered “free.” These services would not be provided in areas that have undergone residential or commercial development.

The proposed action would help protect valuable ecosystem services provided by wetlands, as shown in figure EA–8 below. Furthermore, it would eliminate the need for expensive restoration of disturbed land and habitat.

Dodds et al. (2008) found that wetlands had the greatest value for each of the ecosystem services examined in both native and restored habitat. The most valuable ecosystem goods and services that wetlands provided were disturbance regulation and nutrient cycling. The greater value per area of wetlands did not translate to an equally large disparity in total value because the total area of wetlands is substantially less than that of terrestrial ecoregions within the United States.

Conservation easements on private lands would strengthen habitat resiliency and provide opportunities for wildlife movement and adaptation for years to come.

Public safety is an added benefit of conservation easements that limit development in wetlands and
riparian areas. Some areas within the Bear River watershed have a moderate to high likelihood of a natural disaster that could cause harm to both the residents and structures in these areas. The major hazards that are located within the watershed include flooding, landslides, earthquakes, and soils that are susceptible to liquefaction (Toth 2010).

Effects on Cultural Resources

This section describes the anticipated effects of alternatives A and B on cultural resources.

Cultural Resources—Alternative A (No Action)

Cultural resources on the lands under consideration would remain subject to State and local regulation and permitting. Cultural resources could be negatively affected by differing land uses or development. Activities not requiring permits could contribute to the loss or damage of cultural resources, especially if resources have not been identified.

Cultural Resources—Alternative B (Proposed Action)

As a Federal agency, the Service is required to comply with many laws pertaining to cultural resources, including the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq., Public Law 89–665, the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa–470mm; Public Law 96–95), as amended, and the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq., Public Law 101–601). Although conservation easements would preclude or limit most forms of surface disturbance, these requirements would not apply to or be fully effective in protecting cultural resources on private lands with easements. However, the proposed action provides benefits to cultural resources when compared to the no-action alternative because easements would limit surface disturbance.

Unavoidable Adverse Impacts

Any adverse effects that could be unavoidable while carrying out alternatives A and B are described below.
Appendix A—Environmental Assessment

Alternative A (No Action)

The adverse impacts of habitat degradation and fragmentation would be expected to be more widespread and prevalent in the proposed project area. Some habitat protection would continue through existing authorities and funding.

Alternative B (Proposed Action)

No direct or indirect, unavoidable, adverse impacts to the environment would result from the selection of alternative B. The easement program would not result in unavoidable adverse impacts on the physical or biological environment. The selection of an approved boundary would not, by itself, affect any aspect of landownership or values. Management of lands to protect wildlife habitat would benefit ranching operations, but would limit future development options for landowners.

More conservation easements acquired by the Service could have unavoidable minimal to moderate adverse effects on the local economy by precluding new mining oil, gas, wind, and residential development on easement lands. However, these impacts would be offset in part by protecting these areas from adverse impacts to watersheds, which are important to aquifer recharge and water quality, from further degradation or loss of native ecosystems, and from conversion of prime agricultural lands.

Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources

Any commitments of resources that could be irreversible or retrievable because of carrying out alternatives A and B are described below.

Alternative A (No Action)

There would be no added commitment of resources by the Service if no action were taken.

The likely introduction of new residential and commercial infrastructure in the Bear River watershed would be considered an irreversible loss of habitat. The irreversible loss of habitat caused by the development of new residential and commercial infrastructure in the Bear River watershed could eventually lead to an irreversible loss of both wildlife species and habitat.

The new infrastructure could effectively cause an irreversible loss of habitat for certain wildlife species because of their avoidance of infrastructure. With the loss of habitat, some of these wildlife species could be pushed toward threatened or endangered status. Without other suitable habitat being available, there could be an irreversible loss to some of these species.

The connectivity between various habitat types and migration corridors between the three national wildlife refuges and other large areas of protected lands would be reduced or possibly eliminated without more conservation of important wildlife areas.

In 2009, The Nature Conservancy conducted a Conservation Action Planning study in the Bear River watershed and found that residential development and water allocation policies are the greatest threats to wildlife conservation in the watershed (The Nature Conservancy 2010). Because the Bear River watershed is considered one of the last areas of Utah with a developable water supply, there is a concern that development pressure and demand for water will adversely affect sensitive refuge habitats and ecosystems (Toth et al. 2010). Without more measures such as wetland easements to keep some of the current water uses and applications, there could be irreversible impacts to wetlands and riparian ecosystems.

The connectivity between various habitat types and migration corridors between the three national wildlife refuges and large areas of protected lands would be reduced or possibly be maintained with added protection of important wildlife habitat with conservation easements.

Alternative B (Proposed Action)

There would not be any irreversible or retrievable commitments of resources associated with establishing the conservation easement program; however, any easements that are acquired with Land and Water Conservation Funds would require an irreversible and irreversible commitment of resources (such as expenditures for fuel and staff for monitoring) for the long-term administration of the easement provisions.

The introduction of new residential and commercial infrastructure to the Bear River watershed would be greatly restricted on conservation easement lands, so this alternative would reduce the likelihood of an irreversible loss of habitat associated with development. The irreversible loss of habitat caused by the development of new residential and commercial infrastructure in the Bear River watershed that would eventually lead to an irreversible loss of both species and habitat could be minimized under the proposed action.

With the protection measures provided by the wetland conservation easements, some of the current water uses and applications could be retained and irreversible impacts to wetlands and riparian ecosystems related to water loss could be reduced or avoided.
Short-Term Use versus Long-Term Productivity

This section describes the short-term effects versus long-term productivity under alternatives A and B.

**Alternative A (No Action)**

Wetlands and uplands are expected to continue to be lost at current, or in some areas, increasing rates of development, which would create long-term negative implications for the maintenance of the biological and ecological communities now found in the watershed. Although efforts to conserve these habitats would continue through ongoing efforts by existing agencies and organizations as well as funding, the ability to conserve large tracts of wetlands and uplands would be diminished and fragmentation of these habitats would continue.

Ranches and agricultural lands could be sold to developers for short-term gains, but the expected rates of development would have an adverse effect on the long-term biological and agricultural productivity of the area.

Over the long term, the costs to counties to sustain development in rural areas could be significant (see the “Landownership and Land Use” section above). Wind energy and oil and gas development would provide short-term income gains, but would have a long-term adverse impact on the wildlife habitats in the Bear River watershed and region.

**Alternative B (Proposed Action)**

The increased ability to acquire perpetual conservation easements under the proposed action would conserve important wetland and upland areas and reduce long-term loss and fragmentation of important habitats that a variety of wildlife species, including threatened and endangered species, depend on.

The proposed conservation easement program would maintain the Bear River watershed’s long-term biological productivity, biological diversity, and habitat connectivity as well as migration corridors to other ecosystems and adjacent large blocks of protected lands.

The ability to sell conservation easements would provide an immediate economic benefit to participating landowners while maintaining the long-term agricultural heritage and productivity of the area.

The nation would gain the protection of these habitat types for the wildlife species that depend on them for future generations of Americans. The public would retain long-term opportunities for wildlife-dependent recreational activities.

Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative impacts are defined by the National Environmental Policy Act as the impacts on the environment that result from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such actions (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] § 1508.7).

This section describes the cumulative impacts on the environment that could result from the combination of reasonably foreseeable actions under alternatives A and B, with other biological and socioeconomic conditions, actions, events, and developments.

**Past Actions**

Previous land protection efforts within the Bear River watershed included the establishment of the three national wildlife refuges—Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge (18,089 acres), Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge (74,421 acres), and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (9,259 acres)—the Thomas Fork Unit of Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge (1,015 acres), and Oxford Slough Waterfowl Production Area (1,878 acres). Sagebrush Steppe Regional Land Trust; Wyoming Land Trust; the Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust; Utah Division of Wildlife Resources; Utah Department of Agriculture; Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands; Bear River Land Conservancy; and The Nature Conservancy have worked with a variety of partners to acquire conservation easements in the watershed.

**Present Actions**

The Service’s proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area easement program, which would establish up to 920,000 acres of conservation easements in the Bear River watershed, is the only known action of this scope and scale for land protection in the region. Once approved, it would take several years for the program to begin to have a noticeable effect. Acquisition of easements would depend on available funding and willing sellers.

**Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions**

Reasonably foreseeable actions are actions and activities that are independent of the proposed action but could result in cumulative or additive effects when combined with the proposed action. These
actions are anticipated to occur regardless of which alternative is selected. Commercial oil and gas, mining, wind, and residential development; increased water demands; and future conservation efforts by a variety of organizations are the primary reasonably foreseeable actions occurring in the Bear River watershed.

**Development**

Overall, mining represents a relatively small percentage of total employment for many of the counties in the region, but has increased slightly since 1998 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011, Headwaters Economics 2011). In particular, employment in nonmetallic mineral mining increased by 124 percent, oil and gas extraction decreased by 64 percent, and metal ore mining decreased to zero by 2009 (U.S. Census Bureau 2011, Headwaters Economics 2011). One of the most economically significant nonmetallic mining activities during the past 50 years has been phosphate extraction, with roughly 40 percent of the United States’ reserves located in southeastern Idaho (van Every 2004).

The acreage that has potential for wind energy development is relatively low in Idaho and Utah, with 1.67 percent and 1.19 percent of the State available for such development, respectively. Wyoming has a higher development potential at 43.58 percent (National Renewable Energy Laboratory 2011). Most of the land with potential for wind energy development would still be available under the proposed action.

Population growth is expected throughout much of the region, with most of the growth centered on the Cache Valley. Located in the western part of the Bear River watershed in Utah, the Cache Valley is the most populated area in the watershed. It has experienced a population increase of 64 percent since 2000, and it is anticipated to double in population by 2050 (Utah Division of Water Resources 2004).

Lincoln County, home to the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, has grown by 24 percent since 2000, making it the fastest growing county among the Wyoming counties in the proposed conservation area.

Bannock County has the largest population of the Idaho counties located within the watershed; it has grown by 10 percent since 2000. The populations of two other Idaho counties, Caribou County and Bear Lake County, have decreased by 5 percent and 7 percent, respectively.

**Development—Alternative A (No Action)**. The incremental increases in infrastructure construction resulting from commercial and residential development activities in the Bear River watershed would likely result in the fragmentation of wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitats now used by wildlife. Over the long term, the combined effect of these activities would likely result in the continuation, and possibly the acceleration, of the decline of many wildlife populations.

**Development—Alternative B (Proposed Action)**. The proposed action would provide more long-term protection on up to 920,000 acres of wildlife habitat from the combined effects of various future development activities by precluding surface occupancy and the resultant habitat fragmentation and infrastructure.

**Other Conservation Efforts**

The USDA's Conservation, Grassland, and Wetland Reserve Programs provide ongoing programs in the watershed. Additionally, many nongovernmental organizations are active in the area, including Bridgerland Audubon, The Nature Conservancy, Ducks Unlimited, Trout Unlimited, and Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust. These organizations are expected to continue offering multiple programs to landowners. The proposed action would augment these current conservation efforts by collaborating with landowners to protect wildlife, fisheries, and working agricultural lands. The Service would continue to work with other agencies, organizations, and individuals to ensure conservation of migratory birds, threatened and endangered species, and species of special concern.

The Service’s Partners for Fish and Wildlife program would likely continue to help landowners in the watershed under either alternative. With the proposed action, this program could increase its efforts in the watershed because of the increased Service interaction with local landowners and the added benefit of habitat restoration and enhancement on lands protected by perpetual conservation easements.

The conservation efforts of these groups would result in generally beneficial cumulative effect for the wildlife resources of the watershed.

**Conservation Efforts—Alternative A (No Action)**. Current Service programs such as Partners for Fish and Wildlife would continue within the proposed conservation project area. The Service would continue to work cooperatively with landowners to voluntarily improve habitat on private land. Those landowners wishing to sell easements on their lands would have fewer options for selling them.

**Conservation Efforts—Alternative B (Proposed Action)**. Through the proposed easement program, up to 920,000 acres of privately owned wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitats could be added to the 2.53 million acres within the proposed project area that already have some level of protection. This would have long-term positive impacts on wildlife habitat and would result in the long-term conservation of migratory birds, threatened and endangered
species, resident wildlife species, native plants, and the overall biological diversity of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.
Appendix A—Environmental Assessment

Section 5—Coordination and Environmental Review

The Service has discussed the proposal to establish the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area with landowners; conservation organizations; other Federal agencies; tribal, State, and local governments; and other interested groups and individuals.

Agency Coordination

The Service has coordinated within the agency as well as with each of the three State wildlife agencies in developing this EA. Field and regional Service staffs conducted the analysis and prepared the documentation (refer to “Appendix C, List of Preparers and Reviewers”). The Service held six public openhouse meetings throughout the project area to provide information and to discuss the proposal with landowners and other interested citizens.

At the Federal level, Service staff briefed Senators Labrador, Simpson, Hatch, Lee, Enzi, and Barrasso and the congressional delegations for Representatives Simpson, Labrador, Bishop, and Lummis. Representatives from the USDA Forest Service, NRCS, and the Bureau of Land Management were also contacted and provided with project information. At the State level, Governors Otter, Herbert, and Mead; Idaho Department of Fish and Game; Utah Division of Wildlife Resources; Utah State Forestry; Utah Sovereign Lands; and the Wyoming Game and Fish Department were also briefed on the proposed project. Information on the proposed project was provided for 15 tribes with interest in the proposed project area.

Representatives from local soil and water conservation districts, farm bureaus, universities, counties, and towns were also provided with project information.

The Service has coordinated with many nongovernmental groups that are essential to the success of the proposed conservation project, including The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, Bridgerland Audubon, Sagebrush Steppe Regional Land Trust, and Wyoming Stock Growers Agricultural Land Trust.

Contaminants and Hazardous Materials

A level I pre-acquisition site assessment would be conducted on individual tracts before purchase of any land interests. Qualified Service staff in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming would make sure that policies...
and guidelines are followed before acquisition of any conservation easements.

**National Environmental Policy Act**

The Service conducted this environmental analysis under the authority of and in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act, which requires an evaluation of reasonable alternatives that meet stated objectives and an assessment of the possible effects on the human environment.

**Environmental Assessment**

This EA was the basis for determining whether implementation of the proposed action would constitute a major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. National Environmental Policy Act planning for this EA involved other government agencies and the public in the identification of issues and alternatives for the proposed project.

**Distribution and Availability**

The Service distributed the draft EA (with the associated LPP in the same volume) to the project mailing list, which includes Federal and State legislative delegations, tribes, agencies, landowners, private groups, and other interested individuals.

Copies of the EA are available by visiting the project Web site or by contacting the Service by email, postal mail, telephone, or in person.


**Service Unit Contacts**

Amy Thornburg, Planning Team Leader
Bear River Watershed Conservation Area
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6
Division of Refuge Planning
134 Union Boulevard
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
303 / 236 4345

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1
Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge
P.O. Box 9
Montpelier, Idaho 83254
208 / 847 1757

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6
Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge
2155 West Forest Street
Brigham City, Utah 84302
435 / 734 6451

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6
Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge
P.O. Box 700
Green River, Wyoming 82935
307 / 875 2187

**Strategic Habitat Conservation**

The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project is a landscape-scale effort to conserve populations of priority species in a highly diverse and endangered ecosystem over the approximately 4.8 million-acre project area. Therefore, it is important to incorporate the elements of strategic habitat conservation to ensure effective conservation. Strategic habitat conservation uses an ongoing cycle of strategic biological planning and conservation design, integrated conservation delivery, monitoring, and research at ecoregional scales (see figure EA–9).
Biological Planning

Biological planning requires the identification of priority species, development of population objectives, and identification of landscape-level limiting factors that are keeping the populations of priority trust species below desired levels.

The need and opportunity for strategic conservation to benefit fish and wildlife in the Bear River watershed is articulated in the following regional plans reviewed by the planning team:

- “Conservation Action Plan (CAP) for the Bear River Watershed”
- State Wildlife Action Plans for Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming
- “Intermountain West Regional Shorebird Plan”
- “Intermountain West Waterbird Conservation Plan”
- “Partners In Flight”
- “Audubon Society Globally Important Bird Areas”
- “National Fish Habitat Action Plan 2006”
- “North American Waterfowl Management Plan”
- “U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan”

Based on these plans and input from local stakeholders and partners, initial biological planning uses four focal species, acting as surrogates for others, to model the distribution and habitat needs of a larger group of wildlife species with similar needs. This information will also be used to set priorities for Service conservation efforts within the proposed project area.

Focal Species

*Bonneville cutthroat trout* was used to represent the habitat needs of other native fish species found in the Bear River watershed including northern leatherside chub, mountain whitefish, mottled and Paiute sculpin, longnose and speckled dace, redside shiner, and Utah and mountain suckers. Once thought to be extinct because of habitat loss and overharvesting, Bonneville cutthroat trout were rediscovered in recent decades, with relatively pure populations continuing to persist along the periphery of the Bonneville basin in Utah, Idaho, Wyoming, and Nevada. The Bear River basin supports the largest remaining migratory populations, including both fluvial (living in rivers or streams) and adfluvial (living in lakes and migrating to rivers or streams) forms, while other metapopulations and strongholds also occur in the Northern Bonneville basin (Haak et al. 2011). Declines in populations of native salmonids, including Bonneville cutthroat trout, can result from the combined effects of habitat degradation and fragmentation, blocked migration corridors, degraded water quality or quantity, angler harvesting and poaching, entrainment into diversion canals and dams, nonnative species interactions, and other factors (USFWS 2002).

Greater sage-grouse and *sage thrasher* act as surrogates for sagebrush-dependent trust species. Sagebrush ecosystems are among the most imperiled in North America because of a variety of human-caused disturbances. Sagebrush habitat has been altered and fragmented, resulting in the decline in both the numbers and the distribution of many of the more than 350 species that depend on sagebrush habitat for all or part of their life cycles (Wisdom et al. 2005). In particular, such habitat shifts have major implications for sagebrush-dependent vertebrates including bird species such as sage thrasher, greater sage-grouse, and sage sparrow (Knick et al. 2003). Keeping large areas of sagebrush intact is considered crucial for the long-term persistence of sage-grouse (Aldridge et al. 2008) as well as other sagebrush-dependent species. Based on this finding, it has been recommended that conservation efforts begin by keeping large expanses of sagebrush habitat and enhancing the quality and connectivity of those areas.

American avocet was used to represent a larger group of wetland-dependent species including the white-faced ibis. Breeding Bird Surveys have shown the population trend for American avocets in the Basin and Range physiographic region to be declining at a rate of approximately 18 percent per year from 1966 (Sauer et al. 2005). Habitat destruction and fragmentation of wetlands and marshes also limits the population of many waterbirds and waterfowl as they eliminate nesting, brood, and foraging habitats. The proximity and quality of these various habitat types particularly affect the survival rates of young birds.

Besides the importance of breeding habitat, the quality and availability of spring migration habitat have direct implications for the survival and breeding productivity of the millions of migratory birds passing through the Bear River watershed each year.

Conservation Design

Conceptual and quantitative models have been developed to help in predicting key habitats now used by the highest density of four focal species populations, and to aid in initial conservation design and delivery efforts.
Priority species, along with associated population goals, would continually be defined and updated throughout the implementation of this proposed project, and additional landscape models would be developed for priority trust species.

Most wildlife species require more than one type of habitat during their life history. The wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrubland habitats found in the Bear River watershed allow multiple groups of species to meet their needs.

The connectivity between the three national wildlife refuges, waterfowl production area, and other large areas of protected lands keeps migration corridors for migratory and resident wildlife species. The connectivity within the Bear River watershed as well as to other ecosystems such as the Greater Yellowstone increases the resiliency of the region.

HAPET biologists assessed land cover data in a Geographic Information System (GIS) to set priorities for different areas of the watershed for acquisition of conservation easements, resulting in spatially explicit decision support tools. An existing landscape prioritization tool for the greater sage-grouse, which identified rangewide breeding densities (Doherty et al. 2010), was coupled with the decision support tool for sage thrasher and American avocet to provide land managers in the Bear River watershed the best available information on landscape values for the four focal species.

To assess Bonneville cutthroat trout populations, the Service used models prepared by Trout Unlimited that evaluated species densities and genetic purity in Bear River watershed streams.

The Service used a Marxan model to incorporate the HAPET models for sage thrasher, greater sage-grouse, and American avocet along with the Bonneville cutthroat trout model based on data provided by Trout Unlimited. In addition, Marxan modeling was used to incorporate crucial wetland and riparian habitat dependent on by a wide variety of migratory bird species including white-faced ibis, yellow warbler, flycatchers, and yellow-billed cuckoo, for which there is insufficient data available to develop other types of models based on bird densities and abundance. The modeling allowed a “bottom-up” approach to be used to generate an alternate method of predicting likely areas of habitat use by migratory birds. One of the key results from Marxan is the “selection frequency” of a given spatial planning unit. A spatial planning unit that has a high selection frequency shows that it must be protected to meet conservation goals, based on input criteria. In other words, it is irreplaceable; conservation goals cannot be met in an efficient manner without protecting these areas. The four conservation ranks are described below:

- **High Conservation Rank**: High irreplaceability across all goal levels, higher ecological integrity, and multiple conservation targets present.
- **Medium Conservation Rank**: Moderate irreplaceability across all goal levels, lower ecological integrity, and fewer conservation targets than high priority.
- **Low Conservation Rank**: Not irreplaceable across all goal levels, lower ecological integrity, and one conservation target present.
- **No Conservation Rank**: Not selected with the data that is now available.

Chapter 4 of the LPP describes the detailed process for determining conservation priority areas.

**Integrated Conservation Delivery**

Over the years, the staffs from the three national wildlife refuges have worked with a wide variety of agencies, nongovernmental organizations, and private landowners on wildlife conservation issues and opportunities. Partners for Fish and Wildlife biologists have worked with landowners on habitat restoration projects and partnerships that provide the foundation for a successful easement program. The ongoing involvement of the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program, LCCs, and many partner organizations and agencies would be essential for the effective delivery of sustainable conservation program. Application of the strategic habitat conservation framework would build on existing partnerships and support the development of new partnerships for conservation throughout the region. The spatially explicit decision-support tools being developed would allow for greater flexibility, increased responsiveness, and improved efficiency in meeting Service and partner needs for conservation delivery.

Wetland and upland conservation easements are essential tools for protecting important wildlife habitat on a landscape scale. The detailed LPP developed in conjunction with this EA provides the information necessary to carry out the conservation action of acquiring conservation easements on the “best of the best” habitat for priority species. As understanding of the functional relationships between priority species and habitats increases, the Service would adapt the strategies used to target acquisition of the highest priority habitat for meeting the population objectives of priority species.
Monitoring and Research

Although the importance of the Bear River watershed for migratory birds is widely recognized, there are gaps in our knowledge about the area’s resources. More Breeding Bird Survey routes, completion of the National Wetlands Inventory database, and incorporating research and information from the large number of conservation agencies and organizations in the region would help to assess conservation needs and priorities in the region. The Service would work with the Great Basin, Great Northern, and Southern Rockies LCCs and many partners to develop and refine predictive population models. The results of Breeding Bird Surveys; the annual monitoring the Service conducts on waterfowl, breeding shorebirds, other waterbirds, grassland birds, and raptors on the three national wildlife refuges; and other appropriate regional, State, and local surveys would be used to assess the effectiveness of the conservation easement program.

Research and monitoring emphasis would be placed on the highest priority species that have the greatest degree of uncertainty about limiting factors and the effectiveness of management actions at minimizing and reducing limiting factors. Data from existing surveys such as the Breeding Bird Survey would be evaluated and incorporated into spatial models. When necessary, more data would be collected to evaluate the assumptions used in the modeling process and assessments would be adjusted accordingly. These methods would provide an estimate of the population response of trust species on easement lands and on noneasement properties.

Evaluation of the assumptions and uncertainties identified through the biological planning, conservation design, and conservation delivery elements would be addressed in cooperation with partners such as nongovernmental organizations and universities.

The contributions of conservation easements and other management actions toward meeting population goals for priority trust species would be evaluated using spatially explicit models that allow for estimation of population size on conservation easements and other land parcels of interest. Such models would allow the Service and its conservation partners to evaluate the contribution of the program to meeting population goals and to refine conservation delivery to ensure greatest efficiency. Spatially explicit models would also enable the Service to show the contribution of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area to national and continental population goals for priority species.

Landscape Conservation Cooperatives

The proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area covers three LCCs (Great Basin, Great Northern, and Southern Rockies) that cover parts of 11 western States and Canada (see figure EA–3). The LCCs involve many partners and function at a scale necessary to address wildlife adaptation in response to climate change. In carrying out conservation actions through the proposed conservation area, the Service would use the efforts of the LCCs to refine priority acquisitions and to address current and future issues and opportunities related to landscape-scale conservation in a rapidly changing world.

The Service would work with the three LCCs as a means of conducting strategic habitat conservation to deal with a range of resource threats, such as development, invasive species, and water scarcity.
Appendix B

Environmental Compliance

Finding of No Significant Impact

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Region 1, Portland, Oregon
Region 6, Lakewood, Colorado

Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Bannock, Bear Lake, Caribou, Franklin, Oneida, and Power Counties, Idaho
Box Elder, Cache, Rich, and Summit Counties, Utah
Lincoln and Uinta Counties, Wyoming

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has completed the Land Protection Plan—Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. The environmental assessment, an appendix to the plan, evaluates two alternatives including a no-action alternative and the subsequent environmental consequences of establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area as a new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System.

Alternative B, the preferred alternative for a perpetual conservation easement program, was selected for implementation because it best meets the Service's mission goal to sustain fish and wildlife populations and to conserve a network of lands that provide essential habitats. Bear River Watershed Conservation Area easements will be acquired on agricultural lands that are providing high-quality habitat for Federal trust wildlife resources. The perpetual conservation easement program will help protect essential wildlife habitat from being drastically changed by widespread, unplanned residential or commercial development. This conservation area also will benefit the American public by protecting wildlife, water quality, and open space.

Public Involvement

As part of the public scoping process associated with this project, comments were solicited from the public through news releases on May 6, 2011. During scoping, approximately 675 fact sheets were distributed. They were also made available on the Region 6 land protection planning Web site and the Web sites of the Bear Lake, Bear River, and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuges. Six public scoping meetings were held May 16–24, 2011, in Cokeville and Evanston, Wyoming; Brigham City and Logan, Utah; and Preston and Montpelier, Idaho. The comments provided at the meetings were used to identify issues to be analyzed for the proposed project. Approximately 130 landowners, members of various organizations, and elected representatives attended the meetings. Additionally, 10 letters providing comments were received by mail or email. A total of 327 comments and questions were received during scoping for the project proposal.

On November 19, 2012, the Service's External Affairs offices in Regions 1 and 6 issued a news release announcing the beginning of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review process and soliciting comments from the public. The public comment period on the draft environmental assessment (EA) and land protection plan (LPP) was opened from November 28, 2012, until January 4, 2013. Six informal public meetings to receive comments on the draft documents were held December 4–11, 2012, in Logan and Randolph, Utah; Montpelier and Preston, Idaho; and Cokeville and Evanston, Wyoming. Service personnel were on hand to provide a brief overview of the project, answer questions, and solicit input from the 217 persons who attended the meetings. Approximately 1,100 fact sheets and 170 draft EA and LPP documents were handed out to interested parties. More than 260 comments were received during the public meetings and through email and letters. The Service also received 19 letters from nongovernmental organizations and other agencies, which are included with public comments and responses in an appendix to the LPP.

The Service's refuge staff has contacted tribal, Federal, State, and local government officials; other public agencies; and conservation groups; most of which have expressed an interest in and a desire to protect the watershed resources for future generations through the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area easement program.

Effects of the Proposed Action

In determining whether this project is a major action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, the Service looked at both the context and intensity of the action (40 CFR § 1508.27,
Land Protection Plan—Bear River Watershed Conservation Area; Idaho, Utah, Wyoming

40 CFR § 1508.14) as required by NEPA. The analysis indicates that there will not be a significant impact, individually or cumulatively, on the quality of the human environment as a result of the proposed action. I agree with this conclusion and, therefore, find that an environmental impact statement need not be prepared. This determination is based on the following factors.

1. Establishment of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would provide for the conservation of up to 920,000 acres of important wildlife habitat on private lands. This project would help maintain wildlife habitat and complement other conservation efforts by Bridgerland Audubon, Bear River Conservancy, Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust, The Nature Conservancy, Trout Unlimited, and Wyoming Land Trust, among many others.

2. The Bear River watershed provides some of the most significant resting, staging, feeding, breeding, and nesting areas for large populations of migratory waterfowl and shorebirds on both the central and Pacific Flyways. White-faced ibis (46 percent of the North American population), tundra swan (32 percent of the western population), American avocet (more than 16 percent of the North American population), black-necked stilt (more than 18 percent of the North American population), and marbled godwit (more than 24 percent of the North American population) depend on habitat found along the Bear River. The watershed also provides habitat for upland and sage-steppe species such as the greater sage-grouse, sage thrasher, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, pygmy rabbit, pronghorn, and mule deer. In the high country, wide-ranging mammals such as grizzly bear, Canada lynx, wolverine, and gray wolf use important migration corridors.

3. Conservation easements within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would help protect regionally important migration corridors. Maintaining key biological linkages would facilitate wildlife movement and provide for wildlife habitat requirements, particularly wintering and migration habitat for birds. By maintaining linkages and connectivity, the conservation area would increase the capacity for ecosystems in that region to adapt to climate change and increase their resiliency to temporary environmental disturbances such as drought and fire. These benefits would result from ensuring connectivity between adjacent permanently protected areas and the conservation area. Easements would also prevent the negative local effects of habitat fragmentation resulting from land cover changes due to subdivision and infrastructure development.

4. Water resources on up to 920,000 acres would be protected from increased nonpoint source pollution from residential subdivision and commercial development, which would be prohibited under the easement program. The watershed is an important source of water along the river course and as the major surface water source of the Great Salt Lake.

5. By placing restrictions on where willing landowners could build structures, the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area would affect the location and distribution, but not the rate or density, of human population growth in the project area. Positive effects may occur from increased public wildlife viewing and hunting opportunities. Open space also may enhance property values on adjoining lands as people begin to seek out undeveloped lands in the future.

6. The Service, within the approved project boundary, would create no additional land use regulations. The purchase of an easement would not result in a transfer of land title, and private landowners would continue to pay property taxes. Preventing subdivision and development could decrease future tax revenues in certain market areas. However, open space could actually provide a net savings to local governments when compared to the revenues generated and costs of services associated with residential development (Haggerty 1996).

7. The easement program would not preclude energy development on private land. When acquiring easements on properties where wind, oil and gas, or mineral rights have already been sold and severed from the estate, the Service would work with landowners and developers to minimize any negative effects of development activities (40 CFR § 25.11). On land where the rights for wind, oil and gas, or mineral development have not been sold and where the estate is still intact, conservation easements would require nonsurface occupancy or off-site development for any future development activities.

8. Conservation easements purchased on private tracts would not change the landowner's right to manage public access to his or her property. Private landowners would retain full control over their property access rights, including allowing or restricting hunting and fishing on their lands, under the easement program.
9. Through the easement program, additional conservation on up to 530,000 acres of privately owned native grassland habitats would be added to the approximately 2.3 million acres of Federal, State and privately owned lands within the project area that already have some level of protection. This would have long term positive effects on the connectivity of various types of wetland, riparian, grassland, and sage-steppe habitats used by wildlife as well as between areas of protected lands. The conservation easement program would help provide the long term conservation of migratory birds, threatened and endangered species, native plants, and the overall biological diversity in the Bear River region.

Appendix B—Environmental Compliance

Decision and Finding of No Significant Impact

The EA has taken a hard look at the environmental impacts to inform the public and the Service about the consequences of the proposed action. Environmental consequences will be beneficial to migratory birds and native fish and mammals. While the establishment of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will largely preserve the current state of the natural environment and prevent degradation, there may be some reduction in energy development requiring surface occupancy, that would otherwise occur; but for the easements proposed by the Service. Substantive conflicts are not apparent over these land use issues; although some comments expressed concern about the Federal Government, in general, most of the verbal and written comments received during scoping meetings and on the environmental assessment were in favor of the establishment of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area through the use of voluntary conservation easements.

In determining whether this project is a major action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, the Service looked at both the context and intensity of the action (40 CFR § 1508.27, 40 CFR § 1508.14) as required by NEPA. In terms of context, the proposed action will occur in southeast Idaho, northeast Utah, and southwest Wyoming, but the Service evaluated whether it may have effects to the human environment on a broader scale, particularly in regard to commercial and residential development, water usage and migratory birds, and native fish populations. The project will be implemented over time and will depend on the Service's ability to obtain the funding needed for easement acquisitions and the level of landowner interest. Of the 2.5 million acres of private lands within the 4.8-million-acre watershed, 530,000 acres may be entered into voluntary easements with the Service.

Because the human environment is interpreted by NEPA to mean the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment (40 CFR § 1508.14), in addition to a thorough analysis of physical environmental effects, the Service carefully assessed the manner in which the local people relate to the environment in the Bear River watershed. Although a number of towns and several cities lie within the project area, the focus of the proposed action is largely on rural areas dominated by agricultural industries, mainly ranching. Most commenters on the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project supported the proposed action, indicating that it would allow them to relate to their natural and physical environment in much the same way they do now, through an agriculturally based economy. Those who are interested in pursuing other economic opportunities, such as mineral and energy development, would not be precluded from doing so because the proposed action involves easements acquired on a voluntary basis only.

Therefore, in consideration of the fact that the Service's conservation easement approach has a proven track record of effectiveness and minimal controversy due to its fundamental basis of voluntary participation to accomplish mutual goals of the Service and landowners, the compelling science in support of the project, and my review and evaluation of the information contained in the supporting reference, I have determined that establishing an executive boundary for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is not a major Federal action that would significantly affect the quality of the human environment within the meaning of Section 102(2)(C) of NEPA.

---

1 40 CFR § 1508.27 “Significantly” as used in NEPA requires considerations of both context and intensity: (a) Context—This means that the significance of an action must be analyzed in several contexts such as society as a whole (human, national), the affected region, the affected interests, and the locality. Significance varies with the setting of the proposed action. For instance, in the case of a site-specific action, significance would usually depend upon the effects in the locale rather than in the world as a whole. Both short- and long-term effects are relevant; and (b) Intensity—This refers to the severity of impact. Responsible officials must bear in mind that more than one agency may make decisions about partial aspects of a major action.

2 40 CFR § 1508.14 “Human environment” shall be interpreted comprehensively to include the natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment. (See the definition of “effects” (40 CFR § 1508.8.) This means that economic or social effects are not indirect but by themselves to require preparation of an environmental impact statement. When an environmental impact statement is prepared and economic or social and natural or physical environmental effects are interrelated, then the environmental impact statement will discuss all of those effects on the human environment.
The Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) and supporting assessment will be available to the public. Copies of the LPP are available for all affected landowners, agencies, private groups, and other interested parties.

The FONSI, LPP, and other supporting documents are on file at the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, National Wildlife Refuge System, Division of Refuge Planning, 134 Union Boulevard, Lakewood, Colorado 80228 (telephone 303/286 4245) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, National Wildlife Refuge System, Division of Planning, 911 NE 11th Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97232 (telephone 503/281 2069). They are available for public inspection on request.


Norven Walsh  
Regional Director  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6  
Lakewood, Colorado  

Date

Rohyn Thorson  
Regional Director  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1  
Portland, Oregon  

Date
ENVIRONMENTAL ACTION STATEMENT

Within the spirit and intent of the Council on Environmental Quality's regulations for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and other statutes, orders, and policies that protect fish and wildlife resources, I have established the following administrative record and have determined that the action of establishing an executive boundary for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area:

- is a categorical exclusion as provided by 516 DM 2, Appendices 1 and 2, and 516 DM 6, Appendix 1. No further documentation will be made.
- is found not to have significant environmental effects as determined by the attached Finding of No Significant Impact and Environmental Assessment.
- is found to have special environmental conditions as described in the attached environmental assessment. The attached Finding of No Significant Impact will not be final nor any actions taken pending a 30-day period for public review [40CFR 1501.4(e)(2)].
- is found to have significant effects and, therefore, a notice of intent will be published in the Federal Register to prepare an environmental impact statement before the project is considered further.
- is denied because of environmental damage, Service policy, or mandate.
- is an emergency situation. Only those actions necessary to control the immediate impacts of the emergency will be taken. Other related actions remain subject to NEPA review.

Other supporting document:
Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan, Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Paul Santavy
Acting Assistant Regional Director
National Wildlife Refuge System, Region 6

Noreen Walsh
Regional Director, Region 6
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Robin West
Assistant Regional Director
National Wildlife Refuge System, Region 1

Robyn Thorson
Regional Director, Region 1
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

2/19/2013
2/25/2013
2/27/2013
February 27, 2013
Statement of Compliance

The following Executive orders and legislative acts have been reviewed as they apply to the establishment of an Executive boundary for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.

1. Executive Order 11593—Protection of Historical, Archaeological, and Scientific Properties. The regional archaeologist determined that the acquisition of easements within the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is not an undertaking under section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. In fact, the project has the potential to protect cultural resources. If, in the future, the Service grants a special permit for the landowner under the easement, section 106 may be relevant at that time. If so, the Service will take the necessary steps to address any historical or archaeological issues.

2. Executive Order 11989—Floodplain Management. No structures that could be damaged by or that would significantly influence the movement of floodwater are planned for construction by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on easements acquired as part of this project.

3. Executive Order 11990—Protection of Wetlands. This action is consistent with protection of existing wetland resources from incompatible activities and thereby complies with this Executive order.

4. Executive Order 12372—Intergovernmental Review. The Service has discussed the proposal to establish the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area with landowners; conservation organizations; other Federal agencies; tribal, State, and county commissioners; and other interested groups and individuals. At the Federal level, the Service staff has coordinated with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (Natural Resources Conservation Service, USDA Forest Service), Bureau of Land Management, and National Park Service (Fossil Butte National Monument). At the State level, the Service discussed the project with staff of Governors C.L. Butch Otter (Idaho), Gary Herbert (Utah), and Matt Mead (Wyoming). Representatives from all three State fish and game agencies were contacted and provided input on the project. Congressional representatives’ staff within the project area have been notified of this proposed action and given the opportunity to review the environmental assessment. In addition, the Service has provided information to fourteen tribes with potential interest in this project.

5. Executive Order 12898—Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations. Establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area will not have a disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental effect on minority or low-income populations. Therefore, this action complies with this Executive order.

6. Executive Order 12995—Management and General Public Use of the National Wildlife Refuge System. The public has been invited to participate in the planning process and has been very engaged. The Service held a total of 13 public meetings; 6 scoping meetings and 6 open houses to get input on the draft environmental assessment and land protection plan, were held throughout the project area. More than 250 comments have been received from the public on the draft environmental assessment and land protection plan. The public’s substantive issues and comments have been incorporated into the environmental assessment, and a copy of the final document will be sent to all interested landowners, agencies, private groups, and other parties. Since this project will strictly be by easement acquisition, the Service will not manage or have control over public access to the protected lands. This right will remain with the private landowner and therefore a compatibility determination is not needed for this project.

7. Endangered Species Act, Section 7. An internal section 7 consultation with Ecological Services field offices in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming concluded that the proposed action would have a “may affect, not likely to adversely affect,” on species within the acquisition project area that are listed under the Endangered Species Act.

8. Coastal Zone Management Act. Due to the location of the project area, compliance of this Act was determined not to be needed.

9. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act. Since the Service will not be acquiring any land within the project area in fee title, no relocation assistance will be needed and no real property acquisition will occur.

10. Secretarial Order 3287—Contaminants and Hazardous Waste. A level 1 pre-acquisition contaminant survey will be completed before the purchase of any easement parcel.
I hereby certify that the Service has complied with all requirements of law, rules, or regulations applicable to pre-acquisition planning for the above project. I approve the establishment of an Executive boundary for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area and the subsequent acquisition of up to 320,000 acres of easements from willing sellers.

Noreen Walsh  
Regional Director  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6  
Lakewood, Colorado

Date  
Feb 22, 2013

Robyn Thorsen  
Regional Director  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region I  
Portland, Oregon
U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, REGION 6
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

PROJECT: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area
STATE: Idaho, Utah and Wyoming

ACTION (Indicate if not applicable)

NEPA (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT)(INDICATE ONE)
Categorical Exclusion ................................................................. N/A
Environmental Assessment/Finding of No Significant Impact ........ 2/21/13
Environmental Impact Statement/Record of Decision .................. N/A

Executive Order 11593, Protection of Historical, Archaeological,
and Scientific Properties .......................................................... 2/07/13
Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management ........................... 2/04/13
Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands ............................. 2/04/13
Executive Order 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs. 2/04/13
Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental
Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations ......................... 2/04/13

Executive Order 12996, Management and General Public Use of the
National Wildlife Refuge System .............................................. 2/04/13

Endangered Species Act, Section 7 ............................................ 2/14/13
Coastal Zone Management Act, Section 307 .................................. N/A
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act...
N/A

Level I Contaminants and Hazardous Waste (Secretarial Order 3127: 602 DM2) ......................... 2/04/13

I hereby certify that all requirements of the law, rules, and Service regulations or policies applicable to
planning for the above project have met with compliance. I approve the establishment of an executive
boundary for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area to be administered and managed as part of
the National Wildlife Refuge System.

Noreen Walsh  
Regional Director, Region 6  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Robyn Thibson  
Regional Director, Region 1  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

2/25/2013

Date

Feb. 27, '13

Date
In Reply Refer To:
FWS/ANRS-CPP/053914

Memorandum

To: Regional Directors, Region 1 and 6
From: Director

Subject: Approval to Proceed with Publication and Distribution of the Final Planning Documents for the Establishment of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area in Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming

I approve your request dated February 27, 2013, to protect up to 920,000 acres through the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, encompassing three existing national wildlife refuges located in two U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Regions - Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge (Wyoming), Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge (Idaho) and the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge (Utah).

The decision package submitted for review included an Environmental Assessment, Land Protection Plan, and other related documents indicative of detailed planning. These documents comply with the requirements of the Director’s land acquisition planning procedures memo dated August 11, 2000.

The lands targeted for protection will conserve up to 920,000 acres in the Bear River Watershed, the largest river in the Western Hemisphere that flows into an inland sea. These additions will conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitat while promoting connectivity between three existing wildlife refuges. The watershed is one of the most significant resting, staging, feeding, breeding, and nesting areas for large populations of migratory waterfowl and shorebirds on both the Central and Pacific flyways. The project would acquire conservation easements only (no fee-title acquisition).

If you have any questions please contact Ms. Monica Kimbrough, Acting Land Protection Planning Coordinator at (703) 258-3657.
### Appendix C

#### List of Preparers and Reviewers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Work unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Allen</td>
<td>realty specialist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Division of Realty, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Barrett</td>
<td>project leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pamela Benn</td>
<td>realty specialist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Division of Realty, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Badge Blackett</td>
<td>Landscape Conservation Programs</td>
<td>National Wildlife Refuge Association, Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Browers</td>
<td>refuge biologist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve Caicco</td>
<td>conservation planner</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Planning Division, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracy Casselman</td>
<td>project leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Southeast Idaho Refuge Complex, Chubbuck, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annette deKnijf</td>
<td>refuge manager</td>
<td>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Region 1, Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Montpelier, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joann Dullum</td>
<td>wildlife biologist, Inventory and Monitoring GIS specialist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Benton Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Great Falls, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Ely</td>
<td>cartographer</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Refuge Planning, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Fields</td>
<td>HAPET biologist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Benton Lake National Wildlife Refuge, Great Falls, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl Fleming</td>
<td>Utah State coordinator for Partners for Fish and Wildlife program</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Gallion</td>
<td>refuge manager</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, Cokeville, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pat Gonzales-Rogers</td>
<td>tribal liaison</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, External Affairs, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim Greenwood</td>
<td>tribal liaison</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, External Affairs, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Hogan</td>
<td>Wyoming State coordinator for Partners for Fish and Wildlife program</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Partners for Fish and Wildlife State Office, Lander, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Kimble</td>
<td>biologist for Partners for Fish and Wildlife program</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Partners for Fish and Wildlife State Office, Evanston, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Koerner</td>
<td>project leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Cokeville Meadows and Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuges, Green River, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Langer</td>
<td>law enforcement officer</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brant Loflin</td>
<td>archaeologist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bozeman Fish Technology Center, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David C. Lucas</td>
<td>division chief</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Refuge Planning, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noel Matson</td>
<td>realty specialist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Realty, Huron, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Work unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Miewald</td>
<td>geographer and conservation planner</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Planning Division, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Millegen</td>
<td>former project leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Cokeville Meadows and Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuges, Green River, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Moeder</td>
<td>cartographer</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Realty, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Mullin</td>
<td>law enforcement officer</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary Myler</td>
<td>biologist for Partners for Fish and Wildlife program</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program, Chubbuck, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin O'Hara</td>
<td>conservation planner</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Planning Division, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue Oliveira</td>
<td>former division chief</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Realty, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathi Stopher</td>
<td>visitor services manager</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Thornburg</td>
<td>land protection planning team leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Division of Refuge Planning, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Truslow</td>
<td>Strategic Programs and Development</td>
<td>National Wildlife Refuge Association, Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meg Van Ness</td>
<td>regional historic preservation officer</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Refuges, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Vaughn</td>
<td>deputy project leader</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Brigham City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey Warren</td>
<td>wildlife biologist</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Red Rock Lakes National Wildlife Refuge, Lima, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reviewer name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Work unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Cantu</td>
<td>desktop publisher</td>
<td>North State Resources, Inc., Redding, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott McCarthy</td>
<td>branch chief, refuge planning</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 1, Planning Division, Portland, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooke McDonald</td>
<td>technical editor</td>
<td>North State Resources, Inc., Redding, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathryn McDonald</td>
<td>managing editor</td>
<td>North State Resources, Inc., Redding, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deb Parker</td>
<td>writer-editor</td>
<td>USFWS, Region 6, Planning Division, Lakewood, Colorado</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Appendix D

## Species List of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

### Plant Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific Name</th>
<th>Common Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TREES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Abies concolor</em></td>
<td>white fir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Abies lasiocarpa</em></td>
<td>subalpine fir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Acer grandidentatum</em></td>
<td>big-toothed maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Acer negundo</em></td>
<td>boxelder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Juniperus osteosperma</em></td>
<td>Utah juniper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Juniperus scopulorum</em></td>
<td>Rocky Mountain juniper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Picea englemannii</em></td>
<td>Engelmann spruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Picea glauca</em></td>
<td>white spruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Picea pungens</em></td>
<td>blue spruce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pinus albicaulis</em></td>
<td>whitebark pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pinus contorta</em></td>
<td>lodgepole pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pinus edulis</em></td>
<td>pinyon pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pinus flexilis</em></td>
<td>limber pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pinus monophylla</em></td>
<td>singleleaf pinyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Populus tremuloides</em></td>
<td>quaking aspen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pseudotsuga menziesii</em></td>
<td>Douglas-fir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Quercus gambeli</em></td>
<td>Gambel oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHRUBS and SUBSHRUBS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Acer glabrum</em></td>
<td>mountain maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Acer negundo</em></td>
<td>boxelder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alnus incana</em></td>
<td>gray alder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alnus tenuifolia</em></td>
<td>thinleaf alder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Amelanchier alnifolia</em></td>
<td>western serviceberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</em></td>
<td>kinnikinnick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia tridentata ssp. tridentata</em></td>
<td>basin big sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia tridentata ssp. wyomingensis</em></td>
<td>Wyoming big sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia arbuscula</em></td>
<td>low sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia cana</em></td>
<td>silver sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia nova</em></td>
<td>black sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Artemisia tridentata ssp. vaseyana</em></td>
<td>mountain big sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Atriplex canescens</em></td>
<td>four-wing saltbush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Atriplex confertifolia</em></td>
<td>shadscale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bassia americana</em></td>
<td>green molly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Berberis repens</em></td>
<td>creeping Oregon grape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Betula glandulosa</em></td>
<td>bog birch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Plant Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Betula occidentalis</em></td>
<td>water birch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cercocarpus ledifolius</em></td>
<td>curlleaf mountain-mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</em></td>
<td>green rabbitbrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cornus stolonifera</em></td>
<td>redosier dogwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dasiphora fruticosa</em></td>
<td>shrubby cinquefoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ericameria nauseosa</em></td>
<td>rubber rabbitbrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Grayia spinosa</em></td>
<td>spiny hopsage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Juniperus communis</em></td>
<td>common juniper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ledum glandulosum</em></td>
<td>Labrador tea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lonicera involucrata</em></td>
<td>honeysuckle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Menziesia ferruginea</em></td>
<td>menziesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pachistima myrsinates</em></td>
<td>pachistima</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Physocarpus malvaceus</em></td>
<td>ninebark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Physocarpus monogynus</em></td>
<td>mountain ninebark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Picrothamnus desertorum</em></td>
<td>bud sagebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Populus angustifolia</em></td>
<td>narrow-leaf cottonwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Populus × acuminata</em></td>
<td>lance-leaf cottonwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Prunus virginiana</em></td>
<td>chokecherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ribes lacustre</em></td>
<td>prickly currant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ribes montigenum</em></td>
<td>mountain gooseberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rosa nutkana</em></td>
<td>wild rose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix boothii</em></td>
<td>Booth's willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix drummmondiana</em></td>
<td>Drummond's willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix exigua</em></td>
<td>coyote willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix geyeriana</em></td>
<td>Geyer willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix lucida</em></td>
<td>Pacific willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix lutea</em></td>
<td>yellow willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salix wolfii</em></td>
<td>Wolf's willow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</em></td>
<td>black greasewood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Shepherdia canadensis</em></td>
<td>russet buffaloberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spiraea betulifolia</em></td>
<td>white spiraea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Symphoricarpos albus</em></td>
<td>common snowberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Symphoricarpos oreophilus</em></td>
<td>mountain snowberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tetradymia canescens</em></td>
<td>horsebrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vaccinium caespitosum</em></td>
<td>dwarf huckleberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vaccinium scoparium</em></td>
<td>grouse whortleberry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRASSES and GRAMINOIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Agropyron cristatum</em></td>
<td>crested wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Agropyron desertorum</em></td>
<td>desert wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Agropyron spicatum</em></td>
<td>bluebunch wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Agrostis stolonifera</em></td>
<td>creeping bentgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alopecurus aequalis</em></td>
<td>shortawn foxtail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alopecurus pratensis</em></td>
<td>meadow foxtail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Beckmannia syzigachne</em></td>
<td>American sloughgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Species</td>
<td>Scientific name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bromus tectorum</em></td>
<td>cheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Calamagrostis canadensis</em></td>
<td>bluejoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Calamagrostis rubescens</em></td>
<td>pinegrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex aquatilis</em></td>
<td>water sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex athrostachya</em></td>
<td>slenderbeak sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex disperma</em></td>
<td>soft-leaved sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex geyeri</em></td>
<td>elk sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex hoodii</em></td>
<td>Hood's sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex lasiocarpa</em></td>
<td>American woollyfruit sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex microptera</em></td>
<td>smallwing sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex nebrascensis</em></td>
<td>Nebraska sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex praegracilis</em></td>
<td>clustered field sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex rossii</em></td>
<td>Ross' sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex rostrata</em></td>
<td>beaked sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carex simulata</em></td>
<td>analogue sedge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Deschampsia cespitosa</em></td>
<td>tufted hairgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Distichlis spicata</em></td>
<td>saltgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Eleocharis acicularis</em></td>
<td>needle spikerush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elymus eymoides</em></td>
<td>squirrletail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elymus glaucus</em></td>
<td>blue wildrye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elymus repens</em></td>
<td>quackgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elymus trachycaulus</em></td>
<td>slender wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Festuca idahoensis</em></td>
<td>Idaho fescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Glyceria striata</em></td>
<td>fowl mannagrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hesperochloa kingii</em></td>
<td>spike fescue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Heterostipa comata</em></td>
<td>needle and thread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hordeum jubatum</em></td>
<td>foxtail barley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hordium brachyantherum</em></td>
<td>meadow barley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Juncus arcticus</em></td>
<td>mountain rush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Juncus bufonius</em></td>
<td>toad rush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leymus cinereus</em></td>
<td>basin wildrye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Leymus triticoides</em></td>
<td>bearded wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Luzula hitchcockii</em></td>
<td>smooth woodrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Luzula spicata</em></td>
<td>spiked woodrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Melica spectabilis</em></td>
<td>purple onioggrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</em></td>
<td>mat muhly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</em></td>
<td>scratchgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pascopyrum smithii</em></td>
<td>western wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phalaris arundinacea</em></td>
<td>reed canarygrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phleum pratense</em></td>
<td>timothy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phragmites australis</em></td>
<td>common reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Poa fendleriana</em></td>
<td>muttongrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Poa pratensis</em></td>
<td>Kentucky bluegrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Polypogon monspeliensis</em></td>
<td>rabbitfoot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Plant Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Puccinellia nuttalliana</em></td>
<td>Nuttall’s alkaligrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Schoenoplectus acutus</em></td>
<td>hardstem bulrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Schoenoplectus americanus</em></td>
<td>chairmaker’s bulrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</em></td>
<td>softstem bulrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Scolochloa festucaea</em></td>
<td>common rivergrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spartina gracilis</em></td>
<td>alkali cordgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sporobolus airoides</em></td>
<td>alkali sacaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thinopyrum intermedium</em></td>
<td>intermediate wheatgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Triglochin maritima</em></td>
<td>seaside arrowgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Triglochin palustris</em></td>
<td>marsh arrowgrass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Trisetum spicatum</em></td>
<td>spike trisetum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Typha angustifolia</em></td>
<td>narrowleaf cattail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Typha latifolia</em></td>
<td>broadleaf cattail</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HERBS and FORBS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Achillea millefolium</em></td>
<td>yarrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aconitum columbianum</em></td>
<td>monkshood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Actaea rubra</em></td>
<td>baneberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alisma plantago-aquatica</em></td>
<td>European water plantain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Antennaria microphylla</em></td>
<td>littleleaf pussytoes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aquilegia caerulea</em></td>
<td>Colorado blue columbine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Argentia anserina</em></td>
<td>silverweed cinquefoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Arnica cordifolia</em></td>
<td>heartleaf arnica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Arnica latifolia</em></td>
<td>broadleaf arnica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Astragalus miser</em></td>
<td>timber milkvetch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bassia scoparia</em></td>
<td>burningbush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Caltha leptosepala</em></td>
<td>white marsh marigold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cardaria pubescens</em></td>
<td>hairy whitetop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Castilleja linarifolia</em></td>
<td>Wyoming Indian paintbrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Castilleja minor</em></td>
<td>lesser Indian paintbrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Castilleja rhexifolia</em></td>
<td>splitleaf Indian paintbrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cirsium arvense</em></td>
<td>Canada thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cirsium vulgare</em></td>
<td>bull thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cleome serrulata</em></td>
<td>Rocky Mountain beeplant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Conyza canadensis</em></td>
<td>Canadian horseweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Delphinium barbeyi</em></td>
<td>subalpine larkspur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Downingia laeta</em></td>
<td>Great Basin calico flower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Epilobium ciliatum</em></td>
<td>fringed willowherb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Epilobium latifolium</em></td>
<td>fireweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Epilobium palustre</em></td>
<td>marsh willowherb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Equisetum arvense</em></td>
<td>field horsetail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Erigonum peregrinum</em></td>
<td>subalpine fleabane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Eriogonum herbaceoides</em></td>
<td>parshnip wild buckwheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Fragaria virginiana</em></td>
<td>Virginia strawberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Galium triflorum</em></td>
<td>fragrant bedstraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific name</td>
<td>Common name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium richardsonii</td>
<td>Richardson's geranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geranium viscossissimum</td>
<td>sticky geranium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaux maritima</td>
<td>sea milkwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</td>
<td>American licorice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindelia squarrosa</td>
<td>curlycup gumweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helianthus nuttallii</td>
<td>Nuttall's sunflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heracleum lanatum</td>
<td>cow parsnip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hymenoxys hoopesii</td>
<td>owl's-claws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyoscyamus niger</td>
<td>black henbane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactuca serriola</td>
<td>prickly lettuce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lathyrus lanszwertii</td>
<td>Nevada pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lepidium perfoliatum</td>
<td>clasping pepperweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupinus argenteus</td>
<td>silvery lupine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maianthemum racemosum</td>
<td>feathery false lily-of-the-valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maianthemum stellatum</td>
<td>starry false lily-of-the-valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicago sativa</td>
<td>alfalfa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melilotus officinalis</td>
<td>sweetclover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mertensia ciliata</td>
<td>bluebells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monolepis nuttalliana</td>
<td>Nuttall's poverty weed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondardella odoratissima</td>
<td>mountain monardella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myriophyllum sibiricum</td>
<td>shortspike watermilfoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthocarpus luteus</td>
<td>yellow owl's-dovey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmorhiza berteroi</td>
<td>sweet cicely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osmorhiza occidentalis</td>
<td>western sweetroot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastinaca sativa</td>
<td>wild parsnip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedicularis groenlandica</td>
<td>elephanthead lousewort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedicularis racemosa</td>
<td>sickletop lousewort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penstemon whippleanus</td>
<td>Whipple's beardtongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagiobothrys leptocladus</td>
<td>finebranched popcornflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polemonium foliosissimum</td>
<td>towering Jacob's-ladder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamegeton gramineus</td>
<td>variableleaf pondweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamogeton pectinatus</td>
<td>sago pondweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potamogeton richardsonii</td>
<td>Richardson's pondweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentilla glandulosa</td>
<td>sticky cinquefoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potentilla gracilis</td>
<td>slender cinquefoil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudostellaria jamesiana</td>
<td>tuber starwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranunculus cymbalaria</td>
<td>alkali buttercup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranunculus longirostris</td>
<td>longbeak buttercup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranunculus scleratus</td>
<td>cursed buttercup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagittaria cuneata</td>
<td>arumleaf arrowhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salicornia rubra</td>
<td>red swampfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scutellaria galericulata</td>
<td>marsh skullcap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecio hydrophiloides</td>
<td>tall groundsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecio hydrophilus</td>
<td>water ragwort</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Plant Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senecio integerrimus</td>
<td>lambstongue ragwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senecio triangularis</td>
<td>arrowleaf ragwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sisymbrium altissimum</td>
<td>tall tumbledmustard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sium suave</td>
<td>hemlock waterparsnip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solanum triflorum</td>
<td>cutleaf nightshade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonchus arvensis</td>
<td>sow thistle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparganium exarpum</td>
<td>broadfruit bur-reed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spergularia salina</td>
<td>salt sandspurry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiranthus diluvialis</td>
<td>Ute ladies’-tresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptopus amplexifolius</td>
<td>claspleaf twistedstalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suaeda calceoliformis</td>
<td>Pursh seepweed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symophrichum adscendens</td>
<td>western aster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symophrichum chilense</td>
<td>Pacific aster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalictrum fendleri</td>
<td>Fendler’s meadow-rue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thalictrum occidentale</td>
<td>western meadow-rue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tragopogon dubius</td>
<td>salsify</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trollius laxus</td>
<td>American globeflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utricularia macrorhiza</td>
<td>common bladderwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viola nuttallii</td>
<td>Nuttall’s violet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerophyllum tenax</td>
<td>common beargrass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FERNS and FERN ALLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asplenium adiantum-nigrum</td>
<td>black spleenwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asplenium septentrionale</td>
<td>northern spleenwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asplenium viride</td>
<td>green spleenwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athyrium distentifolium</td>
<td>alpine lady-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azolla mexicana</td>
<td>waterfern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botrychium boreale</td>
<td>northern grapefern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botrychium lunaria</td>
<td>moonwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athyrium filix-femina</td>
<td>lady-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheilanthes feet</td>
<td>Fee’s lipfern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheilanthes gracillima</td>
<td>lace-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptogramma crispa</td>
<td>parsley-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cystopteris fragilis</td>
<td>brittle-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equisetum arvense</td>
<td>common horsetail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equisetum hyemale</td>
<td>common scouringrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equisetum laevigatum</td>
<td>smooth scouringrush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isoetes howellii</td>
<td>Howell’s quillwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsilea vestita</td>
<td>pepperwort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pellaea brevizeri</td>
<td>Brewer’s cliff-brake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polystichum lonchitis</td>
<td>holly-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polystichum seopulimun</td>
<td>rock holly-fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteridium aquilinum</td>
<td>bracken fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selaginella densa</td>
<td>Rydberg’s spikemoss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selaginella mutica</td>
<td>awnless spikemoss</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Plant Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woodsia oregana</td>
<td>Oregon woodsia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodsia scopulina</td>
<td>Rocky Mountain woodsia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Federal1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DUCKS, GEESE, and SWANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anser albifrons</em></td>
<td>greater white-fronted goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Chen caerulescens</em></td>
<td>snow goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Chen rossii</em></td>
<td>Ross's goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Branta hutchinsii</em></td>
<td>cackling goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Branta canadensis</em></td>
<td>Canada goose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cygnus buccinator</em></td>
<td>trumpeter swan</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cygnus columbianus</em></td>
<td>tundra swan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aix sponsa</em></td>
<td>wood duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas strepera</em></td>
<td>gadwall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas penelope</em></td>
<td>Eurasian wigeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas americana</em></td>
<td>American wigeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas platyrhynchos</em></td>
<td>mallard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas discors</em></td>
<td>blue-winged teal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas cyanoptera</em></td>
<td>cinnamon teal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas clypeata</em></td>
<td>northern shoveler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas acuta</em></td>
<td>northern pintail</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anas crecca</em></td>
<td>green-winged teal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aythya valisineria</em></td>
<td>canvasback</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aythya americana</em></td>
<td>redhead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aythya collaris</em></td>
<td>ring-necked duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aythya marila</em></td>
<td>greater scaup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aythya affinis</em></td>
<td>lesser scaup</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Histrionicus histrionicus</em></td>
<td>harlequin duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Melanitta perspicillata</em></td>
<td>surf scoter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Melanitta fusca</em></td>
<td>white-winged scoter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Melanitta nigra</em></td>
<td>black scoter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Clangula hyemalis</em></td>
<td>long-tailed duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bucephala albeola</em></td>
<td>bufflehead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bucephala clangula</em></td>
<td>common goldeneye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bucephala islandica</em></td>
<td>Barrow's goldeneye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lophodytes cucullatus</em></td>
<td>hooded merganser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mergus merganser</em></td>
<td>common merganser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mergus serrator</em></td>
<td>red-breasted merganser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oxyura jamaicensis</strong></td>
<td>ruddy duck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPLAND GAMEBIRDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Callipepla californica</em></td>
<td>California quail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alectoris chukar</em></td>
<td>chukar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Perdix perdix</em></td>
<td>gray partridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phasianus colchicus</em></td>
<td>ring-necked pheasant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bonasa umbellus</em></td>
<td>ruffed grouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Centrocercus urophasianus</em></td>
<td>greater sage-grouse</td>
<td>candidate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lagopus leucura</em></td>
<td>white-tailed ptarmigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dendragapus obscurus</em></td>
<td>dusky grouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tympanuchus phasianellus</em></td>
<td>Columbian sharp-tailed grouse</td>
<td>GCN tier II GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Meleagris gallopavo</em></td>
<td>wild turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gavia pacifica</em></td>
<td>Pacific loon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gavia immer</em></td>
<td>common loon</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GREBES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Podilymbus podiceps</em></td>
<td>pied-billed grebe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Podiceps auritus</em></td>
<td>horned grebe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Podiceps grisegena</em></td>
<td>red-necked grebe</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Podiceps nigricollis</em></td>
<td>eared grebe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aechmophorus occidentalis</em></td>
<td>Western grebe</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aechmophorus clarkii</em></td>
<td>Clark's grebe</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORMORANTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phalacrocorax auritus</em></td>
<td>double-crested cormorant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PELICANS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</em></td>
<td>American white pelican</td>
<td>GCN tier II GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HERONS, EGRETS, and BITTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Botaurus lentiginosus</em></td>
<td>American bittern</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ardea herodias</em></td>
<td>great blue heron</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ardea alba</em></td>
<td>great egret</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Egretta thula</em></td>
<td>snowy egret</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bubulcus ibis</em></td>
<td>cattle egret</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Butorides virescens</em></td>
<td>green heron</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Nycticorax nycticorax</em></td>
<td>black-crowned night-heron</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IBISES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Plegadis falcinellus</em></td>
<td>glossy Ibis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Plegadis chihi</em></td>
<td>white-faced Ibis</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VULTURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cathartes aura</em></td>
<td>turkey vulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HAWKS and EAGLES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pandion haliaetus</em></td>
<td>osprey</td>
<td>tier III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</strong></td>
<td>bald eagle</td>
<td>species of concern</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier I</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Circus cyaneus</strong></td>
<td>northern harrier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accipiter striatus</strong></td>
<td>sharp-shinned hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accipiter cooperi</strong></td>
<td>Cooper's hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accipiter gentilis</strong></td>
<td>northern goshawk</td>
<td>tier I</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buteo lineatus</strong></td>
<td>red-shouldered hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buteo platypterus</strong></td>
<td>broad-winged hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buteo swainsoni</strong></td>
<td>Swainson's hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buteo regalis</strong></td>
<td>ferruginous hawk</td>
<td>GCN tier II</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buteo lagopus</strong></td>
<td>rough-legged hawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aquila chrysaetos</strong></td>
<td>golden eagle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALCONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falco sparverius</strong></td>
<td>American kestrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falco columbarius</strong></td>
<td>merlin</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falco rusticolus</strong></td>
<td>gyrfalcon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falco peregrinus</strong></td>
<td>peregrine falcon</td>
<td>GCN tier III</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falco mexicanus</strong></td>
<td>prairie falcon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RAILS and COOTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rallus limicola</strong></td>
<td>Virginia rail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Porzana carolina</strong></td>
<td>sora</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gallinula galeata</strong></td>
<td>common moorhen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fulica americana</strong></td>
<td>American coot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CRANES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grus canadensis</strong></td>
<td>sandhill crane</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHOREBIRDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pluvialis squatarola</strong></td>
<td>black-bellied plover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pluvialis dominica</strong></td>
<td>American golden-plover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charadrius alexandrinus</strong></td>
<td>snowy plover</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charadrius semipalmatus</strong></td>
<td>semipalmated plover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charadrius vociferus</strong></td>
<td>killdeer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charadrius montanus</strong></td>
<td>mountain plover</td>
<td>species of concern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Himantopus mexicanus</strong></td>
<td>black-necked stilt</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recurvirostra americana</strong></td>
<td>American avocet</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actitis macularius</strong></td>
<td>spotted sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tringa solitaria</strong></td>
<td>solitary sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tringa melanoleuca</strong></td>
<td>greater yellowlegs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tringa semipalmata</strong></td>
<td>willet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tringa flavipes</strong></td>
<td>lesser yellowlegs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Numenius phaeopus</strong></td>
<td>whimbrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Numenius americanus</td>
<td>long-billed curlew</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limosa haemastica</td>
<td>Hudsonian godwit</td>
<td>tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limosa fedoa</td>
<td>marbled godwit</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arenaria interpres</td>
<td>ruddy turnstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris canutus</td>
<td>red knot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris alba</td>
<td>sanderling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris pusilla</td>
<td>semipalmated sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris mauri</td>
<td>western sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris minutilla</td>
<td>least sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris bairdii</td>
<td>Baird's sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris melanotos</td>
<td>pectoral sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris alpina</td>
<td>dunlin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calidris himantopus</td>
<td>stilt sandpiper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnodromus griseus</td>
<td>short-billed dowitcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnodromus scolopacens</td>
<td>long-billed dowitcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallinago delicata</td>
<td>Wilson's snipe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaropus tricolor</td>
<td>Wilson's phalarope</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaropus lobatus</td>
<td>red-necked phalarope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaropus fulicarius</td>
<td>red phalarope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xema sabini</td>
<td>Sabine's gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chroicocephalus philadelphia</td>
<td>Bonaparte's gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucophaeus pipixcan</td>
<td>Franklin's gull</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus canus</td>
<td>mew gull</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus delawarensis</td>
<td>ring-billed gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus californicus</td>
<td>California gull</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus argentatus</td>
<td>herring gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus thayeri</td>
<td>Thayer's gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus glaucescens</td>
<td>glaucous-winged gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larus hyperboreus</td>
<td>glaucous gull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroprogne caspia</td>
<td>Caspian tern</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlidonias niger</td>
<td>black tern</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterna hirundo</td>
<td>common tern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterna forsteri</td>
<td>Forster's tern</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columba livia</td>
<td>rock pigeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streptopelia decaocto</td>
<td>Eurasian collared-dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenaida asiatica</td>
<td>white-winged dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenaida macroura</td>
<td>mourning dove</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CUCKOOS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coccyzus americanus</td>
<td>yellow-billed cuckoo</td>
<td>candidate</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OWLS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubo virginianus</td>
<td>barn owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otus flammulatus</td>
<td>flammulated owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megascops kennicottii</td>
<td>western screech-owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubo virginianus</td>
<td>great horned owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaucidium gnoma</td>
<td>northern pygmy-owl</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athene cunicularia</td>
<td>burrowing owl</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strix occidentalis</td>
<td>spotted owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asio otus</td>
<td>long-eared owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asio flammeus</td>
<td>short-eared owl</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegolius funereus</td>
<td>boreal owl</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegolius acadicus</td>
<td>northern saw-whet owl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NIGHTJARS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chordeiles minor</td>
<td>common nighthawk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</td>
<td>common poorwill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SWIFTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaetura vauxi</td>
<td>Vaux's swift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautus saxatalis</td>
<td>white-throated swift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUMMINGBIRDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archilochus alexandri</td>
<td>black-chinned hummingbird</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stellula calliope</td>
<td>calliope hummingbird</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selasphorus platycercus</td>
<td>broad-tailed hummingbird</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selasphorus rufus</td>
<td>rufous hummingbird</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KINGFISHERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megaceryle alexon</td>
<td>belted kingfisher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WOODPECKERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melanerpes lewis</td>
<td>Lewis’s woodpecker</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphyrapicus thyroideus</td>
<td>Williamson’s sapsucker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphyrapicus nuchalis</td>
<td>red-naped sapsucker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picoides scalaris</td>
<td>ladder-backed woodpecker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picoides pubescens</td>
<td>downy woodpecker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picoides villosus</td>
<td>hairy woodpecker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picoides dorsalis</td>
<td>American three-toed woodpecker</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colaptes auratus</td>
<td>northern flicker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLYCATCHERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contopus cooperi</td>
<td>olive-sided flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contopus sordidulus</td>
<td>western wood-pewee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empidonax traillii</td>
<td>willow flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empidonax minimus</td>
<td>least flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Empidonax hammondii</em></td>
<td>Hammond's flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Empidonax wrightii</em></td>
<td>gray flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Empidonax oberholseri</em></td>
<td>dusky flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Empidonax occidentalis</em></td>
<td>Cordilleran flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sayornis saya</em></td>
<td>Say's phoebe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Myiarchus cinerascens</em></td>
<td>ash-throated flycatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tyrannus verticalis</em></td>
<td>western kingbird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tyrannus tyrannus</em></td>
<td>eastern kingbird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHRIKES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Lanius ludovicianus</em></td>
<td>loggerhead shrike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lanius excubitor</em></td>
<td>northern shrike</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VIREOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Vireo plumbeus</em></td>
<td>plumbeous vireo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vireo cassini</em></td>
<td>Cassin's vireo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vireo gileus</em></td>
<td>warbling vireo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Vireo olivaceus</em></td>
<td>red-eyed vireo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORVIDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Perisoreus canadensis</em></td>
<td>gray jay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gymnorhinus cyanocephales</em></td>
<td>pinyon jay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyanocitta stelleri</em></td>
<td>Steller's jay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyanocitta cristata</em></td>
<td>blue jay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aphelocoma californica</em></td>
<td>western scrub-jay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Nucifraga columbiana</em></td>
<td>Clark's nutcracker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pica hudsonia</em></td>
<td>black-billed magpie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Corvus brachyrhynchos</em></td>
<td>American crow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Corvus corax</em></td>
<td>common raven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Eremophila alpestris</em></td>
<td>horned lark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWALLOWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Progne subis</em></td>
<td>purple martin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tachycineta bicolor</em></td>
<td>tree swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tachycineta thalassina</em></td>
<td>violet-green swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</em></td>
<td>northern rough-winged swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Riparia riparia</em></td>
<td>bank swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Petrochelidon pyrrhonota</em></td>
<td>cliff swallow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hirundo rustica</em></td>
<td>barn swallow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHICKADEES and TITMICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Poecile atricapillus</em></td>
<td>black-capped chickadee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Poecile gambeli</em></td>
<td>mountain chickadee</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| *Baeolophus ridgwayi*    | juniper titmouse           | GCN                    | GCN
## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSHTITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Psaltriparus minimus</em></td>
<td>bushtit</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUTHATCHES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sitta canadensis</em></td>
<td>red-breasted nuthatch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sitta carolinensis</em></td>
<td>white-breasted nuthatch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sitta pygmaea</em></td>
<td>pygmy nuthatch</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CREEPERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Certhia americana</em></td>
<td>brown creeper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRENS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salpinctes obsoletus</em></td>
<td>rock wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catherpes mexicanus</em></td>
<td>canyon wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thryomanes bewickii</em></td>
<td>Bewick’s wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Troglodytes aedon</em></td>
<td>house wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Troglodytes pacificus</em></td>
<td>Pacific wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cistothorus palustris</em></td>
<td>marsh wren</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GNATCATCHERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Polioptila caerulea</em></td>
<td>blue-gray gnatcatcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIPPERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cinclus mexicanus</em></td>
<td>American dipper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KINGLETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Regulus satrapa</em></td>
<td>golden-crowned kinglet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Regulus calendula</em></td>
<td>ruby-crowned kinglet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLUEBIRDS and THRUSHES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sialia mexicana</em></td>
<td>western bluebird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sialia currucoides</em></td>
<td>mountain bluebird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Myadestes townsendi</em></td>
<td>Townsend’s solitaire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catharus fuscescens</em></td>
<td>veery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catharus ustulatus</em></td>
<td>Swainson’s thrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catharus guttatus</em></td>
<td>hermit thrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Turdus migratorius</em></td>
<td>American robin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ixoreus naevius</em></td>
<td>varied thrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIMICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dumetella carolinensis</em></td>
<td>gray catbird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mimus polyglottos</em></td>
<td>northern mockingbird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oreoscoptes montanus</em></td>
<td>sage thrasher</td>
<td>tier III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Toxostoma rufum</em></td>
<td>brown thrasher</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STARLINGS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sturnus vulgaris</em></td>
<td>European starling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PIPITS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Anthus rubescens</em></td>
<td>American pipit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Federal¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WAXWINGS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombycilla garrulus</td>
<td>Bohemian waxwing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombycilla cedrorum</td>
<td>cedar waxwing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LONGSPURS and BUNTINGS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcarius lapponicus</td>
<td>Lapland longspur</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plectrophenax nivalis</td>
<td>snow bunting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WARBLERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiurus aurocapilla</td>
<td>ovenbird</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkesia noveboracensis</td>
<td>northern waterthrush</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mniotilla varia</td>
<td>black-and-white warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oreothlypis peregrina</td>
<td>Tennessee warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oreothlypis celata</td>
<td>orange-crowned warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oreothlypis rusticapilla</td>
<td>Nashville warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oreothlypis virginiae</td>
<td>Virginia's warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothlypis tolmiiei</td>
<td>MacGillivray's warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geothlypis trichas</td>
<td>common yellowthroat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga ruticilla</td>
<td>American redstart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga americana</td>
<td>northern parula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga petechia</td>
<td>yellow warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga striata</td>
<td>blackpoll warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga palmarum</td>
<td>palm warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga coronata</td>
<td>yellow-rumped warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga nigriceps</td>
<td>black-throated gray warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setophaga townsendi</td>
<td>Townsend's warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardellina pusilla</td>
<td>Wilson's warbler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icteria virens</td>
<td>yellow-breasted chat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPARROWS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipilo chlorurus</td>
<td>green-tailed towhee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipilo maculatus</td>
<td>spotted towhee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spizella arborea</td>
<td>American tree sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spizella passerina</td>
<td>chipping sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spizella pallida</td>
<td>clay-colored sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spizella breweri</td>
<td>Brewer's sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poecetes gramineus</td>
<td>vesper sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chondestes grammacus</td>
<td>lark sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphispiza bilineata</td>
<td>black-throated sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphispiza bellii</td>
<td>sage sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamospiza melanocorys</td>
<td>lark bunting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passerculus sandwichensis</td>
<td>Savannah sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammodramus savannarum</td>
<td>grasshopper sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passerella iliaca</td>
<td>fox sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melospiza melodia</td>
<td>song sparrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bird Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melospiza lincolnii</td>
<td>Lincoln's sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melospiza georgiana</td>
<td>swamp sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonotrichia albicollis</td>
<td>white-throated sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonotrichia querula</td>
<td>Harris's sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonotrichia leucophrys</td>
<td>white-crowned sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zonotrichia atricapilla</td>
<td>golden-crowned sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junco hyemalis</td>
<td>dark-eyed junco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARDINALS, BUNTINGS, and GROSBEAKS**

- **Piranga ludoviciana** western tanager
- **Pheucticus ludovicianus** rose-breasted grosbeak
- **Pheucticus melanocephalus** black-headed grosbeak
- **Passerina caerulea** blue grosbeak GCN
- **Passerina amoena** lazuli bunting
- **Passerina cyanea** indigo bunting

**BLACKBIRDS and ORIOLES**

- **Dolichonyx oryzivorus** bobolink tier II GCN
- **Agelaius phoeniceus** red-winged blackbird
- **Sturnella neglecta** western meadowlark
- **Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus** yellow-headed blackbird
- **Euphagus cyanocephalus** Brewer's blackbird
- **Quiscalus quiscula** common grackle
- **Quiscalus mexicanus** great-tailed grackle
- **Molothrus ater** brown-headed cowbird
- **Icterus bullockii** Bullock's oriole

**FINCHES**

- **Leucosticte tephrocotis** gray-crowned rose-finches
- **Leucosticte atrata** black rosy-finches GCN tier III GCN
- **Pinicola enucleator** pine grosbeak
- **Carpodacus cassini** Cassin's finch
- **Carpodacus mexicanus** house finch
- **Loxia curvirostra** red crossbill
- **Loxia leucoptera** white-winged crossbill
- **Acanthis flammea** common redpoll
- **Spinus pinus** pine siskin
- **Spinus psaltria** lesser goldfinch GCN
- **Spinus tristis** American goldfinch
- **Coccothraustes vespertinus** evening grosbeak

**WEAVER FINCHES**

- **Passer domesticus** house sparrow

---

1 Federally listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”

2 Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).
### Mammal Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sorex merriami</td>
<td>Merriam’s Shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorex preblei</td>
<td>Preble’s Shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorex vagrans</td>
<td>vagrant shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorex monticolus</td>
<td>montane shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorex nanus</td>
<td>dwarf shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorex palustris</td>
<td>water shrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BATS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Myotis californicus</td>
<td>California myotis</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis ciliolabrum</td>
<td>western small-footed myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis yumanensis</td>
<td>Yuma myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis lucifugus</td>
<td>little brown myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis evotis</td>
<td>long-eared myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis thysanodes</td>
<td>fringed myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myotis volans</td>
<td>long-legged myotis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasionycteris noctivagans</td>
<td>silver-haired bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipistrellus hesperus</td>
<td>western pipistrelle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eptesicus fuscus</td>
<td>big brown bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasiurus cinereus</td>
<td>hoary bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euderma maculatum</td>
<td>spotted bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antrozous pallidus</td>
<td>pallid bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corynorhinus townsendii</td>
<td>Townsend’s big-eared bat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CARNIVORES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ursus americanus</td>
<td>black bear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ursus arctos</td>
<td>brown (grizzly) bear</td>
<td>threatened</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustela nigripes</td>
<td>black-footed ferret</td>
<td>endangered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier I GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassariscus astatus</td>
<td>ringtail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procyon lotor</td>
<td>northern raccoon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martes americana</td>
<td>American marten</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier III GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martes pennanti</td>
<td>fisher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustela erminea</td>
<td>ermine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustela frenata</td>
<td>long-tailed weasel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustela vison</td>
<td>American mink</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lontra canadensis</td>
<td>northern river otter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier III GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulo gulo</td>
<td>wolverine</td>
<td>candidate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxidea taxus</td>
<td>badger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spilogale gracilis</td>
<td>western spotted skunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephitis mephitis</td>
<td>striped skunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canis latrans</td>
<td>coyote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canis lupus</td>
<td>gray wolf</td>
<td>recovery</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulpes vulpes</td>
<td>red fox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</td>
<td>common gray fox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulpes macrotis</td>
<td>kit fox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felis concolor</td>
<td>mountain lion or cougar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Mammal Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Lynx canadensis</em></td>
<td>Canada lynx</td>
<td>threatened</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lynx rufus</em></td>
<td>bobcat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RODENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Marmota flaviventris</em></td>
<td>yellow-bellied marmot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cynomys leucurus</em></td>
<td>white-tailed prairie dog</td>
<td>species of concern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus variegatus</em></td>
<td>rock squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus elegans</em></td>
<td>Wyoming ground squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus mollis</em></td>
<td>Great Basin ground squirrel/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piute ground squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus armatus</em></td>
<td>Uinta ground squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus tridecemlineatus</em></td>
<td>thirteen-lined ground squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spermophilus lateralis</em></td>
<td>golden-mantled ground squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cynomys parvidens</em></td>
<td>Utah prairie dog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neotamias minimus</em></td>
<td>least chipmunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neotamias amoenus</em></td>
<td>yellow-pine chipmunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neotamias dorsalis</em></td>
<td>cliff chipmunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neotamias umbrinus</em></td>
<td>Uinta chipmunk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Tamiasciurus hudsonicus</em></td>
<td>red squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Glaucomys sabrinus</em></td>
<td>northern flying squirrel</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thomomys talpoides</em></td>
<td>northern pocket gopher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thomomys idahoensis</em></td>
<td>Idaho pocket gopher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Perognathus parvus</em></td>
<td>Great Basin pocket mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Dipodomys ordii</em></td>
<td>Ord's kangaroo rat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Castor canadensis</em></td>
<td>American beaver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Reithrodontomys megalotis</em></td>
<td>western harvest mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Peromyscus crinitus</em></td>
<td>canyon mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Peromyscus maniculatus</em></td>
<td>deer mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Peromyscus boylii</em></td>
<td>brush mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Peromyscus truei</em></td>
<td>pinyon (pinon) mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Onychomys leucogaster</em></td>
<td>northern grasshopper mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Neotoma cinerea</em></td>
<td>bushy-tailed woodrat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phenacomys intermedius</em></td>
<td>western heather vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Microtus pennsylvanicus</em></td>
<td>meadow vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Microtus montanus</em></td>
<td>montane vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Microtus longicaudus</em></td>
<td>long-tailed vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lemmiscus curtatus</em></td>
<td>sagebrush vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Clethrionomys gapperi</em></td>
<td>southern red-backed vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Microtus richardsoni</em></td>
<td>water vole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ondatra zibethicus</em></td>
<td>muskrat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rattus rattus</em></td>
<td>black rat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rattus norvegicus</em></td>
<td>Norway rat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mus musculus</em></td>
<td>house mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Zapus princeps</em></td>
<td>western jumping mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mammal Species

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Erethizon dorsatum</em></td>
<td>North American porcupine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ochotona princeps</em></td>
<td>American pika</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Myocastor coypus</em></td>
<td>nutria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LAGOMORPHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Brachylagus idahoensis</em></td>
<td>pygmy rabbit</td>
<td>species of concern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepus townsendii</em></td>
<td>white-tailed jackrabbit</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepus californicus</em></td>
<td>black-tailed jackrabbit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sylvilagus nuttallii</em></td>
<td>mountain cottontail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sylvilagus audubonii</em></td>
<td>desert cottontail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepus americanus</em></td>
<td>snowshoe hare</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HOOFED MAMMALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Cervus canadensis</em></td>
<td>elk or wapiti</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Odocoileus hemionus</em></td>
<td>mule deer</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Odocoileus virginianus</em></td>
<td>white-tailed deer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Alces alces</em></td>
<td>moose</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Antilocapra americana</em></td>
<td>pronghorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ovis canadensis canadensis</em></td>
<td>Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oreamnos americanus</em></td>
<td>mountain goat</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Federałly listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”
²Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).

### Reptiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal¹</th>
<th>Idaho²</th>
<th>Utah²</th>
<th>Wyoming²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SNAKES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thamnophis sirtalis</em></td>
<td>common gartersnake</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Coluber constrictor</em></td>
<td>eastern yellow-bellied racer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pituophis catenifer</em></td>
<td>Great Basin gophersnake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Crotalus oreganus lutosus</em></td>
<td>Great Basin (western) rattlesnake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lampropeltis triangulum</em></td>
<td>milksnake</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Hypsiglena torquata</em></td>
<td>nightsnake</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Diadophis punctatus</em></td>
<td>ring-necked snake</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Charina bottae</em></td>
<td>rubber boa</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Opheodrys vernalis</em></td>
<td>smooth greensnake</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Masticophis taeniatus</em></td>
<td>striped whipsnake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thamnophis elegans</em></td>
<td>terrestrial gartersnake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **LIZARDS**                      |                            |                       |          |        |       |          |
| *Sceloporus graciosus*           | common sagebrush lizard    |                       |          |        |       |          |
| *Uta stansburiana*               | common sideblotched lizard | GCN                   |          |        |       |          |
### Reptiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</em></td>
<td>desert horned lizard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sceloporus undulatus</em></td>
<td>eastern fence lizard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Crotaphytus bicinctores</em></td>
<td>Great Basin collared lizard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Phrynosoma hernandesi</em></td>
<td>greater short-horned lizard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gambelia wislizenii</em></td>
<td>long-nosed leopard lizard</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Urosaurus ornatus</em></td>
<td>ornate tree lizard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Aspidoscelis tigris</em></td>
<td>tiger whiptail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Eumenes skiltonianus</em></td>
<td>western skink</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Federally listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”

2 Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).

### Amphibians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FROGS and TOADS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rana catesbeiana</em></td>
<td>American bullfrog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Spea intermontana</em></td>
<td>Great Basin spadefoot</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bufo cognatus</em></td>
<td>Great Plains toad</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rana clamitans</em></td>
<td>green frog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rana pipiens</em></td>
<td>northern leopard frog</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pseudacris regilla</em></td>
<td>Pacific treefrog</td>
<td>tier III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bufo boreas</em></td>
<td>western (boreal) toad</td>
<td>tier II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pseudacris triseriata</em></td>
<td>western chorus frog</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Bufo woodhousii</em></td>
<td>Woodhouse’s toad</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pseudacris maculata</em></td>
<td>boreal chorus frog</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALAMANDERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ambystoma tigrinum</em></td>
<td>tiger salamander</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Federally listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”

2 Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).

### Fishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
<th>Federal</th>
<th>Idaho</th>
<th>Utah</th>
<th>Wyoming</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALMONIDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oncorhynchus nerka</em></td>
<td>sockeye salmon (kokanee)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oncorhynchus clarkii utah</em></td>
<td>Bonneville cutthroat trout</td>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Oncorhynchus mykiss</em></td>
<td>rainbow trout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Federally listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”

2 Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).
## Fishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Salmo trutta</em></td>
<td>brown trout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salvelinus namaycush</em></td>
<td>lake trout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Salvelinus fontinalis</em></td>
<td>brook trout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Prosopium gemmifer</em></td>
<td>Bonneville cisco</td>
<td>GCN tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Prosopium spilonotus</em></td>
<td>Bonneville whitefish</td>
<td>GCN tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Prosopium abyssica</em></td>
<td>Bear Lake whitefish</td>
<td>GCN tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Prosopium williamsoni</em></td>
<td>mountain whitefish</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Thymallus arcticus</em></td>
<td>Arctic grayling</td>
<td>CGN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minnows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyprinus carpio</em></td>
<td>common carp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Carassius auratus</em></td>
<td>goldfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gila atraria</em></td>
<td>Utah chub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Gila copei</em></td>
<td>northern leatherside chub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Richardsonius balteatus</em></td>
<td>redside shiner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Iotichthys phlegethontis</em></td>
<td>least chub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rhinichthys osculus</em></td>
<td>speckled dace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Rhinichthys cataractae</em></td>
<td>longnose dace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pimephales promelas</em></td>
<td>fathead minnow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cyprinella lutrensis</em></td>
<td>red shiner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Suckers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Catostomus ardens</em></td>
<td>Utah sucker</td>
<td>tier III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catostomus latipinnis</em></td>
<td>flannelmouth sucker</td>
<td>tier I GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catostomus platyrhynchus</em></td>
<td>mountain sucker</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catostomus discobolus</em></td>
<td>bluehead sucker</td>
<td>GCN tier I GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Catostomus commersonii</em></td>
<td>white sucker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catfish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Ictalurus punctatus</em></td>
<td>channel catfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Ameiurus melas</em></td>
<td>black bullhead</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Livebearers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Gambusia affinis</em></td>
<td>western mosquitofish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sunfish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Micropterus salmoides</em></td>
<td>largemouth bass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Micropterus dolomieu</em></td>
<td>smallmouth bass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepomis cyanellus</em></td>
<td>green sunfish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Lepomis macrochirus</em></td>
<td>bluegill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Archoplites interruptus</em></td>
<td>Sacramento perch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Pomoxis nigromaculatus</em></td>
<td>black crappie</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Perch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Perca flavescens</em></td>
<td>yellow perch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scientific name</th>
<th>Common name</th>
<th>Status or designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>Cottus bairdii</em></td>
<td>mottled sculpin</td>
<td>GCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cottus extensus</em></td>
<td>Bear Lake sculpin</td>
<td>GCN tier II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Cottus beldingii</em></td>
<td>Paiute sculpin</td>
<td>tier III GCN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Federally listed under the Endangered Species Act as an “endangered” or “threatened” species; a species that is a “candidate” for listing as endangered or threatened; a “recovered” species that is no longer listed; or a species not listed but recognized as a “species of concern.”

2. Listed as a States species of “Greatest Conservation Need” (GCN): “tier I” species (highest priority), “tier II” species (moderate priority), or a “tier III” species (lowest priority).
Appendix E

Public Comments and Service Responses

This appendix has the following components:

■ copies of comment letters from Federal, State, and local government agencies and from organizations, along with the Service’s response to the comments
■ comments from individuals, along with the Service’s response to the comments

The draft EA and LPP was released to the public for review and comment on November 28, 2012. A 32-day comment period for the document closed on January 4, 2013. In addition, the Service held six public meetings in December 2012.

Throughout the comment period, the Service received more than 260 comments from individuals (primarily emails, letters, and oral comments during public meetings), 19 letters from Federal, State, and local government agencies and organizations.

The purpose of this appendix is to address the substantive comments received on the draft EA and LPP. As defined by National Environmental Policy Act compliance guidelines, comments are considered substantive if they:

■ question, with reasonable basis, the accuracy of the information in the document;
■ question, with reasonable basis, the adequacy of the environmental analysis;
■ present reasonable alternatives other than those presented in the environmental impact statement;
■ cause changes or revisions in the proposal.

This appendix contains the Service’s responses to substantive comments on the draft EA and LPP. The first section has copies of the letters and comments made by Federal, State, and local government agencies and organizations that qualify as tax-exempt, nonprofit entities. The following section summarizes comments made by the public or other entities.

In compliance with the spirit of the Privacy Act of 1974, it is the policy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to not publish the names, addresses, or other personal information of individuals (agencies, business, and organizations are excluded). Rather than print every letter from individuals and redact (black out) all personal information, and because many of the comments are similar in nature, the Service has summarized the general nature of the comments received and tracked the number of individuals that expressed each general comment. This is also consistent with the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995.

The Service responded to each substantive comment. Where appropriate, the text of the final LPP and EA has been revised to address comments. Some of the comments do not meet the definition of “substantive” (as defined previously), and those are shown as “comment noted.” In some instances, the Service has opted to respond to specific nonsubstantive comments where the public displayed a strong interest.

Comments from Agencies and Organizations

The Service received formal comments from the following Federal, State, and local government agencies and organizations.

**STATE GOVERNMENT**
1. Idaho State Legislature, Representative Marc Gibbs
2. Idaho Department of Fish and Game
3. Idaho Fish and Game Commission
4. Wyoming Department of Agriculture

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
5. Bear Lake County Commission
6. Board of Lincoln County Commissioners
7. Box Elder County Commissioners
8. Coalition of Local Governments
9. Franklin Soil & Water Conservation District

**NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS**
10. Bear River Land Conservancy
11. Bear River Watershed Council
12. Greater Yellowstone Coalition
13. National Wildlife Refuge Association
14. Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust
15. The Nature Conservancy
16. The Nature Conservancy
17. Trout Unlimited
18. Yellowstone to Uintas Connection

19. PacifiCorp

Letters from these agencies and organizations are shown in the following pages. Beside each reproduced letter is the Service’s response, numbered to correspond to specific comments in the letter.
Ken Salazar, Secretary  
United States Department of the Interior  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240

Dan Ashe, Director  
United States Fish & Wildlife Service  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240

Re: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Secretary Salazar and Director Ashe:

I am a State Representative for Idaho’s Legislative District 31, which encompasses Franklin, Caribou and Bear Lake Counties, all within which the Bear River Watershed is located. I am writing to express my support for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project. My support for the program is based on the following factors:

- The project would help maintain the ranching heritage of the area while protecting important wildlife habitat.
- The program is based on the acquisition of conservation easements from willing sellers only. Landowners who choose to participate in the program will continue to own, manage and to pay taxes on their property.
- The program will not increase federal ownership in the District. The designation of the Conservation Area will not result in any new regulatory overlay on land within the watershed, nor will it change or affect management practices on public lands in the District.
- Landowners who participate in the program will continue to have full control of their ability to grant or prohibit access to their property for recreational or other purposes.
- This is a voluntary program — landowners can either participate or not. I understand that the designation of the Conservation Area gives the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service the authority to acquire only a conservation easement from a landowner that wants to sell one — an authority the Service does not currently have in the watershed outside of its existing refuges.
- The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service will acquire the conservation easements using funds from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which I understand to be

1–1. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support for the effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
funded annually for this purpose from the sale of offshore energy leases, and not from federal taxes.

We view the program as an important tool for landowners who want to participate, and I am particularly supportive of the fact that the program hopes to achieve wildlife conservation objectives without increasing public land ownership.

Very truly yours,

Marc Gibbs
Idaho State Legislature
632 Highway 24
Grac, Idaho 83241
Phone: 208-425-3385
Email: mgibbs@house.idaho.gov

cc: Governor C.L. “Butch” Otter
James W. Kehl, Chief, USFWS National Wildlife Refuge System
Steve Guerin, Regional Director, USFWS Mountain-Prairie Region 6
Robyn Thorson, Regional Director, USFWS Pacific Region 1
Dale Blackett, National Wildlife Refuge Association
February 1, 2013

Tracey Casselman
Project Leader
South East Idaho National Wildlife Refuge Complex
4425 Burley Drive, Suite A
Pocatello, Idaho 83202

Dear Tracey,

With this letter, I offer the endorsement of the Idaho Department of Fish and Game for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA). The objectives of the BRWCA and the approach the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has chosen to achieve those objectives have the support and appreciation of the Department. The BRWCA can make an important contribution to the security of not only the designated species of concern, but also a variety of other important wildlife species that share the same habitat with Yellowstone cutthroat trout, piggy rabbits and sharp-tailed grouse.

The emphasis that this proposal places on regional and community based collaboration and cooperation, through conservation easements will provide good protection of high value public wildlife resources with flexibility and consideration of private property owners. The Idaho Department of Fish and Game desires to be a productive partner with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and all BRWCA partners. We appreciate this opportunity and look forward to productive accomplishments for wildlife conservation in the Bear River Watershed.

Sincerely,

Virgil Moore
Director

VM/MG/mb

2–1. Thank you for your endorsement of and comments on the BRWCA project. We appreciate the information that the Department shared with the Service in assessing conservation needs and priorities for the project. We look forward to an ongoing partnership with the Idaho Department of Fish and Game.
October 3, 2012

Ken Salazar, Secretary
United States Department of the Interior
1849 C Street, NW
Washington, DC 20240

Dan Ashe, Director
United States Fish & Wildlife Service
1849 C Street, NW
Washington, DC 20240

Re: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Secretary Salazar and Director Ashe:

I am the Idaho Fish & Game Commissioner for the Southeast Idaho Region, which includes Franklin, Caribou and Bear Lake Counties, within which the Bear River Watershed in Idaho is located. I am writing this letter to express my support of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project. My support for the program is based on the following factors:

- The project would help maintain the ranching heritage of the area while protecting important wildlife habitat.

- The program is based on the acquisition of conservation easements from willing sellers only. Landowners who choose to participate in the program will continue to own, manage and to pay taxes on their property.

- The program will not increase federal ownership in the District. The designation of the Conservation Area will not result in any new regulatory overlay on land within the watershed, nor will it change or affect management practices on public lands in the District.

- Landowners who participate in the program will continue to have full control of their ability to grant or prohibit access to their property for recreational or other purposes.

Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support for the effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
October 3, 2012

This is a voluntary program—landowners can either participate or not. I understand that the designation of the Conservation Area gives the U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service the authority to acquire only a conservation easement from a landowner that wants to sell one—a authority the Service does not currently have in the watershed outside of its existing refuges.

The U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service will acquire the conservation easements using funds from the Idaho Water Conservation Fund, which I understand to be funded annually for this purpose from sales of oil and gas leases, and not from federal leases.

We view the program as an important tool for landowners who want to participate, and I am particularly supportive of the fact that the program hopes to achieve wildlife conservation objectives without increasing public land ownership.

Sincerely yours,

Randal C. Budge
Idaho Fish and Game Commissioner
Southeast Region
2200 Parkcenter Blvd.
Pocatello, Idaho 83204 1391
Phone: 208-323-6101
Email: rcb@acointlaw.net

cc: Governor C.L. “Butch” Otter
James C. Lore, Chief, USFWS National Wildlife Refuge System
Steve Guzman, Regional Director, USFWS Mountain-Prairie Region 6
Robyn Thorson, Regional Director, USFWS Pacific Region 1
Jackson Bentke, National Wildlife Refuge Association
Travis Casselman, Project Leader
4–1. The Service shares the Wyoming Department of Agriculture’s commitment to conserve and protect farm and ranchlands that are providing crucial wildlife habitat and preserving open space and water quality. The Service fully understands the importance of agriculture and coordination and communication on pertinent issues and concerns.

4–2. In addition to working with the Farm and Ranch Protection Program, the Service will work with the Wetland Reserve Program, Conservation Reserve Program, and other organizations in the watershed to provide an additional conservation easement option for private landowners. The demand for easements has outpaced the available funding in some cases and the ability to raise matching non-Federal funds to secure easements in other instances. We wish to offer another voluntary option for landowners that will complement other conservation efforts in the Bear River watershed. While it is understood that some landowners will not wish to sign an easement with the Service, or with any other agency for that matter, our outreach has shown that some landowners in the Bear River watershed would be interested in the option of a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service easement on their property.

4–3. While there is a possibility of having multiple easement holders in some cases, selling would be at the landowners’ discretion and coordination.
The Service understands that an easement program new to an area will take time to develop support and trust. Ultimately, the success of the BRWCA easement program will be determined by the interest and support of landowners. The Service looks forward to working with NRCS and other conservation programs in the watershed; however, when Service funding is used for easement acquisition, we will maintain an easement interest.

The Service fully appreciates the importance of agriculture for the production and conservation of fish and wildlife by maintaining the working farm and ranch landscapes. Through the BRWCA project, another conservation tool and funding source will be available for interested private landowners through the use of long-term conservation easements, in combination with short-term management options with the Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program. The Service's minimally restrictive easement programs have been very successful in a number of other States—including Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota, where more than 3 million acres have been conserved through a very successful easement program.

The Service will consider the Department's comments. Since this letter was submitted before the release of the draft EA and LPP and the public meetings, we urge the Department to remain in contact with the BRWCA team and Service about more specific information and future developments with the project.
Ken Salazar, Secretary  
United States Department of the Interior  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240  

Dan Ashe, Director  
United States Fish & Wildlife Service  
1849 C Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20240  

Re: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area  
Dear Secretary Salazar and Director Ashe:  

The Bear Lake County Commission has voted its support of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area project. Our support for the program is based on the following factors:  

- The project would help maintain the ranching heritage of the area while protecting important wildlife habitat.  
- The program is based on the acquisition of conservation easements from willing sellers only. Landowners who choose to participate in the program will continue to own, manage, and to pay taxes on their property.  
- The program will not increase federal ownership in the District. The designation of the Conservation Area will not result in any new regulatory overlay on land within the watershed, nor will it change or affect management practices on public lands in the District.  
- Landowners who participate in the program will continue to have full control of their ability to grant or prohibit access to their property for recreational or other purposes.  
- This is a voluntary program – landowners can either participate or not. We understand that the designation of the Conservation Area gives the U. S Fish & Wildlife Service the authority to acquire only a conservation easement from a landowner that wants to sell one – an authority the Service does not currently have in the watershed outside of its existing refuges.  
- The U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service will acquire the conservation easements using funds from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which I understand to be funded annually for this purpose from the sale of offshore energy leases, and not from federal taxes.

5-1. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support for our effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
We view the program as an important tool for landowners that want to participate, and we are particularly supportive of the fact that the program hopes to achieve wildlife conservation objectives without increasing public land ownership.

Very truly yours,

BEAR LAKE COUNTY COMMISSION

By

[Signature]

[Name]

Chairman

P.O. Box 190

Paris, Idaho 83261

Phone: 208-945-2212

cc: Governor Butch Otter

James W. Kurth, Chief, USFWS National Wildlife Refuge System

Steve Guertin, Regional Director, USFWS Mountain-Prairie Region 6

Robyn Thorson, Regional Director, USFWS Pacific Region 1

Bajde Blackett, National Wildlife Refuge Association
Board of Lincoln County Commissioners

Kent Connell, Chairman
Kemmerer, Wyoming 83101

Paul C. Jenkins
Thayne, Wyoming 83127

T. Del Willey
Fairview, Wyoming 83119

925 Sego Avenue, Suite 302, Kemmerer, WY 83101 Phone: 307-877-2064 Fax: 307-877-4537

Email: commission@lcwy.org

January 3, 2013

VIA E-MAIL: brcwa_comments@fws.gov

Amy Thornsburg
Planning Team Leader
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
P.O. Box 25486
Denver, CO 80025

RE: Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan - Proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Ms. Thornsburg:

6-1. We agree that the working landscapes of Lincoln County contain very important wildlife habitat, and that working with private landowners will be essential to protecting the area's resources for the future.

6-2. Although the development values may result in lower appraised values in floodplains, the potential interest by the Service or by other conservation organizations will likely be very high in these areas because of their importance to wildlife. A conservation easement may provide some monetary compensation in addition to agricultural income for landowners in areas that otherwise cannot be developed. Urban areas with high potential for subdivision (and high development values) are less likely to be of interest for most wildlife conservation-based easement programs. According to the “Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal Land Acquisition,” 41 CFR 114.50.305(c), private property or property rights shall not be purchased without just compensation. The Service is required to conduct fair-market appraisals on all land transactions to protect both private and public interests. The rights being acquired for conservation easements are “development rights” and, by law, that is what must be used to determine easement value.

6-3. Repeatedly paying for the same conservation through short-term easements would not allow the Service to achieve the habitat goals and objectives needed to sustain migratory bird and other wildlife populations in this area. Because several less-than-perpetual conservation options are available through other Federal and State programs and conservation partners, it is logical that the Service continue to pursue permanent conservation avenues for the BRWCA project.

The Service has periodically tested short-term wetland easements in other areas of the country. A study by Higgins and Woodward (1986) concluded that 20-year contracts merely delayed habitat alteration and that short-term easements have only short-term benefits. (Refer to page 17 in the draft EA.)
The Draft EA identifies priority areas (Figures 13 & 14) based on ecological integrity. However, the maps exclude private lands that are within the Refuge Acquisition Areas. The map on Figure 14 depicting Cokeville Meadows NWR is inaccurate because most of the lands shown within the NWR are actually privately owned and not part of the refuge. Are these lands not considered for protection? Do they have a higher ranking priority since they are within the acquisitions boundaries? We believe this needs to be clarified in the Final plan.

We support efforts to protect valuable farm and ranch lands and are encouraged by the USFWS’ efforts to work with private landowners on conservation matters of mutual interest. Fragmenting farm and ranch land can have a significant impact on wildlife and water quality.

We thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

/\ Kent Connelly, Chairman

Kent Connelly, Chairman
Board of Lincoln County Commissioners

6–4. While the Federal Government is in negotiation with a second party, all appraisals have to be kept confidential until the real property rights have been transferred (“Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal Land Acquisition” and appraisal standards for the Department of Interior, 41 CFR 114–50.305(c)). After the real property rights have been transferred, the appraisal can be made public by the landowner. The easement document will be recorded in the local courthouse, where it is available for public review.

6–5. Easements will primarily be paid for with Land and Water Conservation Funds derived from offshore drilling revenues, not with public tax dollars.

6–6. The map boundaries for the three national wildlife refuges in the watershed depict the approved acquisition boundary within which the Service has authority to work with willing landowners to acquire land. Private and State lands are not shown due to the scale of the maps, and the map legend in the final LPP has been clarified to reflect this.

6–7. Thank you for the comments provided by the Board on the BRWCA project and for the support of our efforts to provide an additional conservation tool for landowners.
7–1. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support for the effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
The U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service will acquire the conservation easements using funds from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which we understand to be funded annually for this purpose from the sale of offshore energy leases, and not from federal taxes.

We view the program as an important tool for landowners that want to participate, and we are particularly supportive of the fact that the program hopes to achieve wildlife conservation objectives without increasing public land ownership.

Very truly yours,

[Signatures]

Brian Shaffer, Chair
County Commissioner

[-Names-]

Commissioner

cc: James W. Kurth, Chief, USFWS National Wildlife Refuge System
Steve Goertin, Regional Director, USFWS Mountain-Prairie Region 6
Robyn Thomson, Regional Director, USFWS Pacific Region 1
Bob Barrett, Project Leader, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge
Badger Blacken, National Wildlife Refuge Association
8–1. We agree that the Bear River area in Lincoln County contains important wildlife habitat, agricultural lands, and water resources.
8–2. Federal realty regulations require us to appraise land on the highest and best use as determined by current local zoning. Although the development values may result in lower appraised values in floodplains, the potential interest by the Service or by other conservation organizations will likely be very high in these areas because of their importance to wildlife. A conservation easement may provide some monetary compensation in addition to agricultural income for landowners in areas that otherwise cannot be developed. Generally, urban areas with high current potential for subdivision or being actively developed—and having high development values—are less likely to have high wildlife conservation value.

8–3. The Service would not use the adjusted assessed land value (AALV) process described by the commenter because it is only used in certain counties of States where it is authorized (Iowa, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota). An appraisal of market value of the development rights acquired through an easement will be used for the BRWCA project (www.fws.gov/policy/341fw6.html#section610).

8–4. The approval of the project and the refuge unit administrative boundary provides the authority for the Service to work with landowners interested in selling conservation easements within the BRWCA boundary. Selection and the approval of the BRWCA acquisition boundary in and of itself will not affect landownership or any other management activities in the area.

8–5. Certain restrictions such as limits to development options will apply on properties where willing landowners have sold a conservation easement to any organization or agency, including the Service. However, management of lands to protect wildlife habitat does not necessarily limit all future development options. The private lands throughout the watershed currently support a large number of wildlife species. The private lands around Cokeville National Wildlife Refuge support one of the highest densities of nesting waterfowl in Wyoming along with habitat for numerous marshbirds and shorebirds, sage-grouse, mule deer, elk, and pronghorn.
8–6. Repeatedly paying for the same conservation through short-term easements would not allow the Service to achieve the habitat goals and objectives needed to sustain migratory bird and other wildlife populations in this area. Because several less-than-perpetual conservation options are available through other Federal and State programs and conservation partners, it is logical that the Service continue to pursue permanent conservation avenues for the BRWCA project.

The Service has periodically tested short-term wetland easements in other areas of the country. A study by Higgins and Woodward (1986) concluded that 20-year contracts merely delayed habitat alteration and that short-term easements have only short-term benefits. (Refer to page 17 in the draft EA.)

8–7. While the Federal Government is in negotiation with a second party, all appraisals have to be kept confidential until the real property rights have been transferred (“Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal Land Acquisition” and appraisal standards for the Department of Interior, 41 CFR 114-50.305(c)). After the real property rights have been transferred, the appraisal can be made public by the landowner. The easement document will be recorded in the local courthouse, where it is available for public review.

8–8. Whether or not a donation is used as a tax deduction, the Service cannot reimburse the landowner at a later date with any Federal money for anything other than appraisal or closing costs that have been incurred by the donor. (Also, refer to 8–7 above.)

8–9. Refer to response 8–7 above.

8–10. The commenter refers to the statement on page 40 of the draft EA that states, “the easements would not allow any alterations to the points of diversion, timing, or place of use for any water rights.” While this statement is true in general terms, specific language included in the conservation easement between the landowner and the Service may include the qualification of “unless prior approval in writing is granted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.” This would allow for mutually agreed to changes in the points of diversion, timing, or place of...
use of water to accommodate unforeseen changes or events to maintain the purposes and intent of the conservation easement.

The commenter states that water rights “are governed by state law and are outside the jurisdiction of the FWS.” The Service agrees that water rights, like land use, are primarily governed by State law. However, the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act (Administration Act), 16 U.S.C. §§ 668dd–ee, provides that the Refuge System shall consist of all “lands, waters, and interests therein” administered by the Service as refuges, waterfowl production areas, or otherwise for conservation purposes. The act defines the Refuge System's mission as the administration of “a national network of lands and waters” for the conservation of fish and wildlife and expressly authorizes the acquisition of water rights for refuge purposes, 16 U.S.C. § 668dd(a)(4)(G), and other statutes applicable to the Service also authorize the acquisition of water rights or interests therein. For example, 16 U.S.C. §§ 460l–9(a)(1) authorizes use of Land and Water Conservation Fund money for the acquisition of “land, waters, or interests in land or waters”; 715a, the Migratory Bird Conservation Act, authorizes purchase or rental of “any area of land, water, or land and water,” expressly including “the purchase or rental of any interest in any such area of land, water, or land and water”; 718d(c), the Migratory Bird Hunting and Conservation Stamp Act, authorizes the acquisition of “small wetland and pothole areas [and] interests therein”; and 3922, the Emergency Wetlands Resources Act, authorizes purchase of “wetlands or interests in wetlands.” Just as acquisition of an interest in land pursuant to these authorities can lawfully restrict or prohibit uses of the land by a landowner that are otherwise allowed by State law, the acquisition of an interest in water rights through a conservation easement authorized by these statutes can provide limits or restrictions on uses of those rights that are otherwise permitted by State law. (Refer to “Cf. White v. Board of Land Commrs, 505 P.2d 76, 80 (Wyo. 1979).” Under Wyoming law, water rights are considered “part and parcel” of the lands to which they are appurtenant.)

8–11. The commenter cites provisions of the counties' plans that support the protection of water rights and the beneficial use of water. The Service believes that easement terms providing for the continued historical use of water rights appurtenant to the easement property are fully consistent with these provisions.
8–12. As noted in the comment submitted, the Service’s easements in North Dakota often entail restrictions on the landowners’ ability to use water pursuant to State water laws. The validity of these easements has been confirmed in North Dakota v. United States, 460 U.S. 300 (1983), and many other reported judicial decisions.

8–13. The commenter states that “the deprivation of the right to the beneficial use of the water or the right to apply for changes in the water right may amount to a taking of an owner’s water right and require compensation” and “Further, a conservation easement cannot override state law in regards to water rights unless the FWS pays the landowners’ for the entire present and future value of their water rights.” As stated on pages 4, 12, and 102 of the draft EA, the easement program will consist entirely of easement acquisitions from willing sellers (or donors), who presumably will not agree to the sale (or donation) of an easement if they believe that the restrictions on water use are too burdensome or if they believe that they are not being adequately compensated for present and future restrictions. Acquisition of easements from willing sellers (or donors) is entirely consistent with the policies and decisions cited in the comments submitted.

Although the comments made were specific to Wyoming water law, this response applies to Wyoming, Utah, and Idaho water laws.

8–14. The Service also supports the continued use of lands for agricultural purposes due to their importance to the local economy, ranching heritage, and wildlife value. Service easements allow grazing, would not affect grazing management on any adjacent Federal lands as BRWCA easements will be on private lands only. They would not change the management practices of other private landowners that do not have a Service easement. The conservation easement will clearly spell out permitted and prohibited activities. (Also, refer to comment 8–4.)

8–15. The prioritized areas in the BRWCA in figures 13 and 14 are for private lands that are not under some other form of protection. Language has been added to the final LPP and EA to clarify what is included in the priority areas.
The maps for the three national wildlife refuges in the watershed depict the approved acquisition boundaries within which the Service has prior authority, separate from the BRWCA project, to work with willing landowners to acquire land in fee title or through an easement.

8–16. The map boundaries for the three national wildlife refuges in the watershed depict the approved acquisition boundary within which the Service has authority to work with willing landowners to acquire land. Private and State lands are not shown due to the scale of the maps, and the map legend in the final LPP has been clarified to reflect this.

8–17. Thank you for your comments.
9–1. Although Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District is not mentioned by name, it is included in the general statement on page 67 of the draft DEA and page 145 of the draft LPP: “Representatives from local soil and water conservation districts, farm bureaus, universities, counties, and towns were also provided with project information.”

The Service provided project information on at least two occasions to representatives from local soil and water conservation districts, farm bureaus, universities, and towns—once before scoping and again before release of the draft EA and LPP. Specifically, members of the planning team gave a presentation to the Franklin County Soil and Water Conservation District at their May 4, 2011, meeting. A presentation was also provided to the Franklin County Commission on May 9, 2011, where a member of the conservation district was present. Service staff gave project updates to the NRCS representative to the conservation district on February 18, 2012, November 28, 2012, and December 4, 2012. Additionally, conversations were held with various conservation district members at the district office on December 5 and 10, 2012.

The Federal Land Policy and Management Act (Public Law 94–579) was enacted to guide the Bureau of Land Management and does not pertain to the Service. However, the Service recognizes the important role of soil and water conservation districts within the Bear River watershed. We look forward to working with the districts to identify good land stewards who may wish to participate in our program and to coordinating our programs in the Bear River watershed.

9–2. The Service will continue to collaborate and coordinate with the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District.

9–3. The Service understands that working with local conservation organizations and agencies such as the Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District is essential to successful conservation in the watershed.
9–6. Nationwide, over the past 50 years, the Service easement program has grown to its current size of more than 3 million acres, which national wildlife refuge personnel successfully manage and monitor (https://portal.doi.net/usfws/realty/Reports/2012_Annual_Report_of_Lands_Data_Tables.pdf).

On approval, the BRWCA project will take several years to implement, allowing time for the Service to adjust staff levels accordingly. However, we will gratefully take the offer for technical assistance with monitoring into consideration for the future.

9–5. The Service feels that the selection of Bonneville cutthroat trout, greater sage-grouse, sage thrasher, wetland and riparian habitat, and the larger groups of species they represent will provide a large range of habitat types for potential acquisition of conservation easements with landowners. We will also be developing ranking criteria for evaluation of the individual parcels owned by landowners interested in selling an easement. Threats and the risk of development will be included in the criteria.

9–6. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support for our effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
10–1. Thank you for your comments. We look forward to working with the Bear River Land Conservancy and the other numerous conservation organizations and partners in the watershed.

10–2. We appreciate your acknowledgement of the communication challenges involved in a watershed-level project. The Service recognizes that it will take time to develop understanding about the conservation easement program and the options that are available to landowners.
January 4, 2013

Amy Thomburg, Planning Team Leader
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
PO Box 25466
Denver, CO 80225-0486

Re: Public Comments for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Ms. Thomburg,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit comments on the proposed U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service’s (Service) Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. The Bear River Watershed Council (BRWC) has been advocating for environmental protection for the Bear River Basin since 2001. Our mission is to help maintain the ecological integrity, protect biodiversity and restore native wildlife and habitat to one of the West’s most important conservation corridors—the Bear River watershed.

BRWC fully supports the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area as stated in the draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan. BRWC encourages the Service to seek out and engage landowners that have been (or will be) identified as owning ‘lands of significant wildlife habitat and conservation value’ that protect and enhance the wildlife corridor that links the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem and the High Uintas Wilderness area. In addition, BRWC, as a part of its mission, is willing to assist the Service in reaching out to these ‘high value’ landowners and engaging them as potential participants in the BRWCA.

BRWC commends the Service for proposing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area and recommends that the Service approve it as proposed. Thank you for your time and attention, Ms. Thomburg.

Sincerely,

Mark Blaisre
executive director
Bear River Watershed Council

11–1. We agree that the Bear River watershed contains many important wildlife migration corridors, is one of the most important conservation areas in the West, and that working with private landowners will be essential to protecting it for the future.

11–2. We look forward to working with the Bear River Watershed Council and the other conservation organizations and partners in the watershed.

11–3. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and your support of our effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
December 17, 2012

Planning team leader
Amy Thornburg
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Division of Refuge Planning
134 Union Boulevard, Suite 300
Lakewood, Colorado 80228
amy_thornburg@fws.gov

Project email: brwca@fws.gov


To Whom It May Concern:

The following are the comments of the Greater Yellowstone Coalition (“GYC”) on the draft environmental assessment (“EA”) and Land Protection Plan (“LPP”) for the Proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (“BRW”). We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this proposal. GYC is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization dedicated to protecting the wildlands, wildlife, and other outstanding natural resources of the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem. GYC has offices in Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana with more than 27,000 members and supporters nationwide. GYC’s members regularly use and enjoy the lands and waters of southeast Idaho for a variety of activities such as fishing, hiking, boating, hunting, wildlife viewing, spiritual renewal, biological and botanical research, photography, and other pursuits.

GYC has been involved with conservation issues in the BRW for more than 17 years, including conservation efforts on both public and private lands. Most notably GYC participated in the negotiations that led to the 2002 PacifiCorp Bear River Settlement Agreement (“SA”) and is a signatory of that agreement. GYC is an active member of the Bear River Environmental Coordination Committee, which was established by the SA. We are also an intervener in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission’s licensing process for Twin Lakes Canal Company’s proposed Bear River Narrows Dam and a successful protestant in defeating the state water right application for the proposed dam. In addition to these activities, GYC has been involved with other relevant issues including impacts in the BRW from public lands grazing, phosphate mining, oil and gas development, and protecting Forest Service roadless lands in the BRW.
GYC is supportive of conserving the lands, waters, and wildlife of the BRW. Our participation in the Bear River ECC is testament to this, including our support of acquiring conservation easements on private lands. However, unlike the proposed LPP, conservation easements acquired with ECC funding require legally binding, verifiable, and enforceable habitat protections and improvements. This requirement insures that easements funded by the ECC are truly “conservation” easements, not just cash payments to landowners, which allow them to continue business as usual. Unfortunately business as usual, particularly for agricultural operations, will generally fail to meet the goals noted in the EA and LPP. Those goals include the following:

- maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species including migratory birds and threatened and endangered species;
- protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the full diversity of Bear River ecosystems;
- provide habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- promote partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions; and
- increase resiliency of the watershed to sustain wildlife and important habitat through climate and land use changes.

We believe that the LPP must ensure that wildlife habitat values continue on properly managed land and thus must require changes to land management on the lands being placed under easement, such as changes in grazing management, fencing, water delivery, and other conservation measures that improve habitat. In order for conservation easements to be considered for funding from the ECC, it must be demonstrated that conservation values are maintained or improved. GYC suggests that the LPP include language that all conservation easements will include stipulations to meet the goals noted in the Purpose and Need sections of the EA and LPP. Easement stipulations should require, at a minimum:

- maintenance of good quality fish and wildlife habitat (based on qualitative data), and
- measurable improvements in habitat conditions on lands where improvement is needed.

We believe that any easement approved under the LPP must meet these minimum standards for this proposal to be in the public interest.

**Compliance with NEPA**

Enacted upon “recognizing the profound impact of man’s activity on the interrelations of all components of the natural environment,” the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”) seeks to “promote efforts which will prevent or eliminate damage to the environment.” 42 U.S.C. § 4331; id. § 4321. NEPA implements its environmental protection objectives by requiring federal agencies to analyze the environmental impacts of a particular action before committing resources to the project. Id. § 4332(X)(C). “By focusing both agency and public attention on the environmental effects of those proposed actions, NEPA facilitates informed

**12–1.** The Service recognizes that there is a variety of conservation easements options in the watershed. Unlike the Greater Yellowstone Coalition, Service easements will not have some of the stipulations required by Environmental Coordination Committee. Our minimally restrictive easement program will provide an option to the other programs with more restrictive easements that are currently available and will provide an additional funding source for landowners. It is generally accepted that reducing fragmentation is an important first step in conserving habitat in the Bear River watershed. If the conditions of Service easements are so restrictive that landowners are unwilling to participate, there is little chance for successful conservation on a landscape scale.

The Service used a prioritization model, based on four focal species, to identify easement acquisition areas with the highest conservation value. We believe that by working with local conservation interests the Service can achieve its stated goals. The diversity and amount of wildlife currently found on private property is a testament to the importance of the agricultural community. The Service realizes that not all agricultural practices are beneficial to wildlife and that there has been habitat degradation due to agricultural use. Restoration and enhancement activities are accomplished with willing landowners through the Service’s Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program to change management practices and improve habitat conditions. Examples of past Partners projects include fence and water developments that improve livestock grazing management, irrigation diversion upgrades that allow for traditional water withdrawal and fish passage in streams, and irrigation infrastructure rehabilitation to maintain and enhance created wetlands (refer to page 12 of the draft EA).

**12–2.** Refer to response 12–1.

12–3. LPPs for large conservation areas typically have two alternatives: (1) a no-action alternative (no acquisition); or (2) an acquisition option to establish a new unit of the Refuge System. In some cases, the acquisition option includes the purchase of fee-title land from willing sellers. Early conversations with landowners within the BRWCA indicated little to no support for fee-title acquisition.
12–4. The intensity and timing of effects from alternative A, the no-action alternative, would vary by the location within the watershed. The intensity of development would be much greater and would occur sooner in the Cache Valley than in the more rural areas. The Service also used The Nature Conservancy’s Comprehensive Action Plan and Utah State University’s report, “Maintaining the Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge,” as part of the prioritization and threat analysis for the watershed.

The level of impact from alternative B would be greatly dependent on the degree of completeness the program achieved. If only a small acreage was conserved through the easement program, the long-term effects would be negligible (refer to page 49 of the draft EA).

For BRWCA, as for other land protection projects, an environmental assessment had to be developed first so the information in it can be used for project analysis and to determine the acquisition priorities required for the LPPs. Since the BRWCA LPP is the final decision document, the information contained in the EA was brought forward into the LPP to provide background for the prioritization and spatially explicit modeling used for the project.

12–5. The following text from the draft EA and LPP refers to the development of new infrastructure and to conversion from current uses to different uses.

“Development for residential, commercial, or industrial purposes such as energy and aggregate extraction would not be permitted on properties under a conservation easement. Alteration of the natural topography and conversion of native grassland, shrubland, wetland, and riparian lands to cropland would be prohibited. Conservation easements would prohibit the draining, filling, or leveling of protected lands.” (Refer to page 16 of the draft EA and page 126 of the draft LPP)

Service easements would be acquired largely on agricultural lands. The text excerpt below was included in “effects common to both alternatives” because some impacts would be anticipated from agricultural operations regardless of whether there is
Appendix E—Public Comments and Service Responses

12–6

It appears that the primary impact to lands, waters, and wildlife within the BRW that the LPP might prevent if approved and implemented would be slowing down the conversion of agricultural lands to residential and commercial uses. This may be a laudable goal; however, as the EA also makes clear, the wildlife values of agricultural lands have already been degraded, and will continue to be degraded even if the LPP is implemented. Furthermore, the preservation of agricultural lands and lifestyles is not one of the purposes for the action. EA at 8. It appears that if the primary purpose of implementing the LPP is to conserve agriculture and agricultural lands, then the Service is obligated to inform that public of that fact in the purpose and need statement.

12–7

As noted, preventing the conversion of agricultural lands to other types of development may be a laudable goal; however, the threat to agricultural lands from conversion to other uses is most likely restricted in geography within the BRW. The EA and LPP ignored this fact, however, repeatedly stating generally that “[p]opulation growth is expected throughout much of the region, with most of the growth centered in the Cache Valley.” EA at 35, 39, 49; LPP at 87, 98. The LPP would be a much improved and useful document if it identified which lands are most at risk. To do this the LPP should first determine where those lands are, the threats to them, and the actions required (such as easements) to conserve those lands. That information could then have been used in the EA’s analysis.

12–8

As presented in the LPP and EA, much of the money for easements could be spent on rural lands that have little if any threat from development simply because the costs of easements on those lands would be less than on lands under more intense development pressures. EA at 39. We suggest that the Service add a section in the LPP which identifies those areas within the BRW that are most at risk and provide a ranking system that prioritizes funding for easements on those at-risk lands. This prioritization requirement should also include a ranking by the Service of lands within the BRW that have the highest fish and wildlife values. The draft EA should then be amended to explain (disclose) the ranking system and the effects of the ranking system on land conservation in the BRW.

12–9

The specific requirements of NEPA have been laid out more precisely in longstanding regulations issued by the Council on Environmental Quality. They require that federal agencies shall “[t]ake all practicable means, consistent with the requirements of the Act and other essential considerations of national policy, to restore and enhance the quality of the human environment and avoid or minimize any possible adverse effects of their actions upon the quality of the human environment.” 40 C.F.R. § 1500.2(f). As part of this policy, agencies shall “[t]ake the NEPA process to identify and assess the reasonable alternatives to proposed actions that will avoid or minimize adverse effects of these actions upon the quality of the human environment.” Id. § 1500.2(c).

The alternatives section “is the heart of the environmental impact statement.” Id. § 1502.14. This section requires federal agencies to “[r]igorously explore and objectively evaluate all

an easement. (Refer to response 12–1 for habitat improvement and assessment process information.)

“Existing uses of the proposed lands would continue to have some negative effects on soils. On lands zoned for agriculture, soil problems such as compaction, trampling, and erosion caused by farming equipment, cattle grazing, and vehicle use on range lands would continue.”

The Service wants to purchase conservation easements on lands with high wildlife value. Mineral development is typically disruptive to these values. Therefore, the Service will seek easements where the probability of mineral development is low or the surface owner retains the subsurface rights. In cases where the surface owner retains the mineral rights below their property, the conservation easement will prohibit the exploration, development, or extraction of minerals on or below the surface.

Within much of the Bear River watershed, surface rights and mineral rights are under separate ownership. The owners of subsurface rights must be provided reasonable access to the surface for exploration and extraction activities; however, they are required to negotiate with the surface owners to devise a strategy that minimizes impacts to surface values.

Should the Service become interested in property where the mineral rights are owned by a third party, we will assess the potential for mineral development. If it is determined that the likelihood of mineral extraction is acceptable, the Service will move forward with purchase of a conservation easement. Once the Service purchases an easement on a piece of property, we will move forward with purchase of a conservation easement. Once the Service purchases an easement on a piece of property, we will move forward with purchase of a conservation easement. Should a developer propose exploration or extraction activities, we will work with the landowner to help ensure that all activities are carried out in a manner that minimizes impacts to surface values.

12–6. Based on available information from State fish and game agencies, the Intermountain West Joint Venture, the North American Waterfowl Management Plan, and the three national wildlife refuges in the watershed, the Service believes there are many areas of high-quality habitat on private lands that benefit wildlife including the four focal wildlife species. The mission of the Refuge System is to administer a national network of lands and
reasonable alternatives,” and compare the environmental impacts of each alternative course of action. Id. § 1502.14(a). Thus, at the earliest possible time in the process, NEPA calls on agencies to “[s]tudy, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action is any proposal which involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources . . .” Id. § 1501.2(c). For those alternatives eliminated from detailed study, the NEPA document must briefly discuss the reasons for their elimination. Id. § 1502.14(a).

The LPP seems to be designed to get the smallest bang for the buck. The LPP as described in the EA is poised to allow “business as usual” on agricultural lands, along with all the accompanying impacts that currently occur on those lands. The LPP also proposes the expenditure of hundreds of millions in public funds to acquire easements yet there would be no guaranteed public access to lands. It is difficult to determine just exactly what the public receives, outside of views of “working” agricultural lands from the highway, for these hundreds of millions of dollars.

The EA only includes this proposed action and the required no-action alternative, which does not appear to meet NEPA’s requirement to include a reasonable range of alternatives. Given NEPA’s requirement, the EA should include an alternative which analyzes the purchase of both easements and fee-title acquisitions of lands important to fish and wildlife. Importantly fee-title acquisitions would provide more protections than easements since the Service could then remove grazing, cropping and other agricultural practices that harm fish and wildlife habitat.

**Easement Monitoring**

One significant omission in the EA and in the LPP is the failure to discuss funding mechanisms the Service will need to ensure the conditions and stipulations of easements are being followed. Specifically, how will stewardship activities for easements be funded in perpetuity? While the EA notes that monitoring of easements is part of the LPP, there is virtually no discussion of what this monitoring consists of and what will result from noncompliance with easement conditions. The entire discussion of stewardship monitoring consists of one sentence repeated in several places in the EA and LPP: “Monitoring activities would include periodically reviewing land status through correspondence and meetings with landowners or land managers to make sure that the stipulations of the conservation easements are being met.” EA at 16.

More troubling is how the EA downplays the costs associated with the monitoring of easements. Clearly, the costs associated with monitoring easements are much more than “such as expenditures for fuel and staff for monitoring.” EA at 48; LPP at 97. For example, GYC’s limited experience with long-term monitoring and compliance costs associated with conservation easements on relatively small parcels of land placed under easement—such as one thousand acres or less—can cost $30,000 to $50,000. While there may be efficiencies of scale for larger tracts of land, it would seem that the costs of monitoring and enforcing stipulations could be in the hundreds of thousands of dollars, perhaps more. The EA should provide a discussion of this issue with an accounting of where funding for such monitoring would come from, and the certainty, or lack of certainty, for that funding.

**Easement Enforcement**

As a subset of easement monitoring, the EA and LPP should also provide a description of the mechanisms the Service will employ to insure compliance with the terms and stipulations of easements. It is difficult to forecast long-term growth patterns along with changes in climate and shifts in wildlife population distributions. The acquisition prioritization model (refer to figure 14 on page 113 of the draft LPP) seeks to select areas of the highest predicted population of the four focal species in the areas of lowest human impact (such as roads, development, and power lines). The BRWCA project will likely require decades to fully implement and will require ongoing evaluation of threats and conservation priorities. Ranking criteria will provide additional detail that includes an assessment of threats and will be used to ground truth the acquisition priorities.

The possible terms, conditions, and requirements of Service conservation easements, along with ranking criteria and priorities in general, for the BRWCA project were discussed extensively in all of the public meetings. The final conservation easement document, along with the ranking criteria developed by the refuge and realty staffs, will incorporate the requirements and biological needs of the trust wildlife resources in the BRWCA with what landowners have indicated through comments at meetings and in letters that will be acceptable to them. Also, refer to response 12–7 above.

The National Environmental Policy Act document for the BRWCA is an environmental assessment, not an environmental
conservation easements. The Service should make it clear to the public, and to the landowners with whom it enters into easements, that the stipulations in easements are perpetual and enforceable. This section should also disclose that there are legal avenues the Service can and will take to enforce easements in order to protect the public’s interest.

Omission of References
The EA should be redrafted to insure that statements made as fact are substantiated by appropriate references. As it is, many statements are made about the positive effects of the proposed action without benefit of a reference. The “Bibliography” included with the EA and LPP appears to be little more than a list of documents, technical reports, and publications which may or may not be relevant to the information contained in the reports.

Accuracy of Information in the EA
Two minor issues that need to be remedied include misstatements about grizzly bears and phosphate. In several places the EA notes that the threatened grizzly bear occurs within the BRW. See EA at 3, 7, 8, 32, and 33. GYC, organizationally, follows grizzly bear issues very closely across the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem and we are unaware of any sightings or other information that indicates there have been grizzly bears within the Bear River watershed since they were listed in 1975.

Elsewhere the EA states that 40 percent of U.S. phosphate reserves are located in southeastern Idaho. EA at 49. That is not the case. Southeast Idaho phosphate reserves account for only about 14 percent of U.S. reserves. If these two erroneous, yet easily verifiable facts are included in the EA, we have to assume there may be other inaccuracies that place in question whether the EA meets NEPA and CEQ requirements that the Service take a “hard look” at the environmental issues relevant to this proposal.

Thanks for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Marv Hoyt
Idaho Director

contact refuge staff with questions or concerns as they arise. The BRWCA project will take decades to implement, and initially the three existing refuge staffs could conduct the annual monitoring using Refuge System base funding.

Preliminary planning for the project identified the need for additional staff and for funding to support operational costs. The project’s overall operational costs will depend on the number of easements and landowners participating in the program. Depending on the availability of funding and interested landowners, additional staff may be required.

12–13. Refer to response 12–12 above. Reference to the perpetual nature of Service easements is made in more than ten places in the draft EA and LPP. In addition, there was extensive discussion about this topic during the six public scoping meetings and the six public comment meetings on the draft EA and LPP. The conservation easement document will also state that the agreement is perpetual in nature.

12–14. The Service’s planning team included appropriate references throughout the draft EA and LPP documents wherever they were relevant and required. Additional clarification can be provided for the commenter if there are specific instances where more information is required.

12–15. Grizzly bears are listed as being present in Lincoln County, Wyoming, in the southeastern portion of the watershed and, therefore, were considered in the development of the EA and LPP documents and in the Endangered Species Act section 7 consultation for the BRWCA project (http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=56023).

12–16. Different terminology is used in the two reports. Based on a report from the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, the EA states that nearly 40 percent of the U.S. phosphate reserve is located in southeastern Idaho, whereas the U.S. Geological Survey report cited by the commenter refers to the amount of phosphate rock ore that was mined by six firms.

12–17. Thank you for your comments.
January 4, 2013

Dan Ashe, Director
United States Fish & Wildlife Service
1849 C Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20240

Noreen Walsh, Regional Director
United States Fish & Wildlife Service
Mountain-Prairie Region
P.O. Box 2548
Denver, CO 80201

Robert Thomson, Regional Director
United States Fish & Wildlife Service
Pacific Region
911 NE 11th Avenue
Portland, OR 97232

Re: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Director Ashe and Regional Directors Walsh and Thomson:

The National Wildlife Refuge Association (NWRA) is pleased to submit the following comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan for the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA) in Utah, Wyoming, and Idaho.

The resident and migratory wildlife of the Bear River Watershed, and the ranchers, farmers, sportsmen and urban and rural citizens that rely on the landscape for their livelihoods and quality of life, face a common threat. Population growth in the watershed has ramped up double-digit percentages in Wyoming and Idaho since 2000. The Cache Valley in Utah has grown by 64% since 2000, and is expected to double by 2050. Water quality and quantity issues have already been adversely affected by this growth, and many wildlife species have felt the impact of declining range and degraded habitat. This 4.5-million acre watershed—where the health of the natural environment and the wildlife that depend on it are so closely intertwined with a regional culture and traditional way of life—is exactly the type of landscape where the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service should be creating collaborative conservation areas that offer creative and balanced solutions to these issues. We enthusiastically support the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area proposal.

Landscape-scale conservation initiatives such as the BRWCA rely on broad partnerships between federal and state agencies, landowners, nonprofit organizations and other stakeholders to achieve meaningful conservation outcomes. NWRA supports the partnership objectives articulated in the Draft Environmental Assessment, and we encourage the Service’s continued leadership in fostering a culture of collaboration among agencies in the federal family for the benefit of the watershed. We commit you on forwarding a plan that brings together two regions, three states, three existing national wildlife refuges, and many public and private partners.

13-1 The Service agrees that the challenges and opportunities in Bear River watershed will require strong collaborative partnerships with State and Federal agencies, organization, and landowners to deliver successful landscape-scale conservation. We look forward to working with NWRA on the efforts to develop a conservation easement program.

Monitoring of easements and the long-term commitment to working with landowners are essential to the success of the program. While BRWCA would take decades to implement, and initially the annual monitoring could be conducted by the three existing refuges staff using Refuge System base funding. As funding becomes available and the number of interested landowners grows, additional staff may be required.
Secretary Salazar  
Director Auke  
January 4, 2013

Conservation easements are the right land protection tool for the Bear River watershed. Ranchers and farmers in the West have a legacy of exceptional land stewardship, and spokespersons and conservationists throughout the region have long recognized that the majority of wildlife conservation objectives can be achieved by keeping ranchers and farmers on their land, and their land in productive use. Conservation easements are achieving broad acceptance throughout the country as an alternative to full public land ownership. This approach brings landowners into the project as partners rather than opponents. Because of the BRWCA project's inclusive reliance on good management practices on private lands, it is essential that the conservation easement terms encourage landowner participation by addressing the pragmatic operational needs of landowners while also providing and protecting habitat values. NWRA hopes to continue to work with the regional leadership and refuge managers in the watershed to help craft conservation easements for the BRWCA that achieve an effective balance between wildlife protection objectives and the operational needs of landowners.

As the use of conservation easements grows within the Refuge System, it is important that the agency supports the infrastructure for effective easement monitoring and enforcement. When the United States acquires a conservation easement, it also acquires the permanent obligation to work with the landowner across the range of easement terms. Growth in the number of easements will add to the scope and complexity of this obligation. The emphasis should rightly be placed on monitoring—the investment of staff resources in the development and maintenance of trusting relationships with landowner partners—so that enforcement issues are minimized. Problems between easement partners are far easier to prevent than they are to solve.

Thank you for your comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan. The regional leadership in Regions 6 and Region 2, as well as National Wildlife Refuge System staff at Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge, Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge, and Bear Lake National Wildlife Refuge and the Southeast Idaho Complex, has done a superb job on the planning, drafting, outreach, and public rollout of this proposal. We congratulate them for their effort, and we strongly support the creation of the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area.

Very truly yours,

David Houghton  
President

13–2. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and for your support and partnership in the effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
Appendix E—Public Comments and Service Responses

Letter 1

Name of Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust, page 1 of 6

December 21, 2012

Amy Thornburg
Planning Team Leader
National Wildlife Refuge System, Region 6
US Fish and Wildlife Service
PO Box 25486
Denver, CO 80225-0486

RE: Public comment for Proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Ms. Thornburg,

This letter is in response to the US Fish & Wildlife Service (Service) public meetings that have been held in regards to the Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan (Document) for the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA). The Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust (SSLT) is generally in favor of the proposed BRWCA; however, SSLT is concerned that some information presented at the public meetings contradicts the Service’s Proposed Action within the Document. SSLT strongly urges that solutions to remedy this situation be put in place.

Additionally, SSLT would like to comment on the conservation easement acquisition and monitoring procedures, as well as the Landscape Conservation Cooperatives (LCCs). The comments provided in this letter are based upon information presented at the public meetings in Montpelier, Idaho on December 6, 2012 and Preston, Idaho on December 7, 2012. Our comments have been broken into three general areas:

1. Conservation Goals and Objectives
2. Conservation Easement Acquisition and Monitoring
3. Landscape Conservation Cooperative

1. Conservation Goals and Objectives

Some statements made by the Service during the public meetings are in direct conflict with the information represented in the Document.

During the public meetings, it was clearly and repeatedly stated that the purpose of the Service’s conservation easement program is to stop residential development. In response to this statement at the Preston meeting, one owner claimed he has mostly river bottom land, which floods on a regular basis. He then asked whether his land would be eligible for an easement. The answer the Service provided was “yes,” although it would not rank high within the Service ranking system since it is not readily developable. This response conflicts with the Document, which states that:

“The main considerations in acquiring an easement interest in private land are the biological significance of the area, the biological needs of wildlife species of management concern, existing and anticipated threats to wildlife resources, and landowner interest in the program.” (Page 12)

14–1. The Service regrets that there was any confusion about the easement program; some of the confusion may come from the terminology. Although river bottom lands and floodplains make up a small percentage of western landscapes, they generally provide important habitat for a number of wildlife species and would likely rank out as high priorities for the conservation easement program. Since the development right is what is being purchased, the appraisal value will reflect the value of the development potential of a floodplain, which is generally lower than uplands that can be readily developed.
14–2. While the conservation easement document is still being developed, as stated by the commenter, the wholesale “alteration of natural topography and conversion of native grassland, shrubland, wetland and riparian lands will be prohibited.” In some cases, vegetation treatments, such as for restoration activities or invasive plant control, may be needed to improve habitat for wildlife. An easement will allow vegetation management activities that the Service determines are beneficial to wildlife and their habitats and are compatible with the purposes of the easement. Written approval would be required before conducting the vegetation management.

14–3. The following language on mineral rights has been added in the final EA to provide clarification:

The Service wants to purchase conservation easements on lands with high wildlife value. Mineral development is typically disruptive to these values. Therefore, the Service will seek easements where the probability of mineral development is low or the surface owner retains the subsurface rights. In cases where the surface owner retains the mineral rights below their property, the conservation easement will prohibit the exploration, development, or extraction of minerals on or below the surface.

Within much of the Bear River watershed, surface rights and mineral rights are under separate ownership. The owners of subsurface rights must be provided reasonable access to the surface for exploration and extraction activities; however, they are required to negotiate with the surface owners to devise a strategy that minimizes impacts to surface values.

Should the Service become interested in property where the mineral rights are owned by a third party, we will assess the potential for mineral development. If it is determined that the likelihood of mineral extraction is acceptable, the Service will move forward with purchase of a conservation easement. Once the Service purchases an easement on a piece of property, we gain standing in negotiations with the mineral developers. Should a developer propose exploration or extraction activities, we will work with the landowner to help ensure that all activities are carried a manner that minimizes impacts to surface values.
“Development for residential, commercial, or industrial purpose, such as energy and aggregate extraction would not be permitted on properties under the conservation easement. (Page 15)

According to the Document,

“The proposed easement program would preclude mining, oil and gas exploration or development requiring surface occupancy on easement land only when the landowner owns the subsurface rights. In many places, including the Bear River Watershed, the subsurface estate has been severed from surface ownership, and the landowner does not own the subsurface rights. In these cases, the easement the Service acquires from the landowner is junior to the subsurface rights.

For easements that have been put in place on land where the owner has not sold or leased the mineral subsurface estate, the Service easement would be senior to any subsurface interests later acquired by a developer. Because development of the mineral estate could significantly change the resources the Service is attempting to protect, the Service would require that the developer access mineral from offshore as a term of the easement.” (Page 45)

14–4. Not only is this in conflict with the development rights “bundle of sticks” metaphor used at the public meetings, but it also creates a ridiculous situation with the logical solution being either to sell or lease the subsurface estate before attempting to sell a conservation easement. Any landowner who controls both surface and subsurface rights would want to be as whole as a landowner who only owns the surface right. The intent of not allowing surface development is admirable, but unless the service is willing to buy another “stick,” (subsurface rights) the approach is not practical.

“The proposed action would help valuable ecosystem services.....Further more it would eliminate the need for expensive restoration of disturbed land and habitat.” (Page 46)

The attempt to save on expensive restoration by purchasing a surface right and trying to eliminate a subsurface right without incurring a cost is patently unfair to the landowner who owns surface and subsurface rights.

14–5. The landowners, farmers, and ranchers are our neighbors, friends and associates. They are current stewards of the land and, as such, they need to be respected and given complete and truthful answers to their questions and the effects of the Service program.

The SSLT mission is complementary to the effort being put forth by the Service. But the misinformation disseminated at the Service public meetings is greatly concerning. In order for SSLT to accomplish our work, trust with the landowners and the community is paramount. Land conservation is not as simple as pulling one stick from a bundle. Long-term land conservation uses conservation easements as one piece in an ongoing effort to maintain and preserve native habitats and ecosystems. Landowners need to understand these conservation measures and must be committed to them, least our efforts are spent enforcing easements rather than achieving lasting conservation outcomes. The Service reinforces this reality by stating that,

“If effective land conservation measures are not employed, certain farming practices may adversely affect wetlands. Sediment runoff from tilled fields and heavily grazed pastures decrease the life of ponds and wetlands and impair water quality.” (Pages 29 and 79)

14–4. According to the “Uniform Appraisal Standards for Federal Land Acquisition,” 41 CFR 114–50.305(c), private property or property rights shall not be purchased without just compensation. The Service is required to conduct fair-market appraisals on all land transactions to protect both private and public interests. The rights being acquired for conservation easements are “development rights” and, by law, that is what must be used to determine easement value. BRWCA is a voluntary program; landowners that consider it unfair would be able to choose other programs that may better suit their needs. (Also, refer to response 14–3.)

14–5. The BRWCA team has worked with a number of agencies and conservation organizations through a variety of outreach methods, including 12 public meetings, to provide information that is as complete and consistent as possible and to minimize misunderstanding. While there may be some points of confusion with such a large complex project, the Service respectfully disagrees with the statement that misinformation was disseminated at the public meetings. Trust, credibility, and commitment are essential for the long-term success of any conservation program including BRWCA.

The Service very much respects the landowners and their legacy of wildlife habitat conservation in the Bear River watershed. The Service’s easement program has grown to include easements on more than 3 million acres over the past 50 years. While the conservation program is not as simple as “pulling one stick out of the bundle,” the minimally restrictive easements have been successful in preserving native habitat and ecosystems in a number of areas.
The key phrase “effective land conservation measures” is critically important and requires a holistic view of the property being considered for an easement. SSLT works with the existing land stewards to develop mechanisms to promote conservation, which allows the stewards to farm and ranch their property.

The conflicts between the Document and the Service’s public presentation need to be resolved. Should this effort go forward allowing discrepancies between verbal promises and actual offers, there will be large scale mistrust from landowners towards conservation across the watershed, making both our jobs harder or impossible, and meaningful conservation outcomes harder to achieve.

2. Conservation Easement Acquisition and Monitoring

The Service should partner with local land trusts for easement acquisition, baseline preparation, and monitoring in order to achieve the protection of conservation values presented within the Document and to promote partnerships.

On page 102, the Document provides a summary of the LPP “Objectives and Action”:

The purposes of establishing the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area are to:

- maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species, including migratory birds and threatened and endangered species;
- protect and maintain water quality and quantity;
- conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the full diversity of Bear River ecosystems;
- provide wildlife habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;
- **promote partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions**;
- increase the resiliency of the watershed to sustain wildlife and important habitat during climate and land use changes.

As a land trust, we are in the business of negotiating, implementing and monitoring conservation easements. One effective approach to meeting your goal of promoting partnership is to work with the existing land trusts in Wyoming, Idaho, and Utah to negotiate easement and conservation values, prepare proper baselines, and contract long term monitoring. The easements would be held by the Service and the selection of properties would be controlled by the Service, but the day-to-day work would be accomplished by local existing land trusts. There are examples of working models, such as the Bureau of Land Management working with a local land trust to negotiate, document and monitor easements along the South Fork of the Snake River on their behalf.

Land trusts are dependent upon the landowners and residents of each service area. Land trusts work with landowners to understand and promote conservation, partly by making landowners active members of the land trusts. Landowners who simply sell an easement and are not engaged in the conservation

14–6. The Service looks forward to working with organizations and land stewards, including the Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust, to promote conservation. The Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program helps to further develop effective land conservation measures with interested landowners in the watershed. (Also, refer to response 14–5.)

14–7. Promoting partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions has been essential in the planning and development of the BRWCA project thus far and will be crucial to the long-term success of the program.

14–8. The Service looks forward to continuing to work with other conservation partners and stakeholders on a variety of efforts in the area. We will be responsible for the negotiation, documentation, and monitoring of easements using Service funding. In addition to documentation of baseline conditions, properties with Service easements are monitored annually to verify compliance. The method of monitoring varies by location and terrain. In the open terrain of the Dakotas, much of the monitoring can be done by flying over the easement properties. In the mountainous terrain of Montana where there are fewer easements, the refuge manager usually has a face-to-face meeting with landowners once a year. Landowners can contact refuge staff with questions or concerns as they arise.
Appendix E—Public Comments and Service Responses

14-9. The terms “irreversible” and “irretrievable” are used in EA in the context of effects on natural resources (http://nepa.energy.gov/documents/Vol1_Ch8_FinalEIS-0409.pdf).

Irreversible: When primary or secondary impacts from use would limit future use options. Irreversible commitment applies primarily to non-renewable resources, such as minerals or cultural resources, and to those resources that are renewable only over long time spans, such as soil productivity.

Irretrievable: When use or consumption would be neither renewable nor recoverable for use by future generations. Irretrievable commitment applies to the loss of production, harvest, or natural resources.

14-10. The BRWCA project will take decades to implement, and initially the three existing refuge staffs could conduct the annual monitoring using Refuge System base funding. Depending on the availability of funding and interested landowners, additional staff may be required at some point in time. Service staff currently carries out the negotiation, documentation, and monitoring of easements; however, the Service will consider the possibility of collaborating with other organizations for these roles in the future.

14-11. As stated by the commenter, the LCCs and their boundaries were established by Secretarial Order No. 3289 on September 14, 2009, by Interior Secretary Ken Salazar. Therefore, it is not within the scope of this project to alter the boundaries. Although the project is more complex due to the coordination requirements—across three States, two U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regions, multiple programs, and the three LCCs—the resulting BRWCA is a true collaborative effort on a landscape scale.

---

process tend to forget why the easement is in place and eventually view it as a costly mistake. Landowners who become engaged in conservation are on the ground spokespersons for the cause.

Regarding SSLT’s approach to baseline documentation, SSLT’s is considerably more thorough and more useful than simple photo documentation.

The Document states that,

"Photo documentation would be used at the time the easements are established to document baseline conditions." (Page 15)

SSLT uses photos to document broad scale conditions, such as boundaries, man-made features and building sites. SSLT also uses maps to document wetlands and hydrology, geological conditions and features, soils, and ecological features. We prepare detailed documentation of plant and animal species and their distribution.

Conservation easements are perpetual and by contract irreversible. The funds used to acquire the easement are irretrievable. The cost of long term monitoring is perpetual. In contrast, the Document states that,

“...would not be any irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources associated with establishing the conservation easement program; however, any easements that are acquired with Land and Water Conservation Funds would require an irretrievable and irreversible commitment of resources (such as expenditures for fuel and staff for monitoring) for the long-term administration of the easement provisions.” (Page 97)

Long-term monitoring is a crucial component of any conservation easement and should be undertaken on a regular and yearly basis with complete documentation of each monitoring visit. The monitoring documentation allows the Service to ensure the conservation easement terms and conditions are intact. The resources expended to acquire conservation easements are gone once they are expended. The easement also has perpetual costs in long-term monitoring and legal defense. The Land and Water Conservation Fund is not perpetual. Proper planning requires perpetual funding to ensure that the easement is in place before committing funds for acquisition of easements.

One solution to this issue is that long-term monitoring costs be contracted as a partnering service. This would preclude the necessity of allocating funds on a yearly basis. SSLT could monitor each property every year, using a fee-for-service approach. Monitoring reports would be prepared after each site visit and would fully document that the property is in compliance with the easement terms, or note areas on the property as infractions if they are out of compliance. The report would also note areas of significant change due to natural conditions.

A succinct easement coupled with a thorough baseline document and regular monitoring will allow the Service to hold effective easements with minimum conflict and maximum conservation value.

3. Landscape Conservation Cooperative

Given the purpose and directive of the LCCs, in the instance of establishing the BRWCA, one LCC rather than three LCCs should be used.
The draft LPP states that the Service would work with the Great Basin, Great Northern, and Southern Rockies LCCs to, “…develop and refine predictive population models…” for the proposed BRWCA. Working with three LCCs to develop a model for the BRWCA will result in a model that is not specific to the needs of the BRWCA. This will ultimately result in a weaker model.

Secretarial Order No. 3289 establishes the LCCs, which is a network of public-private partnerships that provide shared science to ensure the sustainability of American land, water, wildlife and cultural resources. Additionally, LCCs seek to identify the best practices, efforts, gaps, and to avoid duplication through improved planning and design.

Given the purpose and directive of the LCCs, it seems that in the instance of establishing the BRWCA, involving three LCCs should be altered to allow one LCC to do a complete job.

Conclusion
The Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust is generally in favor of the proposed BRWCA; however, the Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust is concerned that some information presented at the public meetings contradicts the Service’s Proposed Action within the Document. The Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust strongly argues that solutions to remedy these situations be put in place. The Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust urges the Service to explore options to work with the conservation organizations already working in the Bear River Watershed to further conservation efforts, increase efficiencies of effort, and create lasting and meaningful conservation outcomes.

The Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust will continue our work in the middle section of the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area and look forward to a productive and lasting relationship with the Service.

Sincerely,

Garry Ratzlaff, Board President Sagebrush Steppe Land Trust

cc: Tracy Casselman, Project Leader
cc: Bob Barrett, Project Leader
cc: Tim Koerner, Project Leader
cc: Kevin O’ham, Conservation Planner

14–12 We will take the comments on how to improve and clarify the language used in the documents into consideration.
Thank you for your general support and for providing comments on the BRWCA project.
October 16, 2012

The Honorable Ken Salazar
Secretary of the Interior
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington DC 20240

Dear Mr. Secretary:

We are writing to support an exciting new program in Utah, Wyoming and Idaho’s Bear River Watershed. The Nature Conservancy has been working in the Bear River watershed for a number of years because of its high ecological value. The Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) recognized that value years ago through establishment of three refuges on the Bear. Through those refuges, the FWS has already made a huge contribution to Bear River conservation, but now realizes to truly sustain the existing refuges and the health of this system, it is critical to support conservation on the private lands of the Bear.

We have been partners with the Fish and Wildlife Service in the Bear River watershed for a number of years working to understand and communicate the ecological importance of the Bear, including the key role of working farms and ranches. While the Nature Conservancy can contribute our expertise and some private dollars, the scale at which we need to work to conserve these working lands requires an investment from our federal partners. Establishing the Bear River Watershed as a Conservation Area would provide important recognition of this area as a priority and hopefully bring critically needed federal dollars.

More specifically, we think a designation of a Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is an excellent tool for the following reasons:

1) This is an easement program. In our experience, landowners are looking for the means to stay on the land - an easement program with willing sellers, who also control public access, is one of the best tools to achieve this goal.

2) FWS easements can contribute to a larger easement program. Our vision is to provide Bear River landowners, interested in easements, the option of working with FWS, the Natural Resources Conservation Service (we have several Wetland Reserve Program easements in process) or a private conservation organization. We hope with this range of options, we can offer to each landowner to the best fit for them.

3) These easements are likely to be locally popular as the private lands remain subject to local property tax and continue to sustain working operations that are important to the fabric of the community.

15–1. Based on the input received from landowners and other partners in the watershed, we agree that easements are the most promising conservation tool due to their voluntary nature, the landowner control of access, and the maintenance of the working landscape and property tax base of local communities through the numerous partnerships.
We believe establishment of a Bear River Watershed Conservation Area is critical to furthering the collaborative effort that already exists on the Bear River with existing partners including PacifiCorp, Trout Unlimited, and other government entities.

Please feel free to contact us if you would like to discuss our support for this project.

Sincerely,

Dave Livermore
Utah State Director

Andrea Erickson
Wyoming State Director

Toni Hardisty
Idaho State Director

15–2. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and for your support and partnership in the collaborative effort to provide an additional conservation tool for interested landowners.
Whole System Template

Name of Whole System: Great Salt Lake/Bear River System

Evidence of iconic system that inspires people:
The Great Salt Lake (GSL) is a natural area of hemispheric importance, hosting 5-8 million migratory and nesting birds annually on its nearly 500,000 acres of wetlands. It is immediately adjacent to more than a million people who both recreate and utilize the lake resources to sustain communities and businesses. Its abundance of wildlife (and spectacular sunsets!) are treasured by all Wasatch Front residents. The Bear River is home to three national wildlife refuges as it travels through three states (Utah/Wyoming/Idaho). Since the 1850s, it has been of vital importance to both agriculture and wildlife and is the single largest water source for the Great Salt Lake.

Ultimate Outcome (10+ yrs):
Develop a comprehensive system of state management for the lake system that will be protective of the system’s natural components (water quality, wetlands/riparian/open water condition, water quantity) while allowing only those extractive uses that are sustainable and do not degrade the natural elements of the lake. By working with partners along the 500 mile Bear River to conserve sufficient wetlands and riparian areas to maintain and increase populations of birds and remove barriers to native fish, while maintaining existing agricultural values, GSL health will be supported.

Objective (3-5 yrs; at least one):
1) By the end of 2016, the State of Utah shall have numeric standards in place for the open waters and wetlands that are protective of the species, communities and system processes identified in the GSL CAP.
2) By the end of 2016, five key strategies from the Bear River CAP (floodplain protection, barrier removal, adequate water for wetlands, wetland easements, and invasives removal) will be implemented.

Strategy in support of an Objective (at least one):
1) Incorporate the completed CAP “Lake Health Report” data into Utah’s 10-Year Comprehensive GSL Management Plan and other state agency management plans, and manage the lake system and components according to the scientific definition of “Good” condition in the report.
2) Working with USFWS, PacifiCorp, Bear River Land Conservancy and NRCS increase acreage under easement by 3,000 acres.

15–3. We note and greatly appreciate the comments on the importance of the resources of the Great Salt Lake and the Bear River system and the efforts of The Nature Conservancy to protect the system through the conservation action plan process and many other methods.
3) Working with Trout Unlimited, UDWR, and others remove 13 of 26 barriers on Yellow Creek enhancing movement opportunities for several at-risk native fish.

External enabling conditions that will contribute to achieving at least one Objective:
The State of Utah has begun to focus its agencies’ attention on lake management and is trying to figure out what preservation of this public trust asset means. The legislature has established a Great Salt Lake Advisory Council to assist in this effort (TNC is a member). On the Bear River, there is a strong set of existing partners who have been working together since completion of the Tri-state CAP. There is also a track record of working together to implement the CAP and growing support among agencies and landowners of the Bear’s conservation value.

At least one demonstration project supporting a regional or global strategy:
Global Solutions: Protecting and Restoring Natural Systems & Using Nature Sustainably. The State of Utah and stakeholders (TNC included) spent two years setting the lake’s first numeric discharge standard of any kind – in this case, for selenium. A process for defining standards for mercury is currently underway. The Bear River was site of a Southwest Climate Change Initiative (SCWI) climate workshop. We are now implementing those recommendations, which include the above objectives/strategies.

Why is TNC uniquely positioned to make a difference?
TNC has positioned itself on the Great Salt Lake Advisory Council as an influential member – successfully fundraising for and promoting key research (Lake Health Report), as well as an economic analysis of the consumptive and non-consumptive uses of the lake to serve as baseline information for the state and all parties in decision-making and permitting. TNC is both the catalyst and glue for conservation action on the Bear River. We were able to bring many partners together through the CAP process and are keeping them together for plan implementation and thinking about the implications of climate change on the system. No other organization has the capacity or expertise to serve this role.

Whole system leadership and support within TNC:
The Great Salt Lake/Bear River is a priority in Utah’s Strategic Plan and is supported by our Utah Director, staff and Trustees.
January 3, 2013

Amy Thornburg
Project Coordinator
USFWS
P.O. Box 25486
Denver, CO 80225

Dear Ms. Thornburg,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan for the proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area. We are in full support this program and appreciate the vision of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) to work beyond their borders for the health of the entire Bear River system. The DEA and LPP are key next steps towards making that vision a reality. We offer the following comments in support of this work going forward.

Comments and suggestions on the draft document:

16–1. Comment noted. “State and local land trusts” were added to the final document.

16–2. Thank you for your comment.

16–3. “Stewardship” is a commonly used term for Service cartography for describing various types of land ownership and will be retained for this map.

16–4. Comment noted. We added to the final document an introduction to the “Related Actions” section. In addition, the final document contains a description of The Nature Conservancy’s important activities in the watershed.

16–5. A breakdown of the USDA information for the watershed was not readily available to the Service.

16–6. Comment noted. We made these changes in the final document.
16–7. We added to the final document the Partners for Fish and Wildlife information specific to the watershed.

16–8. Comment noted. However, in the final document we have identified the Region 1 (Idaho) and Region 6 (Utah and Wyoming) portions of the project on page 8 in the “Decisions to be Made” section, rather than on a map.

16–9. Thank you for your comment.

16–10. Comment noted. We added the names of mountain ranges to the EA–4 map in the final document.

16–11. Comment noted. We changed the Upper Bear Region on map EA–4 in the final document.

16–12. Thank you for your comment.

16–13. Comment noted. We corrected the wetlands percentage of 0.2 percent in the final document.

16–14. Comment noted. We corrected the population number in the final document.

16–15. Comment noted. We changed the Lower Bear Region description and map EA–4 in the final document.

16–16. Comment noted. We added The Nature Conservancy and Bear River Land Conservancy to the final document.

16–17. While we will collaborate with a number of partners to provide conservation options in the watershed, with approval of the BRWCA project, the Service has the authority to acquire up to 920,000 acres of Service easements from willing sellers. This acreage will be in addition to the lands conserved by the ongoing efforts of the partners in the watershed.

16–18. Thank you for your support and assistance in acquiring data and information used by the Service for developing conservation priorities. We look forward to continuing to work with The Nature Conservancy to conserve the Bear River watershed.
develop an integrated conservation priority map for the entire watershed. As the process moves forward, we hope there will be opportunities to work with the FWS to refine the map and priorities in light of other conservation partner’s efforts.

Sincerely,

Joan Degiovanni
Northern Mountains Regional Director
The Nature Conservancy of Utah

Graham McGaffin
External Relations Manager
The Nature Conservancy of Wyoming

Will Whelan
Director of Government Relations
The Nature Conservancy of Idaho

16–19. Thank you for your thorough review and comments.
January 4, 2013

Amy Thomburg, Planning Team Leader
U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
PO Box 25486
Denver, CO 80225-0486

Re: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Amy,

I am writing to provide comments on the Service’s proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA). I was able to attend a couple of the public meetings that you held in the watershed during December 2012. Thank you for those very informative meetings. I received a copy of the draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan for the proposal.

Trout Unlimited has focused on fisheries protection, conservation, and restoration in the Bear River Watershed across the states of Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming since 2004. TU has successfully implemented dozens of projects that have reconstructed and restored fish habitat with an emphasis on Bonneville cutthroat trout (BCT). Most of those projects have been on private ranch and farm lands where we’ve been able to improve infrastructure for irrigation water delivery and, at the same time, improve fish passage. In total, several million dollars have been invested in these projects, many of them supported with Service funding.

17–1. We appreciate the willingness of Trout Unlimited to share its extensive data and knowledge about the Bonneville cutthroat trout. The information provided was essential to the prioritization process for the project’s focal species. The Service looks forward to working with Trout Unlimited on fish conservation projects in the future.

17–2. Thank you for your comments on the BRWCA project and for Trout Unlimited’s support for our effort to provide an additional conservation tool in the watershed for landowners interested in protecting fish and other wildlife.

Sincerely,

Jim DeRito
Bear River Project Manager

25 North Main Street
Providence, UT 84332
Phone: 208-360-6165
email: jderito@tu.org
YELLOWSTONE TO UINTAS CONNECTION

January 1, 2013

Amy Thornburg
Fish and Wildlife Service
P.O. Box 25486 DFC
Denver, Colorado 80225-4792

Re: Draft Environmental Assessment and Land Protection Plan
Proposed Bear River Watershed Conservation Area

Dear Amy:

I have attended the scoping meeting in Montpelier and reviewed the above referenced Draft Plan. I support the retirement of development rights on private property to protect wildlife habitat. However, I have major concerns based on my familiarity with livestock grazing and farming practices on private land relating to fish and wildlife habitat. The literature is replete with examples of degradation of streams, riparian areas and upland habitats due to livestock grazing. Productivity declines and habitat structure is altered with introduction of non native plant and invasive species. Fish habitat and water quality are sacrificed because livestock will remain in riparian areas until the forage is removed and continue to return throughout the season resulting in removal and loss of willows, aspen and cottonwoods and loss of herbaceous cover. I observe private land management in our area closely and see no attention to managing to sustain productivity, sage grouse cover that meets the Connelly et al (2000) guidelines for vegetation structure. The land is basically stripped each summer till the snow comes, streams and springs are polluted with livestock waste and sediment and experience high temperatures that do not support cutthroat trout.

Without quoting all the well known science regarding these issues, we believe it imperative that your selection of properties for protection must include provisions in the evaluation process and on an ongoing basis to protect against the degradation of fish and wildlife habitat. Suggested criteria are described below:

1. Prioritize parcels by the analysis of critical areas provided in your Draft Plan, ranking those in the most critical areas with both habitat for cutthroat trout and sage grouse above those with habitat for just one of the species.

2. Prioritize parcels by proximity to other protected lands such as public lands, private lands already protected, and wildlife refuges.

3. Prioritize parcels by current management and habitat condition, i.e. are grazing practices leaving functional buffers along riparian areas including adjacent meadows and floodplains with herbaceous vegetation height meeting Connelly et al (2000) guidelines of 72 inches to provide hiding cover for sage grouse during nesting and brood rearing. Is the buffer of sufficient width to provide the needed filtering of ediment and e. coll as recognized by the Idaho Agricultural Pollution Abatement Plan which specifies BMPs for this purpose. Of course riparian areas with full protection from livestock would be ranked higher.

Thank you for your comments.

Mike Gonzales
18-1. Not all agricultural activities are compatible with providing the high-quality wildlife habitat that will be considered for easements under the BRWCA. Overgrazing of riparian areas and some farming practices can have serious negative effects on the capacity of that vegetation to regenerate. However, an easement will prevent other types of potentially harmful habitat alteration, and landowners participating in the BRWCA will be encouraged to discuss opportunities for habitat management or restoration through the Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program, as well as through USDA programs.

18-2. The Service agrees that it will be imperative to develop ranking criteria for evaluating properties.

18-3. The model used to determine conservation priorities for acquisition selected areas with multiple conservation targets (focal species, areas with lower human disturbance, and highest connectivity to other protected areas). The discussion of the prioritization process is revised to provide clarification in the final document.

18-4. Comments noted. We will be assessing a variety of information in the process of establishing ranking criteria. High-quality sagebrush and riparian habitat areas will be essential for the successful conservation and number of BRWCA focal species.

Thank you for your comments.
4. Prioritize parcels by management that is providing for willow, aspen and cottonwood recruitment.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

John Carter, Manager
January 18, 2013
Attn: Amy Thornburg, USFWS Planning Team Leader

Dear Ms. Thornburg:

Mark Stenberg notified me today that you require our comments on letterhead, rather than as an email as submitted. Please accept the following comments originally submitted by e-mail on 4 Jan 2013:

19–1 PacifiCorp Energy Hydro Resources staff had the opportunity to attend two of the public meetings (Logan, UT and Montpelier, ID) held for your Land Protection Plan project in the Bear River Watershed. PacifiCorp appreciates the opportunity to engage with your staff in this process, and looks forward to the successful completion of your Environmental Assessment and future potential funding for conservation lands within the Bear River Watershed. We hope that the final project will consider conservation lands held either by easement or in fee title. We are aware of lands within the Bear River watershed that may be of interest to your future program, and are encouraged by the opportunity to potentially work with the USFWS Team on conservation projects in the future.

19–2 Please keep PacifiCorp Energy Hydro staff Eve Davies (eve.davies@pacificorp.com) and Mark Stenberg (mark.stenberg@pacificorp.com) on your mailing list as this project continues forward.

19–3 Regards,

Eve Davies, Principal Scientist
Hydro Resources, PacifiCorp Energy
1407 W North Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
801-220-2245

19–1. While the Service will seek easements from willing sellers for the BRWCA project, there may be opportunities to work with organization partners to consider conservation of fee-title parcels.

19–2. We look forward to the opportunity to work with PacifiCorp on Bear River conservation projects in the future.

19–3. We will keep PacifiCorp on the mailing list. Thank you for your comments.
Comments from Individuals

The Service tracked the number of individuals who expressed each type of comment and responded to those that were substantive and of strong public interest. Under each comment topic, questions, agreement comments, and disagreement comments that are related are grouped together, followed by the Service’s response.

MOST COMMON COMMENTS

The most frequent comments expressed in the individual comments were about conservation easements and the possible opportunities, restrictions, or requirements that may be included as part of the Service's Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA) easement program. The process used for appraisals, land value determinations, and property tax effects were, together, the most common easement-related comment category.

General comments on easements and agricultural management activities such as grazing, haying, and fencing were also areas of high interest. Prioritization of easement acquisition, wildlife objectives, and collaboration with and comparison to other conservation programs in the watershed were the other main categories for public comments.

BRWCA PROJECT

Comments

- Did the landowners come to you and ask to start this project?
- Since the U.S. is in a recession, where did this idea come from?
- If the project was conceived in 2007, why has it taken so long to get the project going?

Response: The initial discussions about a conservation project began in response to the similarity of issues and challenges facing the three national wildlife refuges in the watershed. A number of landowners and conservation partners also approached refuge staff with their concerns about conservation needs in the Bear River watershed. The Service requires a careful review and planning process to develop a land protection project such as BRWCA, and it take a number of years to accomplish.

Comment

- How many landowners do you think will participate?

Response: There has been a fair amount of interest thus far coming from landowners. However, the eventual amount of acres conserved through easements for the project is unknown and largely dependent on the level of long-term interest by landowners and the money available from the Land and Water Conservation Fund.

Comments

- How many acres are in the BRWCA project?
- How and who came up with the boundary?

Response: The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area encompasses about 4.8 million acres, over half of which is in Federal ownership. The proposed project focuses on 920,000 acres that are adjacent to or encompass portions of lands managed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, USDA Forest Service, and Bureau of Land Management. Important habitat in private ownership is located within and next to lands managed by Federal entities as well as on lands adjacent to the Bear Lake, Bear River, and Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuges. In addition, the Service will try to coordinate with other entities whenever possible to identify areas of common interest.

Comments

- How wonderful to hear about this conservation easement acquisition plan. This river is so vital to this watershed, providing critical riparian habitat in an otherwise tough environment.
- As we go into an easement, we get to decide on the future of our land.
- I strongly support the move to conserve land via the conservation easements within the BRWCA.
- The wildlife that shares this landscape with us is an important part of what we appreciate about this place. Our hope for the program is that it succeeds in keeping large blocks of the landscape intact for the benefit of both agriculture and wildlife.
- I am glad the easement program will stop development.
- Development has its place, but it doesn’t take the loss of too many ranches before we permanently lose the character of our rural landscape.
- We would like to do what we can to make sure that the next generations can have what we have, and we believe that this program can play an important role in that outcome for landowners who want to participate.
- A program of this nature can help preserve the way of life we value in southeastern Idaho, where ranching, farming, and outdoor recreation are major components of the local economy.
- We are troubled about the reputation the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has with the ranching community. The reintroduction of wolves into the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem has been problematic for ranchers and has caused a huge eco-
nomic strain. Not only has it affected ranchers, it has affected the elk herds and moose populations in the area.

Response: The project will use voluntary conservation easements on privately owned land throughout the Bear River watershed to protect important wetland, riparian, upland, and sage-steppe habitat found on agricultural lands from conversion to other uses. As a voluntary legal agreement between a landowner and the Service, an easement is a perpetual conservation agreement would purchase from willing landowners. The conservation easement program does not change the Service’s role in managing federally listed threatened and endangered species.

Comments
- The Federal Government shouldn’t own land if it isn’t for a post office, armory, naval yard, or courthouse. The Federal Government already controls so much land in the western United States.
- According to the U.S. Constitution, this is not the proper role of the Federal Government—these are matters that should be left to private landowners and local governments.
- Funding comes from Congress, but congressional representatives from Utah do not want more federally held land.

Response: The BRWCA project is based entirely on minimally restrictive conservation easements with willing sellers. The private landowner retains ownership of the land. The Service would retain a limited interest (development rights) through the easement.

Comments
- Is there a chance to reverse the Cokeville Meadows National Wildlife Refuge back to all easements?
- Why can’t the Government give up land or reverse and sell the ground?

Response: Selling (divesting) easements or fee-title lands is prohibited unless approved by an act of Congress.

Comment
- Why is Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuge not included in the possible easements?

Response: Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuge is outside the Bear River watershed, which is the focus of the BRWCA project.

CULTURE and HERITAGE

Comment
- The EA narrative failed to mention that man was also found among the biological community. The Bear River is important to celebrating the history of Native American and early settlers to this area. The native Indian population was thriving and used that area for food, shelter, and clothing.

Response: The Bear River watershed has a very rich history. Although it was not possible to include all of it in the draft EA and LPP, there is a brief discussion of the cultural resources, historic periods, and events over the past 12,000 years on pages 43, 82, and 109.

Comments
- I am at the age where I am unable to run the cattle operation the way I used to. It probably won’t be many years until this land passes on, so I would be interested in putting the property under a conservation easement in perpetuity to keep it from development.
- Many landowners in our area would appreciate the ability to sell a conservation easement to raise some capital for operations, expansion, retirement, or just to make it easier to pass their property on to the next generation.
- Allowing ranchers to sell their development rights while maintaining the integrity of the ranch is a win-win situation.

Response: Conservation easements provide financial benefits for landowners that enable them to preserve the natural and historical value of their farms, ranches, and open spaces and to pass this legacy on to their children and grandchildren (refer to page 55 of the draft EA).

EASEMENTS—Appraisal, Land Value, and Property Tax

Comments
- Do you look at current uses of land or its developmental value?
- Do you look at crop and non-crop land as equal value?
- How do you appraise recreational property versus agricultural land?

Response: Selling easements or fee-title lands is prohibited unless approved by an act of Congress.

Comment
- Why is Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuge not included in the possible easements?

Response: Seedskadee National Wildlife Refuge is outside the Bear River watershed, which is the focus of the BRWCA project.
states private property or property rights shall not be purchased without just compensation. It is the policy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to protect both private and public interests by means of market value appraisals as the basis for all land transactions. Each property will be appraised individually and may have a different value from other properties in the area. The land value is tied to the land use. In accordance to Federal law, the Service appraises the market value of conservation easements, which is the development value.

**Comment**
- Is there still value if my land is in a floodplain or if the power company floods my bottomland?

  **Response:** Many areas that lie within a floodplain are important to waterfowl, waterbirds, neotropical migrants, and a variety of other wildlife species. Therefore, these areas will likely have a high wildlife value and will be a conservation priority for the Service, depending on how they meet the ranking criteria.

**Comments**
- Does the Government do the appraisal?
- Who pays for the appraisal, survey, and title search?
- Whom do I call to find out about my appraisal?
- Can I request multiple appraisals?

  **Response:** The Service will hire an outside contractor to appraise the potential easement property. The appraiser provides a copy of the appraisal to the landowner and the Service at the same time. If a landowner wants an additional appraisal, he or she has the right to obtain one at his or her own expense. If the Service determines that a survey is necessary, we will pay that cost.

**Comment**
- Can an appraisal be made public?

  **Response:** According to acquisition and appraisal standards for the Department of Interior, 41 CFR 114-50.305(c), while the Federal government is in negotiation with a second party, all appraisals have to be kept confidential until the real property rights have been transferred. After the transfer, the appraisal can be made public by the landowner. The easement document will be recorded in the local courthouse where it is available for public review.

**Comments**
- Would an easement lower the property value, which would lower the property taxes?
- Does an easement change the tax base, such as for greenbelt acreage?

  **Response:** The land value is tied to the land use. The speculative development value would be removed from the property with a Service easement. However, the landowner retains ownership, so the property stays on the local tax roll. Since the tax rate is based on the agricultural value of the land, the tax rate would likely remain the same.

**Comment**
- Would the sale of a Federal easement be taxed?

  **Response:** Federal gains are taxed. The Service does not provide tax advice, and landowners need to discuss tax implications with their financial advisors.

**Comments**
- With the conservation easement value changing land values, would it raise taxes?
- You need to provide tax information in the EA about the 1031 tax-deferment land exchanges for landowners.

  **Response:** If the land value increases due to a conservation easement, capital gains tax can apply. The Service does not provide tax advice. However, general information on 1031 land exchanges is available through the Internal Revenue Service (www.irs.gov/uac/Like-Kind-Exchanges-Under-IRC-Code-Section-1031).

**Comment**
- The government gets the property “owners” revenue in taxes and the government also gets control over the property; this action is not constitutional.

  **Response:** The Service’s conservation easement program is strictly on a voluntary basis with interested landowners, who would retain ownership of their property. The Service would retain a limited interest (development rights) in perpetuity.

**EASEMENTS—General**

**Comment**
- What are the types of easements that will be purchased?

  **Response:** The Service will buy perpetual wildlife conservation easements from willing sellers. There will be no fee-title acquisitions sought by the Service.

**Comments**
- I am interested in selling a conservation easement in Bear Lake County.
- Why would a landowner want to participate in the program?
Response: The collaborative efforts of conservation partners in the Bear River watershed are needed to preserve this working landscape for people and wildlife in perpetuity while providing financial benefits for landowners.

Comments
■ Who will hold the easements—the Service or a third party?
■ Who is going to take control of the land in the years to come?
■ Your job will be to look after all the easements— as a manager, what do you do?
■ It is good that the Service will be going to the easements once per year to check on the do’s and don’ts (easement status).

Response: The Service will hold the easements and be responsible for prioritization of easement acquisition, monitoring, and enforcement. The refuges and Partners for Fish and Wildlife staff will be available to work with any landowners on questions about management.

Comments
■ Is there an existing or draft contract (easement document) that interested landowners can review?
■ Is there a draft of the restrictions that would be applied to an easement to benefit wildlife?

Response: The Service’s planning team is in the process of developing a conservation easement for the BRWCA project. It will be similar to other Service easements (refer to links below). The BRWCA easement will contain specific information that addresses the Bear River’s biological resources and incorporates considerations that will work for landowners in the area.
Sample easements:

Comment
■ Can any citizen file lawsuit against a landowner having a conservation easement, given its public interest in the land?

Response: No. An outside interest would need to come to the Service. The individual landowner could not be sued by the outside interest.

EASEMENTS—Grazing, Fencing, Farming, and Haying

Comments
■ These easements will allow multiple uses (grazing) and are better than other easements.
■ If you had a ranch, the easement is so restrictive that you would not be able to do anything on your land.

Response: A BRWCA conservation easement will allow multiple uses, and for some landowners this easement may be better than other easements. However, the Service realizes there is not a single easement that satisfies the requirements of all landowners. Therefore, the availability of other easement programs is important, so landowners have choices and potentially can use one that satisfies their individual needs.

Comments
■ Would you tell landowners how to manage their ranches and grazing?
■ What if there is a dry year—can I graze wetlands that are dry in the summer?
■ Can I influence whether or not grazing is allowed?
■ How is this program different from grazing on a national wildlife refuge?

Response: A Service conservation easement does not include limitations on grazing, so any grazing management the Service would like to incorporate would be proposed through the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program and would be strictly voluntary for the landowner. The Partners program has the responsibility to work with landowners and other organizations to provide funding and technical assistance for projects that benefit wildlife species that are the responsibility of the Service. The Service views grazing as a tool to improve or maintain habitat conditions to benefit specified wildlife species. Landowners will be able to graze their wetlands in dry years. However, an easement would prohibit detrimental activities such as draining, burning, or filling. Grazing that is not determined to be beneficial to wildlife on a national wildlife refuge can be removed by the manager. Removal of uses permitted under a conservation easement document would have to go to court and would involve a lawsuit to remove.

Comment
■ What would be expected in terms of fencing riparian areas to keep livestock out?

Response: At this point, fencing to exclude livestock grazing in riparian areas would not be a requirement of the easement. The Service can assist landowners interested in implementing best management practices through the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program. Participation in the Partners program is voluntary, and details for each project are in the individual landowner agreements. Other avenues to use best management practices could include other Federal programs, programs managed by State agencies, and habitat restoration and
enhancement activities through nongovernmental organizations.

Comments
- Is a conservation easement strict in terms of farming?
- Can I rotate crops?
- Could I burn the sagebrush or spray vegetation in uplands within a conservation easement?

Response: Currently, the Service does not have wording in easements that specifies the type of crops that can be planted or how often the same crop can be planted. Destruction or removal of native vegetation through activities such as spraying, farming, and burning would be prohibited by the easement. Conversion of habitat types, (i.e. from sagebrush to crops or grassland) would be prohibited under the easement.

Comments
- Are there restrictions about haying?
- What if there is a dry year—can I hay wetlands that are dry in the summer?

Response: Haying dates will be established and directed in the easement document; haying before the specified date is a violation. Landowners will be able to hay their wetlands in dry years within the terms of the easement.

Comments
- Agriculture will be under attack by the new landlord if this ground is turned over to the Government. Statewide, grazing permits are revoked or given to others. How can anyone really believe that the Service will allow agriculture to operate for the benefit of the farmers when history proves otherwise?
- As a former Cache Valley resident, I support the BRWCA, which will protect both agricultural lands and wildlife habitats.
- We particularly like the fact that this will be a program based on conservation easements, which will keep ranch and farmland in productive private ownership, while protecting wildlife habitat.

Response: Agriculture will not be under attack by the conservation easement program because participation is strictly voluntary, and if a landowner does not like the requirements of the easement, they do not have to participate. The BRWCA easements will prevent the lands with high wildlife value from being converted from an agricultural use to housing, industrial parks, or other development—rather than attacking agriculture, the easements would protect agricultural lands with high quality wildlife habitat.

EASEMENTS—Infrastructure

Comments
- What do you mean by “infrastructure” and “development”?

Response: Infrastructure, such as houses or power lines, is associated with commercial or residential development that fragments wildlife habitat and decreases its value or makes it unsuitable for a number of species.

Comments
- If conservation easement, what restrictions exist for groupings of structures?
- Do I have to put all my land into the easement or can I carve out a piece in case I wanted to put up a house?
- Does an easement bar construction, such as a farmer building a barn or shelter?
- An easement will not allow you to expand your building on the ranch.

Response: Areas where landowners know they would like to build a barn or additional housing in the future can be excluded, or “carved out,” from the area of the property included in the conservation easement when it is established.

EASEMENTS—Energy and Minerals Development

Comments
- What about energy development, something that is vital to civilization. Will the Service tolerate energy development?
- Can there be drilling on an easement?
- Any there any requirements when drilling on an easement?
- How does it not impact wildlife resources to build an oil well on easement land?
- If an oil company chooses to ignore the recommendation to save habitat, can anything be done about it?
- Does a conservation easement make it tougher for drilling companies to drill?
- With your experience in the Dakotas, what did the oil companies do to deal with conservation easements?
- I’m worried that habitat protection will become more restrictive, and there will be too many hoops to jump through to get minerals.

Response: If the Service were interested in property where the mineral rights were owned by a third party, we would assess the potential mineral development. If it was determined that the likelihood of
mineral extraction would be acceptable, the Service would move forward with purchase of a conservation easement. The Service wants to purchase conservation easements on lands with high wildlife value. Mineral development is typically disruptive to these values; therefore, the Service will seek easements where the probability of mineral development is low or the subsurface rights are retained by the surface owner.

Once the Service purchases an easement on a piece of property, we gain standing in negotiations with the mineral developers. Should a developer propose exploration or extraction activities, we will work with the landowner and the oil company to help ensure that all activities are carried out in a manner that minimizes impacts to surface values.

In addition, surface rights and mineral rights are under separate ownership within much of the Bear River watershed. The owners of subsurface rights must be provided reasonable access to the surface for exploration and extraction activities. However, they are required to negotiate with the surface owners to devise a strategy that minimizes impacts to surface values.

**Comments**

- If I own the mineral rights, can I (landowner) develop those mineral rights on a conservation easement?
- Can I build a gravel pit on an easement?

**Response:** In cases where the surface owner retains the mineral rights below the property, the conservation easement will prohibit the exploration, development, and extraction of minerals on or below the surface.

**EASEMENTS—Perpetual nature**

**Comments**

- Is there a length of time for the easement?
- What happens to the easement if I sell the land—does the person buying the property have to assume the easement?

**Response:** The easements are perpetual, that is, forever. The Service seeks to buy conservation easements from willing sellers on privately owned lands that are currently providing valuable wildlife habitat. The terms of the perpetual nature of Service easements are clearly spelled out in the easement document and continue to be in place after changes in ownership. The easement contracts specify perpetual protection of habitat for trust species (migratory birds and threatened and endangered species) and restrict development.

Service conservation easements are legal, binding contracts for both the landowner and the Service. The terms defined in the easement document will remain constant despite changes in landowners or in refuge personnel.

**Comments**

- The easement program is “too forever.”
- We need to protect our land for the animals forever.
- If the Government buys easement rights, I can’t expand my operation for future generations.
- What if an opportunity for the land under easement comes up later that I did not expect? I should have the opportunity in 15 years to buy back my easement rights from the Government.
- A perpetual easement won’t be able to adapt to changes in wildlife migration corridors or land use.
- I can’t do an easement if all the choices are made for the future, and if it’s not financially profitable for me.

**Response:** Repeatedly paying for the same conservation through short-term easements would not allow the Service to achieve the habitat goals and objectives needed to sustain migratory bird and other wildlife populations in this area. Because several less-than-perpetual conservation options are available through other Federal and State programs and conservation partners, it is logical that the Service continue to pursue permanent conservation avenues for the proposed BRWCA project.

Maintaining connectivity between protected lands is important for adapting to changes in land uses, climate, and migration patterns. The collaborative conservation efforts in the watershed will help provide for wildlife in the region over the long term.

The rights to a perpetual easement cannot be bought back by the landowner. Therefore, the program will rely solely on voluntary participation from landowners. Conservation easements can provide the capital for landowners to acquire other lands. In addition, the reduced cost of an easement property could make it more affordable for a family member to buy. However, the Service understands that the BRWCA program of perpetual conservation easements will not work for everyone and that careful thought and consideration must be made before the decision is made about whether to proceed with an easement. There are a number of other short-term programs available to landowners that do not want a perpetual easement.

**EASEMENTS—Public Access**

**Comments**

- Do conservation easements have any requirements for public access?
- If I sell an easement, have I given up my right to allow or deny public access?
Can the public access the land as Government land?

It is good that public access on conservation easements can be restricted by the landowners.

An issue in Utah is the public access that is granted through water rights. Will the BRWCA easements require access to water?

Response: Only Service personnel would be able to go on an easement property; no other entities would have access without landowner permission. Information about easement owners is not made available to the public or posted on Service maps.

EASEMENTS—Water

Comments

Do I maintain my water rights when I sell an easement to the Government?

Are minimum stream flows required?

If I am irrigating wet meadows on land that becomes an easement, must I continue irrigating forever?

Response: Under BRWCA easements, landowners will retain their historical water rights on the easement property. Historical water use will be maintained in accordance with current practices. Minimum stream flows are not required, but the habitat must be protected under the conditions of the easement, for example, no drainage of wetlands. Specific language included in the conservation easement between the landowner and the Service may include “unless prior approval in writing is granted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.” This would allow for mutually agreed-to changes in points of diversion, timing, or place of use of water to accommodate unforeseen changes or events to maintain the purposes and intent of the easement.

FEE-TITLE ACQUISITION

Comments

Does the Service have any interest in getting into fee-title acquisition?

Fee-title lands go off the tax rolls.

Response: The Service will not seek fee-title purchases. The BRWCA will use perpetual wildlife conservation easements from willing sellers. Ownership of an easement property will remain with the private landowner. Since local taxes are based on agricultural values, which do not change with a Service easement, the easement property will remain essentially the same on the tax rolls.
Refuges. Outside of the approved boundaries, within the remainder of the BRWCA, acquisition would be through conservation easements only. There are significant differences for both the landowner and the Service between acquisition of a conservation easement versus land in fee title. The existing refuges have different authorizations, funding sources, refuge purposes, and restrictions than the BRWCA. If the land in question were within the approved acquisition boundary of one of these refuges, all of the differences would need to be considered. A higher payment would be made to the landowner for fee-title land versus a conservation easement. Land with a conservation easement would remain in private ownership, and the landowner would remain responsible for paying property taxes, controlling noxious weeds, as well as the many other responsibilities of landownership.

**FUNDING**

**Comment**
- How did the Service develop the numbers for the upper payment for easements and current appraised value versus future value (page 103 in the draft EA)?

  *Response:* The per-acre cost for conservation easements will vary by location in the watershed, habitat type, and the type of restrictions or rights acquired through the easement. Easements would be valued by a qualified outside appraiser using an adjusted land value (Service policy 341 FW6) based on a percentage (usually between 20 percent and 50 percent) of the full fee-title value of the land. Land values within the proposed conservation area vary from $400 per acre to $3,700 per acre, depending on whether the land is upland or wetland, irrigated or nonirrigated, and location in the watershed. Based on a watershed-wide average cost of $810 per acre, the one-time initial cost for acquisition of easements is estimated at about $745 million if all the potentially approved acreage were eventually acquired.

**Comments**
- Do our taxes pay for this project?
- It is wrong for our Government to spend money on this when it would have to go further into debt to do it.
- Taxpayers’ money is certainly needed elsewhere.
- What is the royalty versus tax process?

  *Response:* The primary source for acquisition of easements in the BRWCA will be Land and Water Conservation Funds. These funds are not derived from general taxes; rather, they are derived primarily from Outer Continental Shelf oil and gas lease revenues, royalties from motorboat fuel taxes, and the sale of surplus Federal property. Land and Water Conservation Funds are intended for land and water conservation projects, and funding is subject to annual appropriations by Congress for specific acquisition projects.

**Comment**
- I understand it is customary for a landowner to contribute money toward an easement—what amount is needed?

  *Response:* There is not a contribution, or match, requirement for Service easements.

**OTHER PROGRAMS**

**Comments**
- The BRWCA program will be beneficial to landowners because it is not as restrictive as the nongovernmental easement programs.
- If nongovernmental organizations like The Nature Conservancy already have easement programs in the area, why do we need the BRWCA program?

  *Response:* The Nature Conservancy is the leading conservation organization working around the world to protect ecologically important lands and waters for nature and people. Each organization and land trust easement program has areas identified for conservation. The BRWCA program potentially has different areas identified, different funding sources, and different conservation easement requirements for protection when compared with other organizations’ priorities. The requirements of each easement program vary, and the BRWCA will provide an additional option for landowners. Currently, development is the greatest threat to wetlands and associated habitat in Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming. It will take the efforts of a variety of agencies, organizations, land trusts, and landowners to provide successful habitat conservation in the Bear River watershed.

  The BRWCA program has potential funding from money that is available to Federal entities—the Land and Water Conservation Fund. The Service has responsibility for monitoring, enforcing, and prioritizing the BRWCA’s conservation easements. These easements will identify what detrimental activities cannot be done, but the easements will not have management plans because of the associated costs.

**Comments**
- Are Trout Unlimited and Ducks Unlimited affiliated with the BRWCA project?
- Do you ever work land exchanges in the process, or do you transfer money and that’s it?

  *Response:* Trout Unlimited assisted greatly in providing data and expertise for the BRWCA prioritization process for Bonneville cutthroat trout.
The Service works with Ducks Unlimited to protect waterfowl habitat throughout the United States and will continue to work with them throughout the Bear River watershed. The Service hopes to work with a variety of conservation organizations and agencies that already have successful projects underway and will consider any opportunities to work with these groups.

**Comments**
- If I have a BRWCA conservation easement, can I participate in other programs?
- Can Trout Unlimited and other wildlife organizations do projects on the BRWCA easements?

*Response:* Landowners are allowed to participate in other programs as long as the practices proposed are not in violation of the BRWCA easement provisions. Programs that could be used include the Service’s Partners for Fish and Wildlife program, Farm Bill funding, State habitat restoration or enhancement programs, and habitat improvement efforts with nongovernmental organizations.

**Comments**
- Will the Service be working with the State and other Federal agencies to manage their lands?
- How will the easement program affect neighbors that do not participate?
- If all of my neighbors agreed to the easement and I did not, what kind of value impact would that have on my land?

*Response:* The Service’s BRWCA conservation easements will not affect other nearby landowners’ management activities, whether on private, State, or Federal lands.

**Comment**
- I’ve been told that the Service in Utah does not have the ability to handle these easements and likely would sell them to The Nature Conservancy or other organizations. We recommend that the Service work closely with a land trust agency to execute and monitor the conservation easements.

*Response:* Selling (divesting) a Service easement is prohibited unless approved by an act of Congress and, therefore, is unlikely. The ability of the Service to purchase, execute, and enforce conservation easements is proven by our track record of administering these easements since we began purchasing them in the late 1950s. The Service is currently responsible for administering more than 3 million acres of easements within the United States. The Service will coordinate activities with other entities whenever possible to identify areas of common interest, but the wording, monitoring, and enforcement is the responsibility of the Service’s Refuge System for perpetuity.

**PRIORITIES**

**Comment**
- You should manage the whole basin.

*Response:* It is the established policy of the Service to acquire the minimum interest in land necessary to conserve wildlife habitat and trust wildlife resource in the Bear River watershed (refer to page 16 in the draft EA).

**Comments**
- How are lands prioritized?
- Does proximity to other easements or protected lands affect the priority of potential easement lands?
- Is there a minimum acreage or distance from a water body?
- Do you consider the water rights associated with an easement when setting priorities?
- Does a 5-year oil and gas contract disqualify me from selling a conservation easement?
- If a landowner sells an easement to the Service and the landowner keeps the water rights, but then sells the water rights to another entity, would that defeat the purpose of the conservation easement?
- Why would you want an easement without the water rights?
- Do you ever buy water rights in place of land?

*Response:* Priority areas are primarily determined by the four focal species and their habitats. The ranking criteria will assess the potential of easement parcels to conserve aquatic, riparian, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the four focal species of the BRWCA. The proximity, or connectivity, of potential easement parcels to other protected lands will be a consideration in the prioritization and ranking criteria used for acquisition. Likewise, the availability of water on a potential easement property will be an important consideration. A variety of property sizes will likely be needed to conserve high-priority habitat.

**Comments**
- Is the land around a refuge a higher priority for easement acquisition just because of the location?
- Would a landowner within the approved refuge boundary have a higher priority than someone outside the boundary if their lands were both high priorities?

*Response:* The national wildlife refuges were originally established because of their importance to Service trust resources (migratory birds and threatened and endangered species). Likewise, the BRWCA seeks to protect habitat for focal species.
The Service will assess the conservation priorities, land parcels and priorities of interested landowners, and funding sources available on a case-by-case basis. Habitat connectivity of the refuges to adjacent protected lands to allow wildlife movement and migration will be a key consideration.

**Comment**
- If you are trying to help wildlife and nothing changes (the habitat is not improving), how are the easements helping wildlife?

  **Response:** The Service would work to protect high-quality habitat using conservation easements from willing sellers on privately owned lands that are valuable to wildlife now. Easement contracts would specify perpetual protection, through restriction of development, of habitat used by trust species such as migratory birds and threatened and endangered species. Landowners that are interested in improving the quality of the habitat on their property would have the opportunity to work with the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program, or other programs that are available.

**Comments**
- What are the long-term goals for this project?
- Make sure the easements are written with the primary habitat objective clearly spelled out, so that those who monitor them can easily evaluate and enforce the conditions of the easement.
- What does success look like?

  **Response:** Implementation of a landscape-scale collaborative effort within the BRWCA would maintain the populations of trust wildlife resources, and conserve the significant wildlife, aesthetic, and cultural values of the region in perpetuity. Habitat improvement projects with interested landowners through the Partners for Fish and Wildlife program would benefit the watershed.

  The prioritization process used to determine the highest conservation value areas for wildlife, the easement documentation, and the ranking criteria to evaluate individual parcels will provide for clear evaluation and monitoring.

**TIMELINE**

**Comment**
- What is the time from decision to payment?

  **Response:** On approval of the BRWCA, the funding of the project, along with other Federal, State, and local projects, will be determined through congressional appropriations.

**Comment**
- Can the Service approach landowners or does landowner have to approach the Service?

  **Response:** Generally, landowners approach the Service when they are interested in an easement and will need to be placed on a waiting list if the funds are not immediately available.

**WILDLIFE**

**Comments**
- If more land goes into conservation status, wildlife may take over.
- Private landowners in the West have increased habitat. Habitat is not the problem for some species; for example, sage-grouse could benefit from control of their predators.
- Could habitat values be decreased if there too many grouse or other species?

  **Response:** The diversity and amount of wildlife currently found on private property is a testament to the importance of the agricultural community in the watershed. There is a variety of State programs available to landowners that assist with wildlife issues such as depredation.

**Comments**
- Is the biggest interest on wetlands and water-related birds now?
- What about sagebrush hills and upland animals such as sharp-tailed grouse, sage sparrow, deer, and elk? It is on the foothills where most of the land development is taking place and where there is critical winter habitat for these species. I encourage you to broaden your scope of interest to include this important landscape.
- Would the easements be focused on migratory birds and endangered species?

  **Response:** The four focal species (greater sage-grouse, sage thrasher, American avocet, and Bonneville cutthroat trout) are used as surrogate species whose habitats represent the similar requirements of the other migratory birds, endangered species, and upland species you mention. The wetland, riparian, and upland habitat types they depend on were used to determine priority areas for acquisition. A conservation easement on sagebrush habitat that was used by Service trust resources such as sage thrasher and greater sage-grouse could also benefit sharp-tailed grouse, sage sparrow, deer, and elk by protecting important upland habitat and winter range.

**Comment**
- We agree that this is a unique area, including migration routes for many different species of waterfowl and other wildlife.

  **Response:** Wetland and riparian areas provide some of the most important resting, staging, feeding,
breeding, and nesting areas for millions of migratory birds in the Pacific and central flyways (Downard 2010). The Bear River is essential to the survival of the Bonneville cutthroat trout, millions of birds and many other species.
Intra-Service Section 7 Biological Evaluation Form - Region 6

Originating Person: Bob Barrett, Project Leader, and Howard Browers, Wildlife Biologist, Bear River Migratory Bird Refuge
Project Name: Bear River Watershed Conservation Area
Date Submitted: February 11, 2013
Telephone Number: 435-734-6451 (B. Barrett), 435-734-6433 (H. Browers)

I. Service Program and Geographic Area or Station Name:
Division of Refuges, Regions 1 and 6.

II. Location:
The Bear River Watershed Conservation Area located in Bannock, Bear Lake, Caribou, Franklin, Oneida, and Power counties in Idaho; Box Elder, Cache, Rich, and Summit counties in Utah; and Lincoln and Uinta counties in Wyoming.

III. Species/Critical Habitat:
Several federally listed species reside in or have ranges that overlap the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area, including:

- Endangered
  Black-footed ferret

- Threatened
  Canada lynx
  Grizzly bear
  Ute ladies’-tresses
  Maguire primrose

- Proposed
  Wolverine
  Yellow-billed cuckoo

- Candidate
  Greater sage-grouse
  Wolverine
  Whitebark pine

IV. Project Description:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes to establish a new unit of the National Wildlife Refuge System in southeast Idaho, northeast Utah, and southwest Wyoming. The new unit would be called the Bear River Watershed Conservation Area (BRWCA; see Figures 1 and 2). The project boundary encompasses the entire Bear River Watershed which is roughly 4.7 million acres, within which the
Service would strategically acquire conservation easements from willing sellers on up to 920,000 acres of private land.

The Service would seek to protect habitat through perpetual conservation easements; we would not seek fee-title acquisitions. The easement program would rely on voluntary participation from landowners. Grazing, haying and prescribed burning would continue on any land included in the easement contract. Land within an easement would remain in private ownership and, therefore, property tax and management activities such as invasive plant control, grazing and burning would remain the responsibility of the landowner. Public access to the land would also remain under the control of the landowner.

This project proposal originates from the recognition that water availability and quality is crucial for conserving the fish and wildlife species within the Bear River watershed. It is recognized that private lands are heavily used by wildlife, and those adjacent to public lands provide crucial migration corridors and linkages to a variety of habitats. As climate conditions and land use patterns change over time, many key off-refuge habitat areas will likely become increasingly important for wildlife, and at the same time subject to development pressures. The proposed BRWCA project is a landscape-scale, strategic habitat conservation effort designed to protect the significant values of this highly diverse ecosystem. These values include:

- One of the most significant resting, staging, feeding, breeding and nesting areas for large populations of migratory waterfowl and water birds on both the Pacific and Central Flyways:
  - White-faces ibis (46% of the North American population)
  - Tundra swan (32% of the western population)
  - American avocet (over 16% of the North American population)
  - Black-necked stilt (over 18% of the North American population)
  - Marbled godwit (over 24% of the North American population)

- Habitat for species such as the Greater sage-grouse, Columbian sharp-tailed grouse, Bonneville cutthroat trout, Northern leatherside chub, pronghorn, and in the high country, grizzly bear, Canada lynx, wolverine, and gray wolf;

- An important source of water both along the river course and as the major surface water source of the Great Salt Lake; and

- Maintain migration linkages for wide-ranging mammals.

The lands in the wide valleys of the Bear River watershed have been converted to pastures and agricultural fields. Water is extensively diverted and used for irrigation of alfalfa, pasture land and small grains. Future water developments are being discussed and planned that could divert more water from the Bear River. Oil and gas/geothermal exploration and development are expanding in portions of the Basin. Residential development is affecting prime agricultural lands and wildlife habitat. For example, in some areas of the Cache Valley in Utah, the population is expected to double by 2050. The Service seeks to work with ranchers, conservation organizations, and other agencies to conserve wildlife habitat and working lands for future generations.

The purposes of establishing the BRWCA are to:
Maintain healthy populations of native wildlife species including migratory birds and threatened and endangered species;  
Protect and maintain water quality and quantity;  
Conserve riparian, aquatic, wetland, and upland habitats associated with the full diversity of Bear River ecosystems;  
Provide wildlife habitat connectivity and migratory corridors;  
Promote partnerships to coordinate implementation of watershed-level wildlife conservation actions; and  
Increase resiliency of the watershed to sustain wildlife and important habitat through climate and land use changes

Four Focal Species were selected to represent habitats in the watershed that will receive priority for purchase of conservation easements. The sage grouse and sage thrasher were selected as focal species for shrub-steppe; the Bonneville cutthroat trout was selected to represent riparian and stream/river habitats; and the American avocet was selected to represent wetland habitats.

The proposed BRWCA has been classified into three categories from the highest to the lowest resource conservation priority based on modeling results:

**High conservation rank**: key wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrub habitat where the highest densities of the four focal species occur.

**Medium conservation rank**: key wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrub habitat where the moderate to high densities of the four focal species occur.

**Low conservation Rank**: key wetland, riparian, grassland, and shrub habitat where the low to moderate densities of the four focal species occur.

Priorities for easement purchase will be based on these conservation ranks (Figure 3).

V. Determination of Effects:

The following aspects of the proposed action were primarily relied upon for purposes of informing the following effect determinations.

The minimally restrictive BRWCA easements will involve the acquisition of development rights. The proposed conservation easement has limited authority to prevent the destruction of existing wildlife habitat by restricting commercial or residential development and associated infrastructure by the landowner. The proposed conservation easement would also have limited authority to prevent the conversion of habitat types by restricting activities including, but not limited to, burning, draining, and mechanical and chemical application on covered lands. Other agricultural activities such as grazing, weed control and public access would continue to be controlled by the landowner regardless of whether there is a conservation easement on the property or not. Baseline agricultural activities that are legally occurring on private lands can continue with or without the implementation of the proposed conservation easement program.
Therefore, these activities are not considered as the effects of other activities that are interrelated or interdependent with the proposed action.

Black-footed Ferret

The historic range of the endangered black-footed ferret includes the far eastern portion of the watershed. Where ferrets have been re-introduced they are considered an experimental-nonessential population. Black-footed ferrets are not known to currently occur in the watershed; however unconfirmed sightings of naturally occurring ferrets are occasionally reported to state fish and wildlife agencies. Purchase of conservation easements in the watershed containing shrub-steppe habitat would likely have no direct effect on ferrets, but could result in future beneficial effects to the ferret by protecting habitat that is re-occupied. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect the ferret.

Grizzly Bear, Canada Lynx, and the Wolverine

The grizzly bear and the Canada lynx, both listed threatened, may be found in the high country. Grizzly bear occurrence in the watershed would be rare; however, the range of the grizzly bear takes in a small portion of the watershed in Lincoln County, Wyoming in the far northeastern portion of the watershed. Canada lynx occur in higher elevation forested areas of the watershed. The wolverine, which is proposed for listing, may also occur in higher elevation forested areas of the watershed. Most of the land that these species are likely to inhabit is already owned and managed by the US Forest Service or Bureau of Land Management (Figure 4). Purchase of conservation easements under this project will not likely directly benefit these species; however, there may be some indirect benefits through purchase of easements that contribute to protection of habitat connectivity and travel corridors. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect these species.

Greater Sage Grouse

The greater sage-grouse, a candidate for listing, is found throughout the basin but primarily in the middle and upper portions of the watershed. The greater sage-grouse and sage thrasher were chosen as focal species to represent shrub-steppe habitat in the watershed. Prioritization modeling was used to identify those areas of high value to the sage grouse and the sage thrasher. Shrub-steppe habitats that have been identified as high value to these two species would be high priority for purchase of conservation easements. Conservation easements would prevent the conversion of shrub-steppe habitat to other land uses. Therefore, protection of shrub-steppe habitats in the watershed through a conservation easement program should be beneficial to the sage-grouse, sage thrasher and a variety of other Federal trust species such as migratory birds. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect these species.

Yellow-billed Cuckoo

The range of the yellow-billed cuckoo, a candidate recently proposed for listing, includes the Bear River watershed. If found in the watershed, cuckoos would be present during the breeding season where they would be nesting in woody riparian habitats. The species migrates to South America in the fall. The occurrence of cuckoos in the watershed is currently unknown, but implementation of the proposed project is likely to protect riparian areas potentially used by the
cuckoo for breeding. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect this species.

**Bonneville Cutthroat Trout**

The Bonneville cutthroat trout was selected as a focal species to represent aquatic/riparian habitats. Riparian habitats adjacent to Bonneville cutthroat trout occupied steams would be a high priority for conservation easements. Purchase of these conservation easements protecting riparian habitats with well-established woody riparian vegetation or other streamside habitat may also be beneficial to yellow-billed cuckoo as noted above. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect this species.

**Ute Ladies’ Tresses**

Ute ladies’ tresses (*Spiranthes diluvialis*) is found within the project area. When Ute ladies’-tresses was listed in 1992 it was known primarily to be found in moist meadows associated with perennial stream terraces, floodplains, and oxbows at elevations between 4300-6850 feet (1310-2090 meters). Surveys since 1992 have expanded the number of vegetation and hydrology types occupied by Ute ladies’-tresses to include seasonally flooded river terraces, sub-irrigated or spring-fed abandoned stream channels and valleys, and lakeshores. In addition, 26 populations have been discovered along irrigation canals, berms, levees, irrigated meadows, excavated gravel pits, roadside barrow pits, reservoirs, and other human-modified wetlands. New surveys have also expanded the elevational range of the species from 720-1830 feet (220-558 meters) in Washington to 7000 feet (2134 meters) in northern Utah. Over one-third of all known Ute ladies’-tresses populations are found on alluvial banks, point bars, floodplains, or oxbows associated with perennial streams. The project may affect Ute ladies’ tresses in a positive manner by protecting associated habitat types from destruction. Because the continuation of existing grazing practices is not an effect of the proposed Federal action, adverse effects to the Ute ladies’ tresses caused by private grazing practices are outside the scope of this effect determination. For these reasons, the proposed action is not likely to adversely affect this species. **Maguire Primrose**

Maguire primrose is a threatened plant that grows in rocky areas and on cliff faces in highly localized areas near Logan, Utah. The proposed project will have no effect on McGuire’s primrose due to its specific habitat needs and isolated locations that are not likely to be affected by the proposed project.

**Whitebark Pine**

Whitebark pine, a candidate species, is a coniferous tree occurring in subalpine to alpine sites above 8,000 feet. The proposed project will have no effect on the whitebark pine as it is unlikely that easements purchased are likely to include whitebark pine habitat.
VI. Effects Determination and Response Requested

A. **Listed species**
   - **No Effect**
     - Maguire primrose
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
   - **May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect**
     - Black-footed ferret
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
     - Grizzly bear
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
     - Canada lynx
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
     - Ute ladies’ tresses
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y

B. **Proposed Species**
   - **May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect**
     - Wolverine
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
     - Yellow-billed cuckoo
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y

C. **Candidate Species**
   - **No Effect**
     - Whitebark pine
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y
   - **May Affect, Not Likely to Adversely Affect**
     - Greater sage-grouse
       - Description: Concurrence
       - Idaho: Y
       - Utah: Y
       - Wyoming: Y

---

**Name of Reviewing ES office (Idaho)**

[Signature]

**Date**: 2/13/13

---

**Name of Reviewing ES office (Utah)**

[Signature]

**Date**: 2/13/13

---

**Name of Reviewing ES office (Wyoming)**

[Signature]

**Date**: 2/13/13
Figure 1. Bear River Watershed Conservation Area boundary map.
Figure 2. Bear River Watershed Conservation Area habitat map.
Figure 3. Bear River Watershed Conservation Area Land Protection Prioritization map.
Figure 4. Bear River Watershed Conservation Area land ownership map.


Degiorgio, J.; McCarthy, P.; Cross, M.S.; [and others]. 2010. Bear River Climate Change Adaptation Workshop Summary. [Place of publication unknown]: Southwest Climate Change Initiative. [Pages unknown].


———. 2006. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the Columbia sharp-tailed grouse as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 71(224): [Pages unknown].


———. 2008b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the Bonneville cutthroat trout as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 73(175): [Pages unknown].

———. 2009. Rangewide conservation agreement and strategy for Bonneville cutthroat trout (Oncorhyncus clarki utah). Publication number 00-19. Salt Lake City, UT.


———. 2011b. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list northern leatherside chub as endangered or threatened. Federal Register 76(197): [Pages unknown].

———. 2011c. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding on a petition to list the northern leopard frog in the Western United States as threatened. Federal Register 76(193): [Pages unknown].


Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2000. Rangewide conservation agreement and strategy for Bonneville cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki utah). Publication number 00-19. Salt Lake City, UT.


World Resources Institute. Pilot analysis of global ecosystems: Grassland ecosystems <www.wri.org/publication/content/8272> [access date unknown].